

283

Reg. No.

S.S. No.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

72

U.S.S. TITANIA

WAR DIARIES

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

1943 MAR 21 16 11

47383

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

February 1, 1943.

0515 Made all preparations for getting underway.

0530 Vessel got underway and stood down harbor; Captain at the conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.

0731 Left Espiritu Santo harbor.

Captain Ashe, C.B., AMERICAN LEGION, Flag.

Escort: U.S.S. HUMPHREYS
U.S.S. GRAYSON
U.S.S. LANG
U.S.S. BUCHANAN

Convoy: U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION
U.S.S. GEORGE CLYMER
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
U.S.S. TITANIA

Task Force 62.

Higher Echelon

1. Comtransgroupamphforsopac.
2. Comamphforsopac.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	15° - 00' S.	13° - 00' S.
L.	167° - 22' E.	166° - 00' E.

February 2, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

0138 Convoy wheeled in various stages to reverse courses; heading back to Espiritu Santo. Destroyers GRAYSON and BUCHANAN proceeded to Cactus, while HUMPHREYS and LANG continued to act as screen.

	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	14 - 00' S.	14 - 00' S.
L.	167 - 00' E.	167 - 00' E.

February 2, 1943. (Cont'd.)

1730 Entered Espiritu Santo harbor.

1920 Anchored in berth #42, Espiritu Santo.

February 3, 1943.

Anchored as before.

February 4, 1943.

Anchored as before.

February 5, 1943.

Anchored as before.

February 6, 1943.

Moved to berth #45, Espiritu Santo harbor.

February 7, 1943.

Anchored as before.

1821 Vessel got underway.

1900 Departure.

Task Group 62.4.4

Comdr. Victor C. Barringer, Jr., U.S.S. TITANIA, Flag.

(a) Escort: U.S.S. HOPKINS
U.S.S. GAMBLE
U.S.S. PATHFINDER
U.S.S. SKYLARK

(b) Convoy: U.S.S. TITANIA
U.S.S. ISLAND MAIL

(c) Task Force 62.

(d) Our Operational order 2-43.
F13 7-8/A16-3.

(e) Higher Echelon
Amphsopac
Comtransgroup
Comamphforpac
C.T.F. 62.

February 8, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	14° - 00' S.	13° - 00' S.	14° - 00' S.
L.	166° - 00' E.	166° - 00' E.	166° - 00' E.

1450 Reversed course to return to Espiritu Santo.

February 9, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

0830 Arrived in Tutuba Island Passage.

0955 Anchored in berth #46, Espiritu Santo harbor.

1645 Vessel got underway.

1845 Departure.

Task Group 62.4.4

Comdr. Victor C. Barringer, Jr., U.S.S. TITANIA, Flag.

(a) Escort: U.S.S. HOPKINS
U.S.S. GAMBLE
U.S.S. PATHFINDER
U.S.S. SKYLARK

(b) Convoy: U.S.S. TITANIA
S.S. ISLAND MAIL
S.S. ALCOA PENNANT
S.S. W.L. GARRISON

(c) Task Force 62.

(d) Our Operational Order 2-43.
FB7-8/A16-3.

(e) Higher Echelon
Comtransgroupamphforsopac
Comamphforsopac

February 10, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	14° - 00' S.	13° - 00' S.	15° - 00' S.
L.	166° - 00' E.	166° - 00' E.	160° - 00' E.

February 10, 1943. (Cont'd.)

0800 Submarine contact; held general quarters.

1400 Submarine contact; held general quarters.

1800 Submarine contact; held general quarters.

February 11, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	11° - 00' S.	11° - 00' S.	10° - 00' S.
L.	164° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.	162° - 00' E.

0803 Submarine contact; held general quarters.

1814 Submarine contact; held general quarters.

February 12, 1943.

0625 Entered Lengo Channel, Guadalcanal.

0710 Anchored off Tagoma Point, Unloading Marine and Army cargo.

February 13, 1943.

Anchored as before.

0550 Vessel got underway and stood up channel toward Lunga Point; Captain at the conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.

0705 Anchored off Lunga Point, started discharging Army cargo.

1716 Underway for Tulagi.

1845 Entered Gavutu Harbor.

1920 Anchored in 20 fathoms of water, started discharging.

February 14, 1943.

Anchored as before in Gavutu Harbor, Tulagi.

0530 Finished unloading ammunition.

0607 Vessel underway for Lunga Point.

0800 Anchored off Lunga Point.

1800 Vessel got underway for Noumea.

February 14, 1943. (Cont'd.)

Task Group 62.4.11

Comdr. Victor C. Barringer, Jr., U.S.S. TITANIA, Flag.

- (a) Escort: U.S.S. GAMBLE
- (b) Convoy: U.S.S. TITANIA
- (c) Our Operational Order 1-43.
- (d) Task Group 62.
- (e) Higher Echelon
Comtransgroupamphorsopac
Comamphorsopac

February 15, 1943.

Steaming.

2000

L. 13° - 00' S.
L. 164° - 00' E.

February 16, 1943.

Steaming as before.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	14° - 00' S.	15° - 00' S.	17° - 00' S.
L.	166° - 00' E.	167° - 00' E.	167° - 00' E.

February 17, 1943.

Steaming as before.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	20° - 00' S.	21° - 00' S.	23° - 00' S.
L.	168° - 00' E.	169° - 00' E.	168° - 00' E.

steaming as

February 18, 1943.

0800 Entered Bulari Passage.

0938 Anchored in berth #55, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia.

1720 Vessel underway to moor alongside U.S.S. CIMARRON.

1808 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. CIMARRON.

1820 Started to fuel.

February 19, 1943.

Moored as before.

0635 Left the U.S.S. CIMARRON for "Nickel Dock" Noumea, pilot on the bridge, Captain conning; Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.

0750 Moored port side to "Nickel Dock"; started to load cargo.

February 20, 1943.

Moored as before, continued loading Army cargo.

February 21, 1943.

Moored as before, continued loading Army cargo.

February 22, 1943.

Moored as before, continued loading Army cargo.

February 23, 1943.

Moored as before, continued loading Army cargo.

February 24, 1943.

Moored as before, continued loading Army cargo.

1348 Left Nickel dock for Dumbea Roads.

1540 Anchored in Dumbea Roads.

1655 Vessel got underway.

February 24, 1943. (Cont'd.)

Task Group 62.4.6

Captain C.B. Ashe, U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION, Flag.

- (a) Escort: U.S.S. BUCHANAN
U.S.S. LARDNER
U.S.S. CONYNGHAM
U.S.S. WOODWORTH
U.S.S. McCALLA
- (b) Convoy: U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION
U.S.S. TITANIA
U.S.S. McCAWLEY
U.S.S. FULLER
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
- (c) Operation Order 2-43.
- (d) Task Group 62.
- (e) Higher Echelon
Comtransgroupamphforsopac
Comamphforsopac

February 25, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	22° - 00' S.	21° - 00' S.	20° - 00' S.
L.	164° - 00' E.	164° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.

February 26, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	17° - 00' S.	16° - 00' S.	15° - 00' S.
L.	163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.	164° - 00' E.

0830 Destroyers U.S.S. WOODWORTH AND U.S.S. McCALLA joined
convoy.

February 27, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	12° - 00' S.	11° - 00' S.	10° - 00' S.
L.	163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.	162° - 15' E.

February 28, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

0630 Anchored off Acorn 3 Tegamo Point, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands.

Started to lower boats and discharge Army cargo.

U.S.S. TITANIA
War Diaries

F-2

Reg. No.	324
U.S. No.	

March 1, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

Task Group 62.4.6

Captain Ashe, C.B., U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION Flag.

- (a) Escort:
1. U.S.S. BUCHANAN
 2. U.S.S. LARDNER
 3. U.S.S. CONYNGHAM
 4. U.S.S. WOODWORTH
 5. U.S.S. McCALLA
- (b) Convoy:
1. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION
 2. U.S.S. TITANIA
 3. U.S.S. McCAWLEY
 4. U.S.S. FULLER
 5. U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

(c) Task Group 62.

(d) Higher Echelon:

1. Comtransgroupamphforsopac
2. Comamphforsopac

(e) Operation Order 2-43.

0620 Anchored off Tagoma Point, Guadalcanal.

0630 Started unloading Army cargo.

March 2, 1943.

Anchored as before.

Continued discharging Army cargo.

March 3, 1943.

Anchored as before.

Continued discharging Army cargo.

2230 Vessel got underway, Japanese air raid in progress.
General Quarters.

1943 APR 14 7 56

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

V. Cummings

48547

*Refer to Olnet to Comdr.
Navigator*

March 4, 1943.

0012 Anchored off Tagoma Point in Lengo Channel, Guadalcanal.

Continued discharging cargo.

0605 Discharged all cargo. All Troops and Sea Bees left the ship.

0815 Vessel got underway for Tenaru, Guadalcanal.

0930 Vessel anchored, first load of "Lame Ducks" (damaged planes) arrived.

Continued loading "Lame Ducks".

1945 Loaded all "Lame Ducks" (33)

2200 Vessel got underway.

Task Group 62.4.17

Commander Victor C. Barringer, Jr., U.S.S. TITANIA Flag.

(a) Escort: U.S.S. McCALLA

(b) Convoy: U.S.S. TITANIA

(c) Task Group 62.

(d) Higher Echelon

1. Comtransgroupamphforsopac
2. Comamphforsopac

(e) Our Operation Order

March 5, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L.	10° - 00' S.	11° - 00' S.	12° - 00' S.
L.	163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.

1230 Three bombs dropped ~~10-20~~ yards astern from ~~Japanese~~ ^{UNIDENTIFIED} plane.

V. C. Barringer, Jr.

March 6, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
L. 16° - 00' S.	17° - 00' S.	19° - 00' S.
L. 163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.	163° - 00' E.

March 7, 1943.

Steaming in convoy.

<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>
L. 21° - 00' S.	22° - 00' S.
L. 164° - 00' E.	166° - 00' E.

1715 Entered Bulari Passage.

1850 Anchored in Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia.

March 8, 1943.

Anchored as before.

1533 Vessel got underway and stood down stream for Magenta Bay. Captain, Pilot, Navigator, and Executive Officer on the bridge.

1650 Anchored in Magenta Bay.

1700 Started to discharge "Lame Ducks".

March 9, 1943.

Anchored as before.

Continued discharging "Lame Ducks".

1137 Vessel got underway for Dumbea Bay. Captain at the conn Navigator and Executive Officer on the bridge.

1333 Anchored in Great Roads, Dumbea Bay

March 10, 1943.

Anchored as before.

V. Brown

Alfred F. Olvet *W. L. Lando*
Navigator *3*

March 11, 1943.

Anchored as before.

0836 Vessel got underway from berth to moor alongside
U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

0951 Moored alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS, starboard side to.

1000 U.S.S. McCAWLEY moored along port side.

U.S.S. TITANIA moored between U.S.S. PROMETHEUS on the
starboard side and the U.S.S. McCAWLEY on the port side.

1000 Overhaul period started.

March 12, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 13, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 14, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 15, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 16, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 17, 1943.

Moored as before.

V. L. Parsonage

*Alfred F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr
Navigator*

March 17, 1943. (Cont'd.)

1945 U.S.S. McCRAWLEY left.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 18, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 19, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 20, 1943.

Moored as before.

Ship continuing repairs alongside U.S.S. PROMETHEUS.

March 21, 1943.

Moored as before.

U.S.S. TITANIA left Great Roads for berth #58 in Dumbea Bay.

March 22, 1943.

Anchored in Berth #58, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia.

W. Barrington Jr.

*Alfred F. Olvet Lt Comdr
Navigator 5*

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania Tues 23 March, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION -11Operational
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth 58 Dumbear Roads New
Caledonia in 9 fathoms of water. 45 fathoms to
port chain on the following bearings: Cassin Dog 247T, *C. Lee, Ens., USNR*
Cast 314° (T), Fox 241° (T), George 147°.

4-8 Anchored as before.

8-12 Anchored as before.

A. F. Olinde, USNR.

12-4 Anchored as before.

James K. Long, USNR.

16-20 Anchored as before.

V. C. Reid, Ens., USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. F. Schuessler, Ens., USNR

Approved:

V. C. Reid

Examined:

Alfred F. Olinde, USNR
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania

Wed
(Day)

24
(Date)

March, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS

0-4
- Anchored in berth 58. Dumber Road, New
Caledonia in 8 fathom of water. 45 fathoms to
port chain on the following bearings: - bearing
(log 247° T), East 314° T, Fox 041° (Range 147°)
4-8 Anchored as before. ~~USS Peewee, USS Cummings, USS Kent, and~~
~~USS Meteor struck out of harbor.~~
U. Wheel, Ensign, USNR
8-12 Anchored as before.
A. F. Olmsted, Ensign, USNR
12-16 Anchored as before.
T. F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR
16-20 Anchored as before.
B. L. Warren, Lieut., USNR
20-24 Anchored as before.
G. C. Keil, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

V. K. ...

Examined:

Alfred F. Olmsted
Lieut. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP V.S.S. Titania Thursday 25 March 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS

0-4. Anchored in berth #58, Dumbear Roads, NEW Caledonia, in eight fathoms of water, 45 fathoms to port chain on the following bearings: beacon dog, 247° (T), Cast, 314° (T), Fox, 041° (T), George, 147° (T).

R.F. Scherer, Ensign, USNR

4-8. ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

Paper K. Forsyth - Lt (J.G)

8-12 Anchored as before.

12-16 Anchored as before.

A. F. O. Hunt, Lt Commander, USNR
M.D. Barber, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

20-24. Anchored as before.

B. Luttrell, Lieut, USNR

Approved: *V. Bessinger*

Examined:

Alfred F. O'Leary
Lt Commander, U. S. N., Navigator.

8

UNITED STATES SHIP Tatama

Fri
(Day)

26
(Date)

March, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth 58 Dumbea Roads, New
Caledonia in 8 fathoms of water, 4 fathoms to port
chain on the following bearings: - beacon Day 247° T)
Cast 314 (T); Fox 041°; George 147°
4-8 Anchored as before
8-12 - Anchored as before
12-16 - Anchored as before.
16-20 - Anchored as before
20-24 - Anchored as before

LC Reith, Ens USNR
K.F. Schussler, Ens, USNR
A.F. Olvest Lt Comdr USNR
C. E. Lee, Ens, USNR
W.D. Barber, Jr. Ensign USNR
T.F. Quinn, Ens USNR

Approved:

V. Chavangoff

Examined:

Olvest
Lt Comdr U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SATURDAY 27 MARCH, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0-4. Anchored in Buitt #58, Dumbea Roads, New Caledonia in light (8) fathoms of water, with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon Brg 247°(T); Cast (3) 4°(T); Fox 041°(T); Barge 147°(T).

B. Lawrence, Lieut. USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

L. C. Reid, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

A. F. Olcott, Lt. Comdr. USNR.

12-16 ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

Popple K. Longth Lt (JG) USNR

16-20

20-24 Anchored as before

M. D. Barber, Ensign USNR

Approved:

[Signature]

Examined:

[Signature]
Lt. Comdr. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Sunday 28

(Date)

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth 58 Punks Roads, New Caledonia, in 8 fathoms of water, 45 fathoms to port chain on the following bearings: Beacon Dog 247 $^{\circ}$ (T), Cast 314 $^{\circ}$ (T), Fox 041 $^{\circ}$ (T), George 147 $^{\circ}$ (T)

T. P. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

4-8. Anchored as before. 0630. Special sea detail set and preparations made for getting underway. 0649. Underway on bearings and signals for Army Dock, Noumea.

B. L. Warren, Lieut. USNR

8-12. Underway as before. 0815 Let go port anchor to 4 fms (15) fathoms. 0831 Moved starboard side to Army Dock, Noumea, New Caledonia, with the following lines: #1, eye & light; #2, eye & light; #3, eye and light; #4, eye and light; #5, eye and light; #6, eye and light. 0845 Heaved in anchor. 0905 Anchor on right, foul anchor. Anchor fouled by old anchor and twenty-five (25) fathoms chain which were recovered for salvage.

L. C. Reid, Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moved as before.

W. F. Schuenkel, Ensign, USNR

16-20 MOORED AS BEFORE

Raymond K. Foytch, LT(JG) USNR

20-24 MOORED as before.

C. E. Lee, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

V. Borroughs

Examined:

Delbert H. Olmsted
Commander U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Totana

Monday

28

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS

0-4 Moored starboard side to Army Dock, Noumea, New Caledonia with the following lines: #1 eye and bight; #2 eye and bight; #3 eye and bight; #4 eye and bight; #5 eye and bight; #6 ^{wire} eye and bight; #

M.D. Barker Jr., Ensign USNR

1-8. Moored as before. Loading army cargo.

T. F. Quinn, Ensign USNR

8-12 Moored as before. Loading army cargo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr USNR

12-16 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

L. C. Reid, Ensign USNR

16-20. Moored as before. Loading cargo.

K. F. Schneider

20-24 AS BEFORE.

Raymond K. Foyt - Lt. J.G. USNR

Approved:

V. Barringer

Examined:

Oliver F. Olmsted
Lt Comdr U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Sunday, 30

March

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS

0-4 Moved starboard side to Army Dock, Noumea, New Caledonia with the following lines: #1 eye and bight; #2, eye and bight; #3 eye and bight; #4, eye and bight; #5 eye and bight; #6 (wire) eye and bight.

C. H. Evans, USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

M. D. Barker Jr., Ensign, USNR

8-12 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr., USNR

12-16. Moored as before. Continuing loading cargo.

B. Patterson, Lieut., USNR

16-20 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

L. L. Reed, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. Loading army cargo.

M. D. Barker Jr., Ensign, USNR

Approved:

V. C. ...

Examined:

Alfred F. Olmsted
Lieut. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAWEDNESDAY 31 MARCH, 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0-4 MOORED STARBOARD SIDE TO GRAND QUAY DOCK NORTH END, NOUMEA, NEW CALEDONIA. # 1 BOILER IN USE FOR AUXILIARY PURPOSES. FOLLOWING LINES: # 1 EYE + BIGHT, # 2 EYE AND BIGHT, # 3 EYE + BIGHT, # 4 EYE AND BIGHT, # 5 EYE AND BIGHT, # 6 (WIRE) EYE AND BIGHT.

4-8 As before.

Rayn K. Forsyth, Lt. (JG)
USNR

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

8-12. Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

A. F. Olmstead, Lt. Comdr. USNR.

12-16 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo. Fueled from barge alongside.

T. F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

16-20. Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

B. L. Johnson, Lt. USNR

20-24 Moved as before. Continued to load cargo.

A. D. Barker, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

W. J. ...
Comdr. USNR
Coulter

Examined:

Oliver F. Olmstead
Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Tatama (AK 537) Thursday, April 1 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11 Operations
REMARKS

0-4. Moved starboard side to Grand Quay, Noumea, New Caledonia. # 2 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Following lines: # 1, eye and bight; # 2, eye and bight; # 3, eye and bight; # 4 eye and bight; # 5, eye and bight; # 6, eye and bight. Continued loading cargo.

R. F. Schussler, Ens, USNR

4-8 As before.

George K. Longth LTJG USNR

8-12 Moved as before, continued loading cargo.

A. F. Olinet LT Comdr USNR

12-16 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

LTJG Barker Jr. Ens USNR

16-20 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

T. F. Quinn Ens USNR

20-24 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

LTJG Barker Jr. Ens USNR

51020



1942 JUL 1 21 16

RECEIVED
U. S. FLEET
CHIEF

Approved:
H. B. Buge
Comdr USN
Cody

Examined: A. F. Olinet, Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Inspector.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 7 April 1948

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4 moored starboard side to north end Grand Quay, Noumea New Caledonia, #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Following lines: #1, eye and bight; #2 - eye and bight; #3, eye and bight; #4 eye and bight; #5 - eye and bight; #6 eye and bight. Continuing loading cargo. ^{USNR}
Rape R. Forsyth Lt (JG)

4-8. Moved to as before.

K. F. Schwaerler, Ensign ^{USNR}

8-12 Moved as before

A. F. Olinet Lt Comdr ^{USNR}

12-16 Moved as before.

C. Lee Sw. Ensign ^{USNR}

16-20 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

M. D. Barber, Jr. Ensign ^{USNR}

20-24 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo.

J. P. Quinn Ensign ^{USNR}

Approved: H. A. Berger
Ensign USNR
Candy

Examined: A. F. Olinet, Lt Comdr
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanica

3

Saturday

April 19*43*

ZONE DESCRIPTION *-11-*

Operational
REMARKS

0-1 Moved starboard side to north end Grand Quay, Moored
New Caledonia. # 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.
Following Boilers: # 1, eye and height; # 2, eye and height; # 3,
eye and height; # 4, eye and height; # 5 eye and height; # 6,
eye and height. Continued loading cargo.

Ralph K. Forsyth LtJG

4-8. Moored as before. Loading cargo. 4 C Reel. En. USNR

8-12. Moored as before loading cargo. 1000 Comdr H.E.
Barringer relieved Comdr Victor E. Barringer for as Commanding
officer of the U.S.S. Titanica

A.F. Olmsted Lt Comdr USNR

12-16 AS BEFORE

Ralph K. Forsyth - Lt JG

16-20 Moored as before, loading cargo.

Ch. Lee, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. Loading Cargo -

M.D. Barker Jr. Ensign USNR

Approved:

*A. Burger
Comdr USN
Cudg.*

Examined:

A.F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. V. Investigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanica

4

April

Sunday, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4 Moved starboard side to north end Grand Quay, Noumea, New Caledonia with the following lines: #1, eye and bight; #2, eye and bight; #3, eye and bight; #4 eye and bight; #5 eye and bight; #6, wire, eye and bight. Loading cargo.

T.F. Quinn Ens USNR

4-8 Moved as before. Loading cargo.

Blawie, Lieut. USNR

8-12 Moved as before. Loading cargo. 1055 Lt. Comdr. Ernest H. MacKurdie, DWIG, USNR reported aboard for duty.

R.C. Reid, Ens., USNR

12-16 As before. 1425 COMMANDER BARRINGER LEFT THE SHIP
1545 made preparations for getting underway. 1600 cleared north end Grand Quay, shifting to Berth in Fisherman's Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

Joseph F. Smyth Lt. (JG) USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1714. Anchored in Fisherman's Bay, Port Noumea, New Caledonia, in 6 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain to the pbld. anchor at the water's edge. Bearings: Beacon on the hill, 119° (T), Chumney, 049° 30' (T), High Point, 254° 20' (T). 1900.

20-24 Anchored as before, loading cargo.

C. J. Lee, Ens., USNR

Commenced loading cargo from barges.

K.F. Schuessler, Ens., USNR

Approved:

H. G. Burger
Comdr. USN
Cudg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

4

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Monday

15

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in Frobenius Bay, Port Vancouver, New Caledonia in 6 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain to the skirt and anchor at the water's edge. Bearings: Beacon on the hill 119° (1) chimney 049° 20' (1), high point, 254° 20' (1). Loading cargo.

N.D. Barker, Ensign USNR

4-8, Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo.

T. F. Quinn, Ensign USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo.

P. S. Lutwiler, Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

L. C. Reid, Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

R. F. Schneider, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Loading cargo. 2225 dropped foot anchor under the foot, ten fathoms of chain at water's edge.

C. J. Lee, Ensign USNR

Approved:

H. F. Beyer
Comdr USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania Tues. 6 April, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in Fisherman's Bay Port Noumea, New Caledonia in 6 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain to the stbd anchor and 10 fathom of chain to the port anchor at the water's edge. Bearing: Beacon on the hill 119°(T) chimney 049° 30'(T) High Point 254° 20'(T) Loading Cargo.

MD Barker, Eng. USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo. 0600 ceased loading, underway on various courses and speeds for Great Road Noumea, New Caledonia. 0747 anchored to port anchor, 45 fathoms of chain at the water's edge. Bearings as follows: Negat 247°, Dig 026°, Stem 333°.

T F Quinn, Eng. USNR

8-12. Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo. 1157. Vane chain to sixty (60) fathoms at the water's edge.

B. Swain, Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

L. Keil, Eng. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

C. Kee, Eng. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Loading cargo

Page & Foyt Lt (JG) USNR

Approved: H. Burger
Comdr USN
C. G. G.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TitaniaWednesday 7 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS

0-4. Anchored in Great Road, Noumea, New Caledonia; 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor at the water's edge. Bearings: Negat, 247° (T), Jig, 026° (T), Stem, 333° (T). #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

K.F. Schuessler, Ens.

4-8 Anchored as before. ~~Not~~ Finished loading cargo.

M.D. Barker J. Ensign USNR.

8-12 Anchored as before. 0845 made all preparations for getting underway. 0947 underway at various courses and speeds from Anse Paden Bay, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia.

Task Unit 36.8.1.

U.S.S. Palixent

Capt. Davis Flag.

Escort

(a) U.S.S. Russell

Convoy

(a) U.S.S. Russell
(b) U.S.S. Titania

1200 Position

L 22-30'S

L 166-25

Higher Echelon

(a) Contragramphorhiza

(b) Amphiforrasia

Operation Order
1-43.

C. Lee, Ens., USNR

12-16. Steaming as before in convoy on base course 180° (T), Standard Speed 15.5 kts., 92 R.P.M. 1220. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan #11. 1405. C to 225° by changing turn to starboard. 1412. C to 180° (T). 1439. C to 127° (T), 110° (P.S.C.). 1500. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan #11, base course 127° (T), 110° (P.S.C.).

16-20. Steaming as before on base course 127° (T), 110° (P.S.C.), standard speed, 15.5 kts., 92 R.P.M. 1700. Changed standard speed to 15 kts., 89 R.P.M. 1820. Ceased zig-zagging. 1926. Changed base course to 090° (T), 080° (P.S.C.). 1940. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #11.

B. L. L. L. Lieut. U.S.N.R.

K.F. Schuessler, Ens., USNR

Approved:

H. B. Beyer
Cdr. USN
Cudg.

Examined:

A. F. Odinet, Lt. Comdr

U. S. N. R. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titanica Wednesday, 7 April, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

~~16-20~~ 20-24 Steaming as before. 2200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed
 mean course 090°(T), 080°(psc). 2035 changed course to 041°(T),
 031°(psc). 2100 General quarters following reported contact
 with unidentified vessel. 2114-2134 various courses and speeds, avoid-
 ing contact. 2134 resumed base course 041°(T), 031°(psc); contact
 reported friendly. 2137 Searched from general quarters. 2137 changed
 course to 044°(T) 035°(psc). 2226 changed speed to 2/3 speed,
 10 knots (60 RPM), Patient securing deck cargo.
 C. E. Lee, Com. USCR

Approved: H. E. Burger
Comdr USN
Candy

Examined: A. F. O. Hunt, Lt Comdr
 U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Wednesday 8d. April, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operations
REMARKS

0-4. Steaming in convoy on base course $044^{\circ}(T)$, $035^{\circ}(PSC)$, at two-thirds standard speed, 10 kts, 58 R.P.M's.
B. Stewart, Lieut. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0543 resumed standard speed, 15 knots, 87 R.P.M.'s. 0614 changed base course to $40^{\circ}(T)$, $35^{\circ}(P.S.C.)$
K.F. Schneider, Ens., USNR

8-12. Steaming as before. 1020 ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course $0400(T)$, $350(PSC)$. 1026 changed course to $340^{\circ}(T)$ $338^{\circ}(PSC)$. 1030 commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan 11. 1125 sighted two PBV's approaching from ~~base~~ $210^{\circ}(T)$.
C. Lee, Ens., USNR

12-16. Steaming as before in convoy on base course $340^{\circ}(T)$, $338^{\circ}(PSC)$, standard speed 15 kts., 89 R.P.M's, in accordance with zig zag plan #11.
B. Stewart, Lieut. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before in convoy on base course $340^{\circ}(T)$, $338^{\circ}(P.S.C.)$, standard speed, 15 kts., 87 R.P.M's, in accordance with zig zag plan # 11.
K.F. Schneider, Ens., USNR

20-24. Steaming as before. 2220 ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course, $3400(T)$, $338^{\circ}(PSC)$ together.
C. Lee, Ens., USNR

Approved: H. B. Berg
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr
U. S. N. Postdoctor.

0800 Pas
L 22-000
A 169-000

1200 Pas
L 21-000
A 169-000

2006 Pas
L 20-000
A 168-000

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 9th. April, 1943
(Date) (Time) (State)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4. Steaming in convoy on base course $340^{\circ}(T)$
 $338^{\circ}(Psc)$, Standard Speed 15 kts, 89 RPMs.

B. L. Warren, Lieut. U.S.N.R.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0512. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 11.

K.F. Schueler, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0800 changed course to $343^{\circ}(T)$, $342^{\circ}(Psc)$.
1103 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course $343^{\circ}(T)$, $342^{\circ}(Psc)$. 1105 formed convoy in column: Titania abetained 600yds. eastern of Palant. 1115 changed course to $336^{\circ}(T)$, $337^{\circ}(Psc)$. 1119 resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11

0800 Pos
L 17-00 S
K 167-00 E

12-16. Steaming in convoy as before on base course $336^{\circ}(T)$, $337^{\circ}(Psc)$ Standard Speed 15 kts., 88 RPMs, zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11. 1205. Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course together. 1215. C/o to $060^{\circ}(T)$, $062^{\circ}(Psc)$. 1302. C/o to $015^{\circ}(T)$, $019^{\circ}(Psc)$. 1326. C/o to $063^{\circ}(T)$. 1341. Followed movements of guide. 1354. C/o to $060^{\circ}(T)$. 1414. C/o to $036^{\circ}(T)$. 1428. C/o to $336^{\circ}(T)$. 1446. Changed Standard Speed to 12 kts, 68 RPMs.

1200 Pos
L 16-13 S
K 167-00 S

1449. C/o to $350^{\circ}(T)$. 1455. Captain took the conn., Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. 1521. C/o to $339^{\circ}(T)$. 1539. C/o to $345^{\circ}(T)$. 1543. C/o to $285^{\circ}(T)$.

B. L. Warren, Lieut. U.S.N.R.

16-20. Steaming as before independently, Standard Speed 12 kts., 68 RPMs. 1602. C/o to $124^{\circ}(T)$. 1617. Anchored in Pekea or Sigand channel, Espiritu Santo Island in thirty-one (31) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor on the following bearings: Baker $152^{\circ}(T)$, Dog $218^{\circ}(T)$, Cast $302^{\circ}(T)$. 1725. Mollohan, Cameron (n), # 266-03-73, BM 1/2, U.S.N.; Stuart, Wesley Emmitt, 371-89-69, CMM(AA), USN; Morrison, Lannie, 337-71-05, F 1/2, U.S.N.; DAVIS, Clarence William, 371-88-47, CMM(AA) USN. transferred to the Alchiba in accordance with their orders.

B. L. Warren, Lieut. U.S.N.R.

20-24. Anchored as before. 2200 Unloaded cargo for Naval Center, Espiritu Santo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr
U. S. N. R. Navigator.

Approved: H. F. Beagle
Candy USN
Candy

Examined:

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Saturday 10

April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in Pekon or Sigond channel, Capizitan Santo Island in (31) fathoms of water with ninety (90) fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor on the following bearings: Baker 15° True, Dog 218° (True), East 90° (T). Both boilers in use in a 15 minute standing condition.

Raymond L. Forsyth LTJG USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

Thomas F. Quinn Ens USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

C. Shee, Ens, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

B. Swann, Lieut. USNR

16-20. Anchored as before. 1703 Ensign R. T. Holway, HCU-5, USNR, and A.P.C. E. L. Bowie, US Navy, and sixteen men reported aboard for transportation.

J. C. Reid, Ens. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

Raymond L. Forsyth LTJG USNR

Approved:

*H. B. Buggy
Comdr USN
Comdg.*

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. NAVY Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Sunday April 11

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 71 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor, on the following bearings: Baker 152°(T), Dog 218°, Cast 302°.

T.F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 0654 hauled in port anchor to 50 fathoms of chain at the water's edge.

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

8-12. Anchored as before. 1055, underway to original berth at various courses and speeds. 1100. Anchored in berth #1, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo in 31 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor on the following bearings: Affirm 7015'30" (T), White Rock 092°(T), Dog 218°45'(T), Baker 156°(T).

B. L. Warren, Lieutenant, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

L. C. Reid, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

Roger K. ...

20-24 Anchored as before.

T.F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. Burger
Comdr USN
Cady

Examined:

A. H. ...

U. S. N. (Postpaid)

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania Mon. 12 April, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS

Part #1
0-4 Anchored in Legard Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, port anchor out with in 31 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain at the water's edge. Bearings: "Affin, 015°(T), white Rock, 092°(T), Dog, 218°(T), Baker, 156°(T).

C. Stee, Ens, USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

B. Pateman, Lieut USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. 0920 Ship at General Quarters - condition Red 1000 Condition yellow. 1028 Secured from General Quarters, set condition II. No enemy aircraft sighted.

L. C. Reid, Ens USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

Raymond R. Foyt, Lt (JG)

16-20 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn, Ens USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. Stee, Ens, USNR

Approved:

H. P. Berger
Cards. USN
Cmdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr
U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

TUES

13

APRIL

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in Segon Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, in 31 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor on the following bearings: Puffin $015^{\circ}30'$ (T); White Rock 092° (T); Dog $218^{\circ}45'$ (T); Baker 156° (T)

B. Patterson, Lieut. USN. R.

4-8. Anchored as before. 0750 Quarters for motor, 700 sheets.

L.C. King, Ensign USNR

8-14. Anchored as before 1019 Shifted both from #1 to berth 38, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, anchored in 24 fathoms of water to 60 fathoms of chain starboard anchor to following bearings
 Church 346° , M. $209^{\circ}-15'$, N. 278°

L. J. King, Lt. (jg) USN

12-16. Anchored as before 1500 Ambree, Douglas Richard GM1/c was transferred to Base Hospital #3, Espiritu Santo.

T. F. Quinn, Ensign USMR

16-20. Anchored as before.

C. J. King, Ensign USNR

20-24. Anchored as before.

B. Patterson, Lieut. USN. R.

Approved:

H. E. Bugey
Comdr USN
Cudg.

Examined:

A. F. Oberst, Lt. Comdr
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

WED.

10

APRIL 1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Segond Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides,
 depth 38 in 24 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms chain out to
 stern anchor. Bearings of anchorage: Church 346° "M" 209° "N" 278°

4-8 Anchored as before

LC Reid, Ensign, USNR
 J. K. Forsyth, Lt (C)
 USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

TF Quinn, Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

B. F. ... Lt USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

LC Reid, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. B. ...
 Cmdr USN
 Cudg.

Examined:

A. F. ... Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Registrar.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA THURSDAY 15 APRIL 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11Operational
REMARKS.

- 0-4 Anchored in Signal Channel. Espirito Santo, New Hebrides
in Benth # 38 in 24 fathoms of water with
60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor to the
following beam, with # 1346; # 202. On 278.
Range & length 110 USNR
- 4-8 Anchored as before
TT Green, Eng. USNR
- 8-12 Anchored as before.
Chase, Eng. USNR
- 12-16 Anchored as before.
B. Swain, Eng. USNR
- 16-20 Anchored as before.
LC Reed, Eng. USNR ✓
- 20-24 Anchored as before.
Range & length 110 USNR

Approved:

H. B. Barges
Comd USN
Cuddy.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr.

U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tilamca

Friday

16

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Second Channel Espirito Santo, in Berth #38, with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, in 24 fathoms of water. Bearings as follows: Church 316°; Beacon Mike 209°-15; Beacon Nan 278°(T).

TF Quinn Ens USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

C. Lee, Ens USNR

8-12. Anchored as before.

B. Warren, Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

L. C. King, Ens USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

Quinn, Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

TF Quinn Ens USNR

Approved:

H. B. Burgoyne
Comdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Sat
(Day)17
(Date)April
(Month)

1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, New
Hebrides, in Buoth # 38, with 60 fathoms of chain to star-
board anchor in 24 fathoms of water. Bearings: Church,
346°(T); Beacon Mike 299°57(T); Beacon Dan, 378°(T).
C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR

8-12. Anchored as before.

L. C. King, Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

Jaymie Lafayette - (H.C.) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

T. F. ...

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. C. Berger
Comdr USN
Cred.

Examined:

A. J. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Investigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SUNDAY

18

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in Grand Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, in Berth #38, with 60 fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the starboard anchor in 24 fathoms of water. Bearings: Church, 346° (T); Beacon Mike 289° 15' (T); Beacon Norm, 278° (T).
B. Putnam, Lieut USNR

4-8 Anchored as before 0750 Held anchor for 10 minutes for fuel, 20 USNR

8-12 Undocked as before.

12-16 anchored as before

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24. Anchored as before.

W. Lee, Supt, USNR
B. Putnam, Lieut USNR

Approved:

W. C. Berger
Comdr USN
Cudg

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr
U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMONDAY 19
(1943) (DOM.)APRIL 1943
(WEEK)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11Chart 1101
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Saco channel, Espirito Santo, New Hebrides in Berth #38, with 60 fathoms chain at the water's edge to the standard anchor in 24 fathoms of water. Bearings of anchorages: Church 246°(T), Beacon "N" 209°15'(T), Beacon "N" 275°(T).

4-8 Anchored as before.

8-12 Anchored as before.

12-16 Anchored as before. 1530 made all preparations for getting underway. 1550 underway at various courses and speeds; Standard speed 12 knots. Forming Test Unit 32.4.7, in accordance with operation order 78. 3-43. Captain in command, executive officer and navigator on the bridge.

16-20. Steaming as before on various courses and speeds. 1645. Standard speed, 11.5 knots, 64 rpm. 1750. Base course 200°(T) 000°(psc.) 1835 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 15; base course, 000°(T), standard speed, 11.5 kts.

20-24 Underway as before. 2000 changed 2255 closed zig-zagging and resumed near course 000°(T) 010°(psc.) 2300 changed course to 319°(T) 318°(psc.) 2315 resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 18.

Test Unit 32.4.7

A Escort: 1. USS Poulsen
2. Purba
3. Burhan
4. Bruce
5. Jamieson

B Convoy: 1. Titania H.E. Burger Lt. Comdr. U.S.N. Flag
2. U.S.S. Cannon
3. Cat
4. U.S.S. Edwin Booth

C High Speed Element
1. Comdr. [unclear]
2. [unclear]

D. Operation Order
3-43

Approved:

H.E. Burger
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A.F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr.
U.S.N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Tuesday 20 April, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in convoy in accordance with zig-zag plan #18, base course 319°(T), 318°(psc), standard speed 11.5 kts, 62 RPMs. B. Lutzman, Lieut. USNR.

4-8 Steaming as before in convoy in accordance with zig-zag plan #18, base course 319°(T), 315°(psc), standard speed, 11.5 kts. K. F. Schuessler, Ens. USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0803 changed convoy speed to 11 knots (620 R.P.M.) 0955 sighted cargo ship with two smoke being 320°(T), distance approximately 24 miles, identification slips as definitely
C. Lee, Ens. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before in convoy on base course 319°(T), 319°(psc), zig-zagging in accordance with plan #18, standard speed 11 kts, 62 RPMs. B. Lutzman, Lieut. USNR.

16-20 Steaming as before. 1755. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 188k. Wheeled to course 000°(T), 000°(psc). 1815. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #18, base course, 000°(T), standard speed 11.5 kts, 62 RPMs. K. F. Schuessler, Ens. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2355 ceased zig-zagging and resumed next course 000°(T), 000°(psc) together.
C. Lee, Ens. USNR

0800 Pos
14-00
166-00
1200 Pos
13-00
167-00
2000 Pos
12-00
165-00

Approved: H. B. Burgess
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr.
U. S. N. H. H. Koolgater

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA - Wednesday 21 April, 1943
(1943) (0200) (1200)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

**Operational
REMARKS.**

0-4. Steaming in convoy on base course 000°(T), 0000. Wheelie
 left to 320°(T), 0015. Wheelie left to 290°(T), 283°(psc), 0030.
 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #18, Standard
 speed 11 kts, 6.2 RPM's.

B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0655. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed
 base course 0705. Changed course by wheeling to 310°(T), 309°(psc).
 0715. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #18.

K.F. Schneider, Ens., USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0805 aircraft contact reported by USS
 Preble and USS Corwin. 0845 sighted Catalina bomber
 bearing 090°(T), distance approximately 10 miles. 0935 ceased
 zig-zagging and resumed mean course 310°(T), 309°(psc).
 0955 changed mean course to 299°(T), 297°(psc). 0957
 "Dauntless" scout bomber passed over convoy. 1001 commenced
 zig-zagging in accordance with plan #11. 1009 changed con-
 voy speed to 11.5 knots (6.5 RPM) 1016 convoy at general
 quarters in preparation for possible air attack. 1133 secured
 from general quarters.

C. Lee, Ens., USNR

12-16 Steaming in convoy on base course 299°(T),
 297°(psc), Standard speed 11.5 kts, 6.5 RPM's in accordance
 with zig zag plan #11. 1743. c/o to 303°(T), 301°(psc).

B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1632. Adjusted base course to 295°(T).
 1649. Adjusted base course to 293°(T), 283°(psc)

K.F. Schneider, Ens., USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2220 changed convoy course to
 270°(T) 260°(psc)

C. Lee, Ens., USNR

Approved: H.E. Buyer
 Comdr USN
 Comdg.

Examined: A.H. Olmsted, Lt Comdr
 U.S.N. Helicopter.

0800 Pcs
 L-11-00S
 K164-00F

1200 Pcs
 L-11-00S
 K164-00F

2000 Pcs
 L-10-00S
 K162-00F

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday 22

April, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming in eaway in accordance with zig zag plan #11, base course 270° (T), 260° (P.S.C.), standard speed 11.5 Kts., 66 RPM. 0046. Ceased zig zagging and resumed mean course together. 0645. $\%$ to 310° (T), 300° (P.S.C.). 0810. Commenced zig zagging in accordance with zig zag plan #11. 0758. $\%$ to 365° (T), 305° (P.S.C.).

B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0535. Adjusted base course to 300° (T), 300° (P.S.C.). 0655. Ceased zig zagging. 0700. Changed base course by wheeling to 272° (T), 264° (P.S.C.). 0735. Adjusted mean course to 265° (T), 255° (P.S.C.).

R. F. Schmeidler, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0927. $\%$ to 270° (T), 262° (P.S.C.). 0945. Entered large channel. 1100. Bali Point bearing 195° (T), $\%$ to 012 P.S.C.

A. F. Olin, Lt. Comdr. USNR

12-16 Steaming to Tulagi. 1208 Slowed down approaching Tulagi heavily, varying speed and course. 1220. $\%$ to 330° . 1236. Dropped anchor in berth #4 Great Harbor. Flooded Island in 24 fathoms of water. 1248. Handling all boats. 1250. Started to discharge cargo.

A. F. Olin, Lt. Comdr. USNR

16-20. Anchored as before. Continued to discharge cargo.

A. F. Olin, Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24. Anchored as before. Continued to discharge cargo.

A. F. Olin, Lt. Comdr. USNR

Approved:

H. E. Buege
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olin, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Fri

23

April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored as before in berth A-4 in a portion of water in Great Harbor, Tulagi. Florida Island discharging cargo.

4-8 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo.

8-12 Made all preparations for fueling U.S.S. Phoenix Phelps 0832. Moved alongside U.S.S. Ebb Phelps. 0900 Started gang fuel to Ebb Phelps. Continued discharging cargo.

12-16 Moved as before. Continued to discharge cargo. 1458 All cargo discharged. U.S.S. Phoenix Phelps fuelled with 95,000 gal fuel (average 15.410 gal per ton). 1550 to 1800 Started a speed 14 knots proceeding to Lunga, Guadalcanal.

16-20 Proceeding to Lunga. Reached at 1730. Put port anchor in 10 fathoms. In water on the following bearing "F" 264° T, "E" 16, "D" 143.3. Started discharging cargo in our own b.s. Ms. No beach operation at night.

20-24 Anchored as before. 2000 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2010 Left Lunga. Proceeded to Keli Point. 2106 Anchored off Keli Point.

Approved: H. B. Beyer
Comd'g.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

SATURDAY 26 April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

Operational
REMARKS.

- 0-4. Anchored off Kali Point in 34 fathoms of water with 65 fathoms of chain at the water's edge to the Port anchor. Bunkers steaming for auxiliary purposes. B. Peterson, Lieut USMC.
- 4-8 Anchored off Kali Point, 0548. Made all preparations for getting underway. 0600 left Kali Point for Luga. 0645 Anchored off Luga Point in 23 fathoms of water. Started to discharge cargo. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr USN.
- 8-12. Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr USN.
- 12-16 Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo. 1300 to 55. Preble moved on with deck force. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr USN.
- 16-20 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. 1645 Fueled to 55. Preble. 414,200 gal fuel. 12,392 Dead oil. 1958 Anchorage arranged, shifted discharge from Luga to Ternau, graduated at 0100. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr USN.
- 20-24 Steaming as before, bore course 090° for Ternau.
- 2026 Anchored 1.5 miles off Ternau. A. F. Olmsted

Approved:

H. E. Breyer
Comdr USN
Candy

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Sunday 25 April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

//

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored off Tenaru, Guadalcanal Island.
A. F. Olcott Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

4-8 Anchored as before 0600 Anchor awigh enroute
to Lunga Point Guadalcanal Island 0623 Anchored
off Lunga Point 0644 Started to discharge cargo 0645
U.S.S. Buchanan alongside for fuel.

8-12 Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo
and fueling U.S.S. Buchanan.
A. F. Olcott Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

12-16 Anchored as before, continuing discharging cargo
and fueling U.S.S. Buchanan 1225 Condition Red
made all preparations for getting underway general
quarters 1240 Anchored awigh, steamed down
Lunga Channel ^{in view} 1305 Forty enemy planes over Pt
Esperance fighter escort of five planes overhead.

1340 Condition Green 1406 Cargo turned around.
1406 Secured for general quarters.

16-20 Steaming in convoy, proceeding thru Lunga Point 1600
Anchored off Lunga Point 1610 Resumed unloading
cargo 1952 Anchor awigh enroute to Tenaru, Guadal
canal Island.
A. F. Olcott Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

20-24 Steaming as before 2015 Condition Red. Mass
all preparations to retire to Puma Bay 2145 Steaming on
various courses at 14 knots for Puma Bay accompanied
by S.S. Booth
A. F. Olcott Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Bugey
Comdr USN
Comdy.

Examined:

A. F. Olcott Lt Comdr
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Monday 26 April 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company to Purvis Bay, Florida Id.
0940 Anchored in Purvis Bay awaiting daylight to leave
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

4-8 Anchored as before. 0555 Anchored away left
Purvis Bay accompanied by U.S.S. Currier, U.S.S. Calton
and S.S. Both en route for Guadalcanal.
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

8-12 Steaming as before. 0806 Anchored off Surge
Point. 0911 Started to discharge cargo - 2,828 U.S.S.
Breeze moved to starboard and started fueling
1135 U.S.S. Breeze fueled. 42,300 gal fuel. 1145 U.S.S.
Breeze lit.
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

12-16 Anchored as before. continued discharging. 1245
U.S.S. Gambel moved starboard side to receive fuel.
1357 Condition Red. General quarters, made all
preparations for getting underway. 1409 U.S.S. Gambel
lit. 1415 Anchored and began steaming to Guadalcanal
Channel. 1515 Condition Green returning to Surge
1518 Secured from general quarters
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

16-20 Steaming as before. 1635 Anchored off Surge
Point Guadalcanal. 1645 Resumed discharging
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

20-24 Anchored as before. Continued discharging
until 2315.
A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Beyer
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tuesday 27 April 1944

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored as before off Lunga Point Guadalcanal
A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

4-8 Anchored as before 0410 Location Badly made
all preparation forgetting underway 0417 (Anchored)
arrived steaming down Long Channel 0425
Heavy gun firing at Tulagi 0443 Condition
great made preparation for off Kala Point
0725 Anchored off Kala Point Guadalcanal
Started to discharge cargo.

8-12 Anchored as before continued discharging 0835
4.55 Gambles to ground including 1125 Filled
4.55 Gambles 16000 gals oil fuel 1127 U.S.S. Gambles
left

12-16 Anchored as before continued discharging
A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

16-20 Anchored as before continued discharging
A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

20-24 Anchored as before continued discharging 2255
Five men from H.Q. 39-6312 ^{U.S.N.R.} ⁴⁷⁴ ^{height} ^{from} ^{scout} ^{patrol}
beamed over the hatch ^{while} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{station} ^{made} ^{the} ^{left} ^{of} ^{the}
court by the ^{men} ^{who} ^{are} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{station} ^{and} ^{are} ^{throwing} ^{into} ^{the} ^{hold} ^{the}
landed ^{first} ^{was} ^{seen} ^{rising} ^{over} ^{the} ^{propeller}
were as follows: fractured skull and spine 2310 Personnel
Five transferred to base hospital ^{at} ^{Lunga} ^{Guadalcanal} ^{Island}
still unconscious.

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

Approved: H. E. Buzby
Comdr USN
Comdg.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Wednesday 28

April

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Observational
REMARKS.

2-4 Anchored off Red Bank, Guadeloupe, continued discharging 2125. Mashed 2 1/2 P. 10. 25 P. 161 and while working on barge alongside # 3 hatch port, fell into the water suffering immersion, non fatal. Was given first aid and admitted to sick bay.

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.
4-8 Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo.

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.
8-12 Anchored as before, continued discharging. 10-15 British received from Comdant: Passengers, Food 662-34-63. P. 10 U.S.N.R. died at 0025. April 8, 1926. athang Naval Dispensary, remains well. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

12-16 Anchored as before, continued discharge cargo.
A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

16-20 Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo. 1615. Made all preparations for starting in the night 1632. Anchored in Pinar Bay, Puerto Rico. A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R. 1926. Anchored in Pinar Bay 17 April 1926.

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.
20-24 Anchored as before.
A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. F. Beyer
Comdr USN
Comdr

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Thursday 29

19⁴

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Operational
REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Parvies Bay, Florida Island in
17 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of down set to
that port anchor on the following bearings H 148.508;
T 030°. Both bills in use, 015 minute duration 0146
Lead to Red General Quarters, 0146 Secured
from general quarters

4-8 Anchored as before, 0413 Condition Red General
Quarters 0448 Secured, 0530 Made all preparations for
getting underway, 0606 Anchored away, came to Kala
0800 Anchored off Kala Point, Guadalcanal.

8-12 Anchored as before, 0800 Received discharges

12-16 Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo

16-20 Anchored as before, 1930 Condition Red
General Quarters, 1947 Anchored in
down channel, 1958 Condition Green, closed down

20-24 Steaming as before, 2025 Anchored off Kala
Point, 2029 Secured from general quarters

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S. N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Beyer
Comdr. USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted Lt Comdr
U. S. N. R. Aviator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *TITANIA*

Friday

30

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored off Kali Point in twenty-six (26) fathoms of water with seventy-five (75) fathoms of chain to the Starboard anchor. 0001. Making preparations for getting underway. 0115. Underway on course 088°(T), standard speed ten (10) kts. 0230. ϕ to 090°(T). 0300. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zigzag plan #11.

B. Luterman, Lieut. U.S. NR.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0410. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0415. Turned 90° to port. 0420. Turned 90° to port, changed base course to 270°(T), 265°(psc). 0425. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #11, base course, 270°(T), standard speed, 10 kts. 0515. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0518. U.S.S. Buchanan reported aground. 0519. Steaming on various courses and at various speeds conforming to Ledge Channel, in direction of the U.S.S. Buchanan. 0525 ϕ to 255°(T); 0530 ϕ to 295°(T); 0532 ϕ to 350°(T); 0535 ϕ to 270°(T). Preparations made to send boat and crew to assist Buchanan. 0713. Various courses and speeds returning to Kali.

A. F. Olivet, Lt. Comdr. U.S. NR.

8-12. Steaming to Kali anchorage. Commenced zig-zagging at 0822. Anchored off Kali Point on the following bearings: Beacon "A" 115°(T); Beacon "C" 238°(T). Started to load down anchor. Titania is hoisting underbridge astern and a communication from the Buchanan.

A. F. Olivet, Lt. Comdr. U.S. NR.

12-16. Anchored as before. 1250. Special Sea Detail started a preparation made for getting underway. 1305. Underway from Kali Point, Buchanan in port company. Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. 1306. Course 088°(T) 080°(psc) standard speed ten (10) kts. zig-zag plan (6) Base. 1310. Changed standard speed to fifteen (15) kts. eight, six (8) Base. 1340. ϕ to 090°(T) 082°(psc). 1531. ϕ to 124°(T), 113°(psc). 1540. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zigzag plan #11.

B. Luterman, Lieut. U.S. NR.

16-20. Steaming as before. 1615. ϕ to 126°(T), 115°(psc). 1830. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1915. ϕ to 99°(T), 87°(psc).

K. F. Schaefer, Ensign, USNR

20-24. Steaming as before. 2130 changed base course to 117°(T), 105°(psc).

C. H. Lee, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

N. B. Berger
Comdr USN
Comdr.

Examined:

A. F. Olivet, Lt. Comdr

D. S. V. Forrester

CONFIDENTIAL

Doc. No. 418

F-405

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAS.A. No. 60159
SATURDAY 7 JULY 1943

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

- 0-4. Steaming in company with USS. Breen on base course $117^{\circ}(T)$, $105^{\circ}(psc)$, standard speed 14.5 knots, 86 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with plan #11. B. Luterman, Lieut USNR.
- 4-8. Steaming as before. 0654. Changed base course to $187^{\circ}(T)$, $175^{\circ}(psc)$. R.F. Schuster, Ensign, USNR.
- 8-12. Steaming as before. 1116 changed base course to $199^{\circ}(T)$, $185^{\circ}(psc)$; made standard speed 14.5 knots (87 RPM). C. Kee, Ensign, USNR.
- 12-16. Steaming in company with USS. Breen in accordance with zig-zag plan #11, base course $199^{\circ}(T)$, $185^{\circ}(psc)$, standard speed 14.5 knots, 87 RPM. 1536 held Albion ship back for traps embarked as passengers. B. Luterman, Lieut. USNR.
- 16-20. Steaming as before. 1830. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1911. Changed base course to $194^{\circ}(T)$, $181^{\circ}(psc)$. R.F. Schuster, Ensign, USNR.
- 20-24 Steaming as before. C. Kee, Ensign, USNR.

0800
11-00
114-001200
12-00
114-002000
14-00
163-00

Approved:

H. Berg - Cmdr USN
Cudg

Examined:

H. J. Olmsted - Lt. Comdr U.S. N.R.

U. S. N., Naval Officer.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Sunday 2

(Day)

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming in company with USS Bruce on base course 194°(T), 178°(Psc), standard speed 14.5 kts, 87 RPM. 0030. USS Bruce released as escort and proceeded independently.

B. Futare, Lieut USNR.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0435. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #11. 0700. Changed course to 201°(T), 187°(Psc) 0900. Ceased zig-zagging.

K.F. Schuster, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before on course 201°(T), 187°(Psc). Standard speed 15 knots (89 RPM). 0900 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #11, base course 201°(T), 187°(Psc). 1042 sighted USS Trevor, bearing 172°(T), distance approximately 10 miles. 1044 ceased zig-zagging; changed course to 175°(T), 154°(Psc). 1057 changed course to 174°(T), 154°(Psc). 1115 USS Trevor took station as escort for Titania. 1130 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #11, base course 159°(T), 142°(Psc).

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

12-16. Steaming in accordance with zig-zag plan #11, base course 159°(T), 142°(Psc), standard speed 15 kts, 89 RPM with USS Trevor as escort.

B. Futare - Lieut USNR.

16-20. Steaming as before. 1830. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

K.F. Schuster, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

C. Lee, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H.F. Burger Comdr USN
Comdg.

Examined:

A.F. Olmsted Lt Comdr U.S.N.R.

U. S. N., Washington.

0100
17-005
112-0051200
18-005
162-0052000
19-005
163-005

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

MONDAY

3

MAY 19

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming with U.S.S. Trewax as escort on base course 157°
136° (psc), standard speed 15 knots, 89 RPM. 0030, C to 131° (T), 110° (psc)
B. Luterman, Lieut. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0500. Commenced zig-zagging in
accordance with zig-zag plan # 11.
K.F. Schaefer, Ens., USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0821 changed standard speed to 10 knots (57 RPM). 0837 changed standard speed to 10 knots (60 RPM). 1146 changed standard speed to 9 knots (52 RPM).
C. Egan, Ens., USNR

12-16. Steaming as before.
B. Luterman, Lieut. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1810 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.
K.F. Schaefer, Ens., USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 changed course to 150° (T), 130° (psc).
C. Egan, Ens., USNR

0800

21-005

164-002

1200

21-005

165-002

2000

22-005

165-002

Approved: H. B. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cmdg.Examined: Alfred F. Olmsted
The Comdr U.S. N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Tuesday 4

May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

00103

0-4. Steaming on base course $150^{\circ}(G)$, $130^{\circ}(D)$, with USS. Trewer as escort, standard speed 9 kts. 52 RPMs. 0230. 0 to $077^{\circ}(G)$, $061^{\circ}(D)$.

4-8. Steaming as before 0510. Changed base course to 050 (T), 040 (psc). 0538. Steaming on various courses to the entrance of Bulawa Passage. 0618. Entered Bulawa Passage, Amadee Light bearing 050 (T). 0720. Steaming on various courses conforming to channel approaching Dumbea Bky.

8-12. Steaming as before. 0855. Post anchor. Fished with traps. wt. 0913. Anchor down. 1042. Moved port side to #2 Pier, Nickel Jacks, Port Moresby, New Caledonia. 1105. Dredge Bay comm. fished to brig.

12-16. Moved as before.

16-20. Moved as before. 1630 Major T.H. Stafford, USMC and twenty-two men disembarked for further transportation to the United States. 1645 Captain J.F. Burns, USA, disembarked with seventeen enlisted army personnel for further transportation. 1830 Major S.S. Wagner, USA, Lt T.A. Whitaker, USNR, Lt E.G. Kramer, USNR, and eighteen enlisted Navy personnel disembarked for further transportation aboard the USS Cade. 1850 commenced taking on fuel.

20-24. As before.

Approved:

[Signature]
Curtis

Examined:

A.F.O. Hunt, Lt. Comdr U.S.N.R.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania Wednesday 5 May 1942
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

 Operational Sheet
 REMARKS.

00:00

0-4 Moved port side to Fingert Pier, Noumea, New Caledonia, with the following lanes: #1, eye and light; #2, eye and light; #3, eye and light; #4, wire spring leading forward; #5, eye and light; #6, eye and light. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

K.F. Schaefer, Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moved as before.

L.C. Bond, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Moved as before.

C.E. Lee, Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moved as before.

B. Latham, Lieut. USNR

16-20 Moved as before 1660 APC Adolph Mathews USN and Pharm. Assistant, M.C. Transferred to Receiving ship Noumea/FET to Uncle Sugar in accordance with order.

M.D. Barber, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moved as before. 2005 ceased taking on fuel, having received 3,952 lbs.

T.F. Quinn, Ensign, USNR

 Approved: H.F. Berger Cdr. USN
Cudg.

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titania Thursday 6 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 Operational Sheet REMARKS.

0-4 Moved port side to finger pier, Noumea, New Caledonia. Work the following lines: #1, eye and right; #2, eye and right; #3, eye and right; #4, eye and right; #5, eye and right; #6, eye and right. #11 boiler in other for auxiliary purposes.

4-8. Moved as before. Paper & Length - 240' x 240'

8-12. Moved as before, loading cargo. K.F. Schuster, Engr., USNR

12-16. Moved as before, loading cargo. R.C. Paul, Engr. USNR

16-20. Moved as before - loading cargo. Other 11 (17) USNR

20-24 Moved as before - loading cargo. B. Turner, Lieut. USNR

M.D. Barker, Jr. Engr. USNR.

Approved: H.E. Bryer Comdr USN
Cuddy.

Examined: A.F. O'Leary Lt Comdr U.S. NR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titanic Friday 7th May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

~~Operations Deck~~
REMARKS.

- 0-4 Moved port side to Finger Pier, Noumea, New Caledonia, with the following lines: #1 eye and bight; #2, eye and bight; #3 eye and bight; #4 wire spring; #5, eye and bight; #6, eye and bight. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.
- 4-8 moved as before Loading cargo. T.F. Quinn, Lt. (jg) USNR
- 8-12 Moved as before Loading cargo. ~~Robert K. Longth~~ Lt. (jg) USNR
- 12-16 Moved as before Loading cargo. A.F. Schuster, Lt. (jg) USNR
- 16-20 Moved as before, loading cargo. L.C. Reid, Lt. (jg) USNR
- 20-24 Moved as before. Loading cargo. C. Lee, Lt. (jg) USNR
- B. Tuttle, Lt. USNR

Approved: H.F. Bryan Cmdr USN
Cmdg.

Examined: A.F. Olvet, Lt. (jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Saturday

8

May

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

00-04 Moved port side to finger pier, Noumea, New Caledonia, with the following lines: #1 eye and light, #2 eye and light, #3 eye and light, #4 wire spring, #5 eye and light, #6 eye and light; #1 Bailer in use for auxiliary purposes. Loading cargo.

U.D. Barker, Jr. Ensign USNR

4-8 Moved as before. 0600 underway on various courses and speeds, standard speed 15 knots. Touba, E.H., 2342517, MM 2/c, USNR; Sajovic, J.J., 610 0925, F2/c, USNR; Rowe, E.R., 2709479, S/c, USN; and Blythe, E.G., 2666196, S1/c, USN. Disembarked under orders to proceed to Amphibious Boat Pool, Noumea New Caledonia, to be attached to that unit on temporary status.

T.F. Quinn, Lt. (jg) USNR

8-12 Underway as before in company with USS Crescent City, USS Woodworth, & USS Stack - the latter two are escorts. Various courses and speeds, standard speed 15 knots (23 RPM). 0910 passed through Boulari Passage. 0916 assumed station astern of Crescent City, at standard distance, 601 yards, on course 0270(T). 0936 changed course to 3020(T), 295° (psc). ~~1000~~ 0945 commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan # 12. 1000 ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1005 commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan # 38.

O'Brien, Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16, Steaming in company in accordance with zig zag plan # 38, base course 302°(T), 295°(psc), standard speed 15 knots, 23 RPM. 1500 Exercise at standard ship drill.

B. Luterman, Lieut. USNR

16-20, Steaming as before.

K.F. Schneider, Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2045 ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 2200 changed course to 327°(T), 326°(psc).

O'Brien, Lt. (jg) USNR

(a) Task Unit 32.4.1

(b) Convoy: USS George Clymer (Capt. Mann Flag)

2 USS Crescent City

2 USS Titania

(c) Escort: 1 USS Stack

2 USS Farnholt

3 USS Woodworth

d. Higher Echelon

1. Contingent Amphibious Force

2. Amphibious Force

Approved:

H.S. Beyer, Cmdr USN
Cuddy.

Examined:

A.F. O'Brien, Lt. Comdr U.S. NR

U. S. N., Navigator.

1200
L 22-00 S
1165-472000
L 21-00 S
1165-00

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SUNDAY 9
(DAY) (MONTH)

MAY 1943
(YEAR)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

00-04. Steaming in company with U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Slack and U.S.S. Woodworth as escorts, on base course $327^{\circ}(T)$, standard speed 15 kts., 83 RPMs.

B. Putnam, Lt. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0530. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38. 0700. Ceased zig-zagging. 0710. C/C to $000^{\circ}(T)$, $000^{\circ}(psc)$. 0715. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38.

K.F. Schumaker, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1154 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

C. Lee, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming in company on base course $000^{\circ}(T)$, $000^{\circ}(psc)$, standard speed 15 kts., 83 RPMs. 1201. C/C by column movement to $020^{\circ}(T)$, $020^{\circ}(psc)$. 1204. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 12.

B. Putnam, Lt. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1935. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course, changed standard speed to 10.5 kts., 74 RPMs.

K.F. Schumaker, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

C. Lee, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved: H.E. Buzer Comdr USN
Cuddy

Examined: L.H. Olmsted, Lt Comdr U.S. NR.

0900
L. 19-008
K 162-002

1200
L 19-008
K 163-002

2000
L 16-008
K 163-002

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Monday 10

MAY 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming in convoy with U.S.S. Crescent, U.S.S. Stacker and U.S.S. Woodworth as escorts; base course 020°(T), 020°(C) standard speed 14.5 kts, 80 RPM's.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0500. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38, base course 020°(T) speed 14.5 kts. 0718. Resumed standard speed, 15 kts, 84 RPM's. 0740. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0744 C/C to 002°(T). 0750 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38.

8-12. Steaming as before. 0815 sighted U.S.S. Chrysler escorted by USS Forefront, bearing 358°(T), distance approximately 3 miles. 1025 various courses maneuvering to form up with USS Chrysler. 0941 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan # 12, on base course 346°(T), 346°(C), standard speed 15 kts (89 RPM's). Disposition: USS Chrysler (C.T.U. and guide), USS Crescent Ct., 1000 yards on port beam of Chrysler. USS Titania 1600 yards astern of mid point between USS Crescent Ct. and Chrysler.

12-16. Steaming in convoy on base course 316°(T), 346°(C) in accordance with zig-zag plan # 12, standard speed 15 kts, 87 RPM's. 1418. Changed standard speed to 16 kts, 90 RPM's. 1547. Changed standard speed to 15 kts, 87 RPM's.

16-20. Steaming as before.

20-24. Steaming as before. 2225 Ceased zig-zag and resumed base course together. 2300 Changed course to 295°(T), 292°(C).

Approved: H.C. Bruger Cmdr USN
Cudg

Examined: A.F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr U.S. Navy

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Tuesday 11

May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming in company with USS Chymer, USS Crescent City, USS Stark, USS Foreback, USS Woodcock and escorts, on base course 295°(T), standard speed 15 kts, 29 RPMs. 1235. 7/4 t. 300°(T).

B. Peterson, Lt. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0425. c/c to 297°(T) 277°(psc), 0515. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 12. 0635. Commenced zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0655. c/c to 297°(T) 0715. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 12.

H.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12. Steaming as before. 0919. Commenced zig-zag, resumed base course. 0948. Changed course to 278°(T) 270°psc. 1000. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 12. 1036. Commenced zig-zag, resumed base course. 1041. Formed column: USS Chymer, USS Crescent City, USS Titania 1047. Changed course to 270°(T) 258°psc.

F. Child, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming as before. 1255. Anchored off Keli Point, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands. 1300. Started to discharge cargo.

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20. Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo.

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24. Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo.

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved: H.E. Berger, Cmdr USN
Candy

Examined: A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

0800
10-003
1161-005

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAWednesday 12
(Day) (Date)May 1943
(Month) (Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

00-04. Anchored off Kala Point, Guadalcanal, in twenty-one (21) fathoms of water with sixty fms (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Azim 222° (T); Tr 137° (S); Celer 249° (T).

B. Peterson, Lieut. USNR

04-08. Anchored as before

Randy. Smith (LTJG) USNR

8-12. Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

12-16. Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo. 1405 Made all preparation for starting light 1414 Anchored, making necessary adjustments and proceeding to discharge cargo. 1502 Discharged all cargo. 1515 Resumed discharging cargo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

16-20. Anchored as before, continued discharging. 1937 Probable submarine contact, all preparations made for fighting underway. General quarters. 1955 Submarine contact terminated.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

20-24. Anchored as before, continued discharging cargo.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

Approved: H. B. Cudde 154
Cudde

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tietonia Thursday 13 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

5-4 Anchored off Point Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands, in heavy fog with westerly breeze - clear to the port south on the following bearings: Cast, 125° (T), Dog, 145° (T), Easy, 201° (T), Fox, 205° (T).

K.F. Schneider, Lt. (jg) USNR

5-8 Anchored as before.

Raymond K. Smith - LTJG USNR -

8-11 Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo.

A.F. O'Leary Lt. Comdr. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before, continued to discharge cargo.

1230 Conditions bad. General quarters left the ship 1230. All berths and all other personnel all various courses and speeds. 1241 General plan underway at 70° alt to be 25°. 1258 Large number of planes diving in on Henderson Field. 1304 Planes in air after plane landing over base. 1350 Conditions clear. Vessel turned after 1518 Anchored at 1610 with #13.

A.F. O'Leary Lt. Comdr. USNR

16-20 Planes in air. Continued to discharge cargo. 1630 started to fuel U.S.S. Gambelle. 1910 Conditions clear (general

20-24 Steaming as before. 2050. Changed speed to 12 kts, 68 rpm's. 2055. c/c to 080° (T). 2030. Changed standard speed to 14 kts. 2116. c/c to 090° (T). 2119. Changed speed to 12 kts, 68 rpm's. 2335. c/c to 145° (T). 2305. Changed standard speed to 10 kts, 58 rpm's. 0000. Commenced sig. logging in accordance with plan # 11.

K.F. Schneider, Lt. (jg) USNR

→ Squatters: 1928 Anchored enough to receive cargo and speed, proceeding down large channel.

A.F. O'Leary Lt. Comdr. USNR

Approved: H.F. Burger, Comdr. USN

Cuddy

Examined:

A.F. O'Leary, Lt. Comdr., U.S. NR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Friday 14

(1943)

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming with Wellhead, USS Stock and Kilty as escorts in accordance with zigzag plan #11, base course 148° (T), standard speed 10 knots, 15.8 RPM's. 0100. Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course together. 0115. C to 328° (T), 328° (010). 0300. C to 273° (T).

B. Luttrell, Lt. USNR

4-8 Steaming as before 0601 Entered Kings Channel. Various courses and speeds returning to anchor at Kings Point 1734. Put to anchor in berth #13 Kings Point, Guadalcanal. 0750 Resumed discharges.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S. N.R.

8-12 Anchored as before, continue to discharge and started to receive "lame ducks" 0810 U.S.S. Kilty alongside for fuel 0900 Started to fuel U.S.S. Kilty.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S. N.R.

12-16 Anchored as before, discharging cargo and receiving "lame ducks" 1255 U.S.S. Kilty completed fueling 1315 U.S.S. Kilty left.

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S. N.R.

16-20. Anchored as before. Studying for Kali Point, Guadalcanal at various speeds and courses. Captain commanding, executive officer and Navigator on the bridge. 1801 Anchored in berth #12. Filled with water in berth #55 off Kali Point, with seven 7 1/2 (7 1/2) gallons of oil to the blackboard and down on the following bearings: Right target 230° (T); Altitude 1735; Back 309 (i).

B. Luttrell, Lt. USNR

20-24. Anchored as before

R. G. Smith - Lt. JG USNR

Approved:

H. B. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cuddy

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr. U.S. N.R.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titama

Saturday

15

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

6-4. Anchored in berth #55 off Koli Point, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands, with 75 fathoms of chain in the hawse pipe to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Baker, 229° (T); Affirm, 173° (T); Right Turret, 235° (T).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

X.C. Ford, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12. Anchored as before off Koli Point. ~~Reading~~ "General" 0930. Made all preparations for swinging ship to conform with the dead end of the Central magnetic compass. 0950 vessel underway, swinging ship at quadrant readings 1150. Completed swinging of residual 1155. C/T in degaussing.

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16. Swinging ship as before, continuing to swing ship for residual with degaussing.

1321. Completed swinging vessel and underway. Set course 091° (T) 8.3 P.M. 15 knots.

1340 changed course to 090° (T); 0830 P.M. 1430 commenced zig-zagging with beam #11, 1540

c/c 122° (T) 11.5 P.M. 1943

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1905. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1905. c/c to 101° (T) 092° (psc). 1910. Commenced zig-zagging.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

20-21. Steaming as before. 2110 Ceased zig-zag and changed base course to 116° (T) 101° (psc). 2115 Commenced zig-zag in accordance with plan #11.

2140 USS Slack reported to surface contacts. 2145 Heard Queer. 2149 Four ships approaching, identified as friendly, viewed from Visual Search. 2311 USS Slack reported voice contacts ship identified as friendly.

X.C. Ford, Lt(jg) USNR

(a) Task group 22.4.17

(b) Screens: U.S.S. Slack

(c) Convoy: U.S.S. Titama, Conde, # E. Berger, Fla.

(d) Higher Orders:

1. Contingency orders

2. Amphibious orders

(a) Operation order 040551Z
060207Z

Approved:

H. Burger, Cmdr USN

Examined:

A.F. Olmsted, Lt(jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Sunday 16 May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming with USS. Stack as escort in accordance with zigzag plan #11, base course $116^{\circ}(T)$, $107^{\circ}(PSC)$, standard speed $15^{\circ}10$, 8.5 RPMs. 0240. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course together.

B. L. Warren, Lt. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0530. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #11, 0717. Ceased zig-zagging and changed course to $141^{\circ}(T)$, 0721. Resumed zig-zagging on plan #11.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg) USNR

8-12. Steaming as before. 0900. A Summary Court Martial, Lt. Comdr. Alfred F. Olcott, USNR, Senior member, met to try the case of Areal, Lt. Comdr. S. M. 3/c and adjourned at 1000 to await action of the commanding authority.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming with USS. Stack as escort in accordance with zigzag plan #11, base course $143^{\circ}(T)$, $135^{\circ}(PSC)$, standard speed $15^{\circ}10$, 8.5 RPMs.

B. L. Warren, Lt. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1640. c/c to $140^{\circ}(T)$, $132^{\circ}(PSC)$, 1910. Changed standard speed to 8.8 RPMs. 1949. c/c to $139^{\circ}(T)$, 127 PSC

K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cuddy

Examined:

A. F. Olcott, Lt. Comdr. U.S. N.R.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Monday 17

May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming with USS Stark as escort in accordance with zigzag plan #11, base course 137°(T), 127°(PSC), standard speed 15 kts, 88 RPM's. 0315. Ceased zigzagging and steamed near course together.

B. Luterman, Lt. USNR

4-8. Steaming as before 0515, c/c to 180°(T). 0520. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #11. 0707. Ceased zigzagging and c/c to 127°(T) 131°(PSC). 0721. Commenced zigzagging by plan #11.

L. F. Schumaker, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12. Steaming as before. 1005 Ceased zigzag and changed course simultaneously to 160°(T) 152°(PSC). 1045. Entered strait between Malakula Island and Ambien Island, New Hebrides. 1110. Changed course to 158°(T) 149°(PSC). 1137. Changed course to 156°(T) 147°(PSC). 1153. Changed course to 160°(T) 147°(PSC).

L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming with USS Stark as escort on base course 160°(T) 147°(PSC). Standard speed 15.2 kts, 92 RPM's. 1236. C/c to 163°(T) 153°(PSC). 1356. C/c to 161°(T) 152°(PSC). 1422. C/c to 158°(T) 148°(PSC). 1500. Set Spanish Sea Detail. 1522. Went. Nixon - Pilot, came aboard. 1523. C/c to 116°(T). 1529. C/c to 110°(T). 1532. C/c to 115°(T). 1546. C/c to 090°(T). 1546. C/c to 092°(T). 1550. C/c to 104°(T). 1600. C/c to 105°(T). 1604. C/c to 107°(T). 1605. Entering Uduvia Bay, vanuatu course and speed, Captain Conroy, Executive Officer, Navigator, and Pilot on the bridge.

B. Luterman, Lt. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1619. Anchored in Uduvia Bay, Efate Island, with all bathways of chain at the water's edge to the port anchor. 1720. Standing out of Uduvia Bay on various courses and at various speeds; Captain at the conn, Executive Officer, Navigator, and Pilot on the bridge. 1830. C/c to 220°(T), standard speed, 14.5 kts, 81 RPM's. 1920. C/c to 167°(T).

L. F. Schumaker, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before. 2130 Ship reported bearing 130°(T) identified as USS Kittyhawk

L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved: H. E. Berger, Cmdr USN
Cuddy.

Examined: J. F. Olmsted, Lt. Commander USNR

0800
h 16-003
A. 167-002

1200
17-002
168-002

2000
17-465
168-002

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Tuesday 18

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming with U.S.S. Stack as escort in accordance with zigzag plan #11, base course 167°(T), 15J(P50), Standard Speed 14.5 kts. 81 RPMs.

B. Putnam, Lt. USNR.

4-8. Steaming as before.

K. F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12. Steaming as before.

L. C. Reid, Lt. (jg), USNR

12-16. Steaming as before. 1458. U.S.S. Stack detached and left our company. 1451. changed base course to 145°(T), 132°(P50). 1506. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #38.

B. Putnam, Lt. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1613. c/c to 230°(T). 1615. c/c to 235°(T). 1623. c/c to 270°(T). 264°(P50). 1721. c/c to 237°(T). 221°(P50). 1740. c/c to 237°(T). 230°(P50). 1803. c/c to 227°(T) and commenced zig-zagging on plan #38.

K. F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before.

L. C. Reid Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: H. F. Burger Cmdr USN

Examined:

J. F. Dineen Lt. Comdr, U.S.N.R.

Cudy

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Wednesday, 19

May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming in accordance with zig zag plan # 38, true course 227°(T), 221°(psc), standard speed 14.5 knots. 81 RPM. 0110. Ceased zigzagging and resumed true course. 0115. C/c to 270°(T), 264°(psc) and commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # 38. 0725. Ceased zigzagging and resumed true course. 0300. C/c to 307°(T), 301°(psc) and commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # 38.

B. Putnam, Lt. U.S.N.R.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0525. Ceased zigzagging. 0530. C/c to 358°(T), 350°(psc). 0535. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11. 0727. C/c to 010°(T) and ceased zigzagging. 0730. C/c to 005°(T). 0735. C/c to 340°(T).

K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming on various courses approaching Puerto Passage, New Mexico. Captain at the Cox Executive Office and Navigator on the bridge; average speed 12 knots. 0824. Passed through Puerto Passage. 1032. Anchored in berth #43 Dunbar Bay, New Mexico in ten (10) fathoms water with twenty (20) fathoms of chain at the wheel. Starboard anchor bearing anchorage: H 071°(T); Q 132°(T); Q 163°(T); P 152°(T).

L. C. Reid, Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn, Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

Paul R. Smith, Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

John H. Hays, Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. L. Berger, Cmdr USN
Cuddy

Examined:

A. F. Olmstead, Lt. Comdr U.S. N.R.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Thursday
(1947)Yo
(Date)May
(Month)

1947

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

4-4 Anchored on berth # 43. Underway, Noumea, New Caledonia. in ten (10) fathoms water with seventy (70) fathoms of chain at the water edge to the stanchions. Beam of anchorage "H" 271°(T); "Q" 137°(T); "P" 152°(T).

4-8 Anchored as before.

R. H. French, Ensign USNR

M.D. Barker, Ensign USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

T.F. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR



12-16 Anchored as before.

T.C. Keel Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 16-15 Ensign, B. Cook, D-V(G), USNR (234920) reported aboard for duty. 1922 the following men were transferred off the ship: M. Adams, Hospital # 6626453 S/C, USNR; H. A. R. H. # 6262489 M. O. M. # 6, USNR, both transferred to Processing Station, Noumea for further transfer; O. Nash, J.V., CDA # 3823059 USN; L. P. O. # 4221855, L. Ball, EA, F/C, 2233473, all transferred to Amphibious Force Base Port, Noumea, New Caledonia for duty. 20-18 W. H. W. # 6502801 was transferred to Processing Station, Noumea for further transfer.

T.F. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR

22-24 Anchored as before. 22-18 W. H. W. # 6502801 was transferred to Processing Station, Noumea for further transfer. 22-15 received 30 lbs dry groceries. (Report length - 1000) USNR

Approved: H. H. Beyer, Cmdr USN
Cuddy

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr USNR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

FRIDAY

21

MAY

1947

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

2-4 Anchored as before in berth #4. Dumber Bay in 10 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the 3300 anchor in the following bearing: H (127° T) 0 (132° T) 9 (142° T) - Secured fueling details.

R. Lee Hogg, USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

B. L. Swain, Lt. USNR

5-12. Anchored as before. 0900 Made all preparations for getting underway, 0932 Underway on various courses and speeds for Buler Pass, Noumea, New Caledonia 1109 Passed Buler Pass 1110 Started speed 15 knots to 1130 Commenced zig-zag in accordance with plan # 12, bearing course 180° (T), 170° (T) PSC.

R. Lee Hogg, USNR

12-16. Steaming in accordance with zig-zag plan # 12 bearing course 180° (T), 170° (T) Standard speed 15 kts., 85 RPM. 1334. 1/2 to 127° (T), 114° (T) PSC.

B. L. Swain, Lt. USNR

16-20. Steaming as before.

R. Lee Hogg, USNR

20-21. Steaming as before.

R. Lee Hogg, USNR

Approved: H. E. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cudg.

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Commander USN

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Saturday

YY

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

4-4 Steaming in accordance with 22 plan #11. Base course $\phi 46^{\circ}(T)$, 034 PSC, standard speed 15 knots, 85 RPM; 0109 changed course to $\phi 36^{\circ}(T)$, course $\# 2$; 0110 c/c to $\phi 37^{\circ}(T)$; 0115 c/c to $\phi 46^{\circ}(T)$; 0135 c/c to $\phi 46^{\circ}(T)$, $\phi 14^{\circ}$ PSC; 0225 commenced 22 on base course $\phi 46^{\circ}(T)$, $\phi 14$ P.S.C. in accordance with plan #11.

R. G. Rieck, Engineer USNR

4-5 Steaming as before. 0230 c/c to $\phi 42^{\circ}(T)$, $\phi 21^{\circ}$ PSC
W. S. L. ... #1 (29) USNR

0800

8-12 Steaming as before. 0816 changed course to $\phi 44^{\circ}(T)$, 335 PSC; Engine room told to make 86 RPM.

21-003
169-003E

J. C. Reid, Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming as before.

1200

B. Luterman, Lt. U.S.N.R.

20-003
169-003E

16-20. Steaming as before. 1640 c/c to $\phi 35^{\circ}(T)$, $\phi 27^{\circ}$ PSC, changed 309-309 plan to #11. 1900 c/c to $\phi 35^{\circ}(T)$, $\phi 30^{\circ}$ PSC.

K. F. Schussler, Lt. (jg) USNR

2000

20-24. Steaming as before.

19-003
169-003E

J. C. Reid, Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: H. B. Burger, Comdr USN
Candy

Examined: A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr U.S. N.R.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Sunday

7th

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

Operational Sheet
REMARKS.

6-4 Steaming on course with 22 plan # 11, true course 228° (T), 330° PSC, standard speed 15 knots, 87 RPM; 0106 c/c to 341° (T), 330° PSC, 0345 standard speed 15 knots, 89 RPM.

R O Trach Ensign USNR

4-8 Steaming as before 0634 c/c to 000° (T), 354° (PSC), 0800 c/c to 014° (T), 0847° (PSC), 0932 c/c to 091° (T), 0935 (PSC), 0946 c/c to 090° (T), 0920° (PSC).

K F Schaefer Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming on various courses and speeds. 1130 anchored in 21 1/2 fathoms of water, 75 fathoms of chain, to the port anchor, in Bath #5, Sagard Channel, Espiritu Santo. Bearings of beacons as follows: A - 078° 10'; E 344° 30'; C 062° 30'

T F Quinn Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

K F Schaefer Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L C Peil Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2355 set general quarters upon orders from Port Director, Espiritu Santo to set condition red.

T F Quinn Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H F Binger Cmdr USN
Cudg.

Examined:

J. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr., U.S. N.R.

E. S. A., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tutania

Monday 21 May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored on Second Channel, Espirito Santo; Bitch #5 in 21 1/4 fathoms, with 15 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor on the following bearings: A. 078°-30(T); E 844°-30(T); C. 062°-30(T). Bitch hauled in 30 minutes steadily.

Conditions
Average strength 11/10 USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

C. Lee 11/10 USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. 0900 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0940 Underway at various courses and speeds out of Second Channel. 1000 Steaming on course 150°(T) standard speed 14 1/2 knots. 1100 Changed course to 174°(T) 159° PSC. 1106 Changed course to 202°(T) 195° PSC. 1140 Changed course to 270°(T) 262° PSC.

LC Reid 11/10 USNR

12-14 Steaming in accordance with 2nd plan #11; base course 170°(T) 262° PSC standard speed 15 knots, 85 RPM; 1207 c/c to 171°(T) 171 c/c to 170°(T) 170° PSC; 1237 c/c to 170°(T) 170° PSC. 1248 c/c to 165°(T) 154° PSC commenced zig-zagging on 2nd plan #11; 1255 course zig-zagging c/c to 145°(T) 1237 c/c to 018°(T) changed course to 150.5 knots, 92 RPM; 1248 c/c to 027°(T) 1410 changed speed to 16 knots, 92 RPM; 1427 c/c to 025°(T) 1443 c/c to 060°(T) 1500 c/c to 090°(T); 1510 c/c to 102°(T) 091° PSC.

R. B. Beach, Engineer USNR

16-20. Steaming as before.

RF Schmitt 11/10 USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2004 Search beginning. 2145 Continued zig-zag in accordance with plan #11 base course 103°(T) 090° PSC.

LC Reid 11/10 USNR

Approved:

H. E. Burger, Comdr USN
Cuddy

Examined:

A. F. Olmsted, Lt. Comdr, U.S. N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Tuesday

75

MAY

1918

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 2000 S/L to 150°(T), 141° P.S.C. zig-zag in accordance with plan #11; standard speed 15.5 knots; 90 R.P.M's.

4-8. Steaming as before.

R. G. Reich, Ensign USNR
K. F. Schuler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12. Steaming as before.

L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16. Steaming as before. 1400 S/L to 158°(T), 148° P.S.C. zig-zag in accordance with plan #11; standard speed 15.5 knots, 90 R.P.M's.

R. G. Reich, Ensign USNR.

16-20. Steaming as before.

K. F. Schuler, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before. 2000 change course to 159°(T), 146° P.S.C. continued zig-zag in accordance with plan #11.

L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cady

Examined:

A. F. Olcott, Lt. Comdr U. S. N. R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Wednesday 26

MAY 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming on base course 15-9°(T) 146° PSC, 22 plane 11, standard speed 15.5 knots, 90 RPM; 0-35 0/0 to 185°(T), 174° P.S.C.

4-8 Steaming as before.

R. B. Pisch, Ensign, USNR
K. F. Schuster, SF (79) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before.

K. F. Schuster, SF (79) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

R. B. Pisch, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 192 S. Changed standard speed to 15 knots, 86 RPM's.

K. F. Schuster, SF (79) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before 2000 Course zig-zag, changed base course to 156°(T), 173° P.S.C. Standard speed 14.5 knots, 86 RPM. 2350 Change speed to 89 RPM. 2315 Commenced zig-zag in accordance with part II.

K. F. Schuster, SF (79) USNR

(a) No Task Unit No.

(b) No Escort

(c) U.S.S. Titania, H.E. Berger Comd'g.

(d) Higher Echelon

(e) Control group

(f) Amphibious

(g) Operation Order 200500.

Approved:

H.E. Berger Comd'g
Cuddy.

Examined:

A. F. Olney, Lt. Comd'g U.S. N.P.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

THOMAS

27

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in accordance with Z Z plan #11. True course 180°
 177° P.S.C., Standard speed 14.5 knots, 84 RPM. P.P.H. changed speed to
 23 RPM. P.V.35 changed speed to 80 RPM, 12.5 knots
 T.B. Rich, Engine U.S.N.R.
 4-8. Steaming as before. 0600. Standard speed 15 Kts., 87 RPM's.
 0715. Standard speed 14.5 Kts., 85 RPM's.
 8-12 Steaming as before. 0800 changed course to 222° (T), 219° P.S.C.
 12.F. Schumler, Lt (jg), USNR
 L.C. Reid, Lt (jg), USNR
 13-16 Steaming as before. 1300 commencing Z Z and commencing
 course. 1316 commencing zig zag in accordance with plan #11.
 T.B. Rich, Engine U.S.N.R.
 16-20. Steaming as before. 1745. C/C to 202° (T), 1800. Ceased zig
 zagging.
 12.F. Schumler, Lt (jg), USNR
 20-24. Steaming as before. 2100 changed course to 178° (T), 169° P.S.C.
 2350 commencing zig zag in accordance with plan #12.
 L.C. Reid, Lt (jg), USNR

0800
 29-003
 172-00E

1200
 29-003
 171-00Z

2000
 31-003
 170-00R

Approved:

H.E. Beyer, Cmdr USN
Cuddy.

Examined:

A.F. Oberhelman, Lt. S. USNR

U. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 28 MAY 1943
(Date) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Chartered Order.
REMARKS.

1-4 Steaming in accordance with zig-zag plan # 11, on
 base course 178°(T), 164°(psc); standard speed 14.5 knots, 85 R.P.M.,
 p.v.p.b. changed speed to 14 knots, 81 R.P.M.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0610. Changed zig-zag plan to # 38.
 T. L. Reich, Ensign, USNR
 K. F. Schaefer, LT (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1200 changed base course to 170°(T), 129°(psc)
 T. L. Reich, LT(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before
 T. L. Reich, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1725. Changed zig-zagging to 180°(T) to
 145°(T), 120°(psc).
 K. F. Schaefer, LT(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.
 T. L. Reich, LT(jg), USNR

0500
 33-00S
 170-00E

1200
 33-00S
 170-00E

2000
 35-00S
 170-00E

Approved: H. Burger Comdr USN
 Comdr.

Examined: A. F. Oberst, Lt Comdr U.S. N.R.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA SAT 29 MAY 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11Operational Order
REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before on base course $145^{\circ}(T)$ 14° PSC
 Standard speed 14.5 knots 197 R.P.M. 0140 commenced zig zag
 in accordance with plan # 11.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0730 c/c to $156^{\circ}(T)$, 133° PSC.
 V. D. Ruck, Foreign USAIP.
 K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1012 changed course to $153^{\circ}(T)$, 133° PSC.
 1202 changed course to $153^{\circ}(T)$, 132° PSC.
 L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before
 R. L. Ruck, Foreign USAIP

16-20 Steaming as before.
 K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before
 L. C. Reid, Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Burger, Comdr USN
 Comdr

Examined:

A. F. Olcott, Lt Comdr USNR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SUN (Day)

30 (Date)

MAY (Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

Operational Order
REMARKS.

6-4 Steaming on course 147°(T) 123° PSC. Standard speed 14 knots 80 RPM. 6:35 ϕ to 133°(T) 102° PSC, changed speed to 75 turns ϕ V ϕ 6 change speed to 14.5 knots, 70 RPM.

R. B. Trach, Ensign USNR

8-8 Steaming as before. Changed course to 180°(T), 160° PSC; clearing at standard speed, 14 knots. 0504 c/c to 170°(T), increased speed to 80 rpm 0552 increased to 85 turns. 0611 set special anchor. 0618 c/c to 180°(T), 141° PSC.

R. F. Schumler, Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming on course 180°(T), 161° PSC, standard speed 14 knots 80 rpm. 0500 changed course to 090°(T), 065° PSC. 0815 c/c to 192°(T) 108° PSC.

Steaming on various courses and speeds. 1035 dropped port anchor to aid in docking. 1054 moved starboard side to Jubilee Dock, Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand with the following lines: Number 1, eye and light plus a wire; no. 2, eye and light; no. 3, eye and light; no. 4, eye and light; no. 5, eye and light; no. 6, (wire) eye and light. 1130 changed ship's time, advancing clocks one hour.

T. F. Quinn, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Moved as before. 1200 began receiving fresh water from the dock. 1230, telephone connection with dock installed.

T. F. Quinn, Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Moved as before.

B. Stare, Lt USNR

20-24 Moved as before

R. B. Trach, Ensign USNR

Approved: H. B. Burger, Cmdr USN
Cuddy

Examined: A. F. Oliver, Lt Comdr U.S. NR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMON
(Day)31
(Date)MAY
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 10Operational Order
REMARKS.

0-4 Moved as before, starboard side to, Jubilee Dock, Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand, with the following lines: No. 1, eye and bight plus a wire; No. 2, eye and bight; No. 3, eye and bight; No. 4, eye and bight; No. 5, eye and bight; No. 6 (wire), eye and bight. No. 1 batten in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone.

O'Brien H(jg), USNR

04-08. Moved as before

H.F. Quinn Lt(jg) USN P

08-14. Moved as before. 0800. Quarters for muster held with the following men absent overland from 2100, May 30, 1943, a period of eight (8) hours: Terrance, Charles F., S1/2, V12; Pizzitelli, Patrick J., S1/2, USNR; Zywan, Michael, S1/2, V6, USNR.

B. Lubner, Lt. USNR.

12-16 moved as before

Rogers K. Smyth - Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Moved as before

L.S. Kent, Lt(jg), USNR

20-24 Moved as before

K.F. Schneider Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H.E. Burger, Comdr USN
Cuddy.

Examined:

A.F. Olmstead Lt Comdr, USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP

TUESDAY

(Date)

(Date)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12

REMARKS.

F-4

Handwritten notes in the top section of the remarks area, including "Measured as before" and "12-14 Measured as before".

Handwritten notes in the middle section of the remarks area, including "16-20 Measured as before" and "20-24 Measured as before".

Handwritten notes in the lower middle section of the remarks area, including "1-2 U.S.N.R.", "3-4 U.S.N.R.", "5-6 U.S.N.R.", "7-8 U.S.N.R.", "9-10 U.S.N.R.", "11-12 U.S.N.R.", "13-14 U.S.N.R.", "15-16 U.S.N.R.", "17-18 U.S.N.R.", "19-20 U.S.N.R.", "21-22 U.S.N.R.", "23-24 U.S.N.R.", "25-26 U.S.N.R.", "27-28 U.S.N.R.", "29-30 U.S.N.R.", "31-32 U.S.N.R.", "33-34 U.S.N.R.", "35-36 U.S.N.R.", "37-38 U.S.N.R.", "39-40 U.S.N.R.", "41-42 U.S.N.R.", "43-44 U.S.N.R.", "45-46 U.S.N.R.", "47-48 U.S.N.R.", "49-50 U.S.N.R.", "51-52 U.S.N.R.", "53-54 U.S.N.R.", "55-56 U.S.N.R.", "57-58 U.S.N.R.", "59-60 U.S.N.R.", "61-62 U.S.N.R.", "63-64 U.S.N.R.", "65-66 U.S.N.R.", "67-68 U.S.N.R.", "69-70 U.S.N.R.", "71-72 U.S.N.R.", "73-74 U.S.N.R.", "75-76 U.S.N.R.", "77-78 U.S.N.R.", "79-80 U.S.N.R.", "81-82 U.S.N.R.", "83-84 U.S.N.R.", "85-86 U.S.N.R.", "87-88 U.S.N.R.", "89-90 U.S.N.R.", "91-92 U.S.N.R.", "93-94 U.S.N.R.", "95-96 U.S.N.R.", "97-98 U.S.N.R.", "99-100 U.S.N.R.".

Approved: H. H. ... U.S. Navy

Examined: A. F. ... U.S.N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

WEDNESDAY

JUNE

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12

REMARKS.

22-24 Moved as before, starboard side to, Jubilee Dock, Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand, with the following lesions: No one eye and bright plus as above, no two, eye and bright, no three eye with bright, no four eye and bright; no five eye and bright, no six (white) eye and bright, no and nails, no nose for anesthesia purposes. Receiving the following services from the dock; Fresh Water and Telephone.

R. B. Packer, Surgeon, USNR.

24-28 - Moved as before

C. J. Heen, Physic, USNR

08-12 - Moved as before

T. J. Quinn, M.D., USNR

12-16 Moved as before

H. D. Parker, Surgeon, USNR

16-20 Moved as before

J. C. P. H. Packer, USNR

20-24 Moved as before

R. B. Packer, Surgeon, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Burger
H. E. BURGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

. 19

ZONE DESCRIPTION 12

REMARKS.

2-4 Moved from ... to ...
 4-7 Moved as before
 8-14 Moved as before
 14-16 Moved as before
 16-20 Moved as before
 2-24 Moved as before

K.F. Schreiber, LT (99) USNR
 H.D. ...
 P. ...
 C. ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Oberst, Lt. Comdr. USN

U. S. Navy, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Friday

June

1919

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12

REMARKS.

0-4. Manned starboard side to Jubilee Dock, Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand, with the following lenses: #1 eye and light; #2 eye and light; #3 eye and light; #4 eye and light; #5 eye and light; #6 eye and light. #1 lantern in use for auxiliary purposes. Received fresh water and telephone service from the doctor. 0120. Bureau, W.O. 342-40-31 BM 1/2 USNR, Brockmeyer, R.F., Cox USN, Thomas, M.K., MM 1/2 USNR, Roberts, E.L., MM 1/2 USNR returned aboard from shore patrol duty in Wellington.

B. Beckman, Lt. USNR.

4-8 Manned as before

R.D. Pich, Ensign, USNR.

8-12 Manned as before

C. Lee (Lt.) USNR

12-16 Manned as before.

L. Grant (Lt.) USNR

16-20. Manned as before.

S.F. [unclear] USNR

20-24 Manned as before

M.D. [unclear] USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER,

Commander,

U. S. NAVY.

Examined:

A. F. Olin [unclear]

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tilapia

Monday

June

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

2-4 record taken side to inside dock, Port Wharves at Wellington, New Zealand, with the following data: #1, eyes and height; #2, eyes and height; #3, eyes and height; #4, eyes and height; #5, eyes and height; #6, eyes and height; #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Pumping fresh water and telephone service from the dock.

Depth length (ft) 11.2

02-04 Record as before

11.2

5-12 Record as before

11.2

13-16 Record as before

11.2

16-20 Record as before

11.2

20-24 Record as before

11.2

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

H. O. ...

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASUN
(Day)7
(Date)JUNE, 1943
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -10

REMARKS.

0-4 Measured starboard side to Jubilee Dock Port Wharfe
Wellington, New Zealand, with the following lens #1
eye end height, #2 eye end height, #3 eye end
height, #4 eye end height, #5 eye end height,
#6 eye end height. # Barrel in use for multiple
purposes. Raising fresh water and toilet flush
spray the dock

C. F. Quinn #1 (lg) USNR

4-8 Measured as before

C. F. Quinn #1 (lg) USNR

8-12 Measured as before

C. F. Quinn #1 (lg) USNR

16-20 Measured as before

C. F. Quinn #1 (lg) USNR

20-24 Measured as before

C. F. Quinn #1 (lg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. F. Oberst Lt. Commander

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Monday
(Day)7
(Date)June
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-2 Moved Starboard side to Jubilee Dock Port Nicholson Wellington New Zealand with the following loss: #1 eye and light; the Supreme light; #2 eye and light #4 eye and light; #5 eye and light; #6 eye and light. #1 broken in use for anchoring purposes. Received fresh water and telephone service from the dock.

4-8 Moved as before 0700 made all preparations for getting underway 0734 underway in tow of tug for drydock Wellington New Zealand. Captain, Executive officer, and Navigator on the lead pilot (Capt. Gell) at the time steaming at various speeds and assisted by tug.

8-12 When commenced entering dry dock at 0800 ship was under way at 0.15. Steaming in tow of tug on the dock for receiving down bottom and workmen later moved ahead to connect the various cables.

14-16 when drydock was opened

16-20 in drydock as before.

21-24 as before

Approved:

H. E. Henry
H. E. Henry,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

H. O. Oliver USNR

H. O. Oliver,
USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Tues 8

June 1940

(Date)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

0-4. In Typhoon Wellington New Zealand. Buks #1 in operation for surveillance purposes. Taking water and telephone messages from little boats.

4-8. Manned as before.

Blair, U.S.N.

8-12. Manned as before.

S. L. Woods, Ensign U.S.N.

12-16. Manned as before.

C. Lee, Ltjg, U.S.N.

16-20. Manned as before.

H. L. ... U.S.N.

20-24. Manned as before.

H. L. ... U.S.N.

U.S.N. ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGIE,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

H. L. ...

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

T. L. ...

Wednesday 9 June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0-2 Ship ... floating dry dock adjacent to ...
the following ... from the dock ...
should ...

3-12 ...
12-14 ...

16-20 ...

22-24 ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGEN,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

H. O. ...

R. S. M., Surgeon.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Thursday 10 June 1918

(DAY) (MONTH) (YEAR)

ZONE DESCRIPTION *- 12*

REMARKS.

0-4 Ship under way heading by track adjacent to coast. 50k, Port Robinson, Wellington, New Zealand.

J.C. Lee Illig) USNR

4-8 As before.

T.F. Brown Illig) USNR

8-12 As before.

B. L. ...

12-16 ...

...

16-20 As before.

...

20-24 As before.

...

Approved:

H. E. BURGESS
Commander,

Examined:

A. H. ...

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Friday, 11, 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-8 Manned as before
 8-12 Manned as before
 12-16 Manned as before
 16-20 Manned as before
 20-24 Manned as before

57 Seaman (1st) USNR
 45 Barber & Surge USNR
 48 Cook, Surge USNR
 12 (1st) 4 (1st) USNR
 20 (1st) 5 (1st) USNR
 7 (1st) 2 (1st) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 H. E. BERGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

J. H. ...
 U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0-4 Manned at anchor pilot's duplicate Deck Post
 #7 Manned at anchor N.E. with pilot's duplicate Deck Post
 #8 Manned at anchor N.E. with pilot's duplicate Deck Post
 #9 Manned at anchor N.E. with pilot's duplicate Deck Post
 4-8 Manned as before.
 8-12 Manned as before.
 12-16 Manned as before.
 16-20 Manned as before.
 20-24 Manned as before.
 24-28 Manned as before.
 28-31 Manned as before.

I.R. Track Foreign USNR
 O.S. (S) USNR
 X.C. (S) USNR
 O.S. (S) USNR
 O.S. (S) USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. F. O. Hunt M. Comas

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Year)

(Date)

(Month)

. 19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

1-5. Moved as before to follow Duke, starboard side to Port Nicholas, Wellington, New Zealand, with the following lines: #1, eye and light; #2, eye and light; #3, eye and light; #4, eye and light; #5, eye and light; #6, eye and light. #7, eye and light for auxiliary purposes. Brought fresh water, and telephone from the U.S.S.

6-8. Moved as before

8-12. Moved as before

12-16. Moved as before

12-16. Moved as before. 12-15 commenced shifting berth, and getting underway. 14-35 moved back side to Gates Wharf, Port Nicholas, Wellington, New Zealand with the following lines: No. 1, eye and light; No. 2, eye and light; No. 3, eye and light; No. 4, eye and light; No. 5, eye and light; No. 6, eye and light; No. 7, eye and light. No. 8, eye and light for auxiliary purposes.

16-20. Moved as before

16-20. Moved as before

21-24. Moved as before

Approved:

Examined:

H. F. BERGER

Commander,

U. S. S.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

May

14

June

19

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

2-4 moved but as to later when Port highland 1200
 (London, New Zealand, with the following lines, 1000
 also high, No. 2 eye and height plus a wave, No. 3
 eye and height, No. 4, eye and height, No. 5 eye
 and height, No. 6 (wave), eye and height
 0710, (high) 1130, 1140

4-8 Moved as before.

T. F. Quinn Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Moved as before.

B. B. Quinn Lt USNR

16-20 Moved as before.

A. B. Quinn Lt USNR

24 Moved as before.

F. C. Quinn Lt USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Quinn, Lt USNR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

8-12 Manned as before

A. B. Cook, Com. U.S.N.R.

8-20 Manned as before

8-24 Manned as before

T. F. Bennett, Com. U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Binger
 H. E. BINGER,
 COMMANDER,
 U. S. NAVY.

Examined:

A. F. O'Neil, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

B. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP _____

(Day) _____

(Year) _____

(Month) _____

, 19 _____

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS.

8-12 Hours as before

[Handwritten signature]

10-10 Hours as before

[Handwritten signature]

Approved:

[Signature]
H. E. BERGEN,
Commander,
U.S.S. _____

Examined:

[Signature]

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Day) _____

(Date) _____

(Month) _____

. 19 _____

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____

REMARKS.

4-4 11:00 AM. Boat pulled to bottom deck. Boat deck was
 empty. The engine was started and the boat moved
 forward. The boat was in the water for about 10 minutes.
 Remaining telephone and fuel water. (Boat deck)

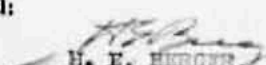
11:45 AM. Boat pulled to bottom deck.

T. J. Quinn, Mgr.

12:00 PM. Boat pulled to bottom deck.

T. J. Quinn, Mgr.

Approved:


H. F. BURGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:



E. S. W., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

FRIEDAY

18

JUNE

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

0-4 Inquest port side to, Astor Dock, Port Melbourne, Wellington, New Zealand, with beam, # 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, eye and light

C. Shee Ltjg USNR

5-12 Manned as before

13-20 Manned as before

21-24 Manned as before

Report by Capt. [unclear] Ltjg USNR
Ltjg USNR

25-28 Manned as before

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

[Signature]

U. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

1st (Day) June (Month) 1919

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0-4. Moved port side to Astor Dock, Port Nicholson Wellington, New Zealand

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

0-11. Moved as before

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

11-16. Moved as before

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

17-26. Moved as before

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

27-30. Moved as before

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

31-31. Moved as before

R.P. Schaefer, Lt. Comdr. USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER, Commander, U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. O. [Signature]

E. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

Zone

11493

(2000)

(Miles)

19 *20*

ZONE DESCRIPTION *-12*

REMARKS.

4-4 Moved outside to Active Deck, Port 11, below Main Deck No. 2
4-8 Moved as before.
8-12 Moved as before.
12-16 Moved as before.
1-20. As before.
20-24 As before.

C. A. Patten, USNR
R. E. Tucker, USNR
C. J. (Mig) USNR
A. H. Cook, USNR
R. F. Schumler, USNR
W. D. ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGES
 H. E. BERGES
 Commander.
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

J. F. ...

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Monday 21 June 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION *-12*

REMARKS.

*0-4 Moved port side to Aotearoa Dock, Port Melbourne, Wellington, New Zealand. Lines 1, 3, 4, 5 eye and
weight of Boiler #4 for use for auxiliary purposes;
receiving fresh water and telephone service from
the dock.*

Robert Langth 245 USNR

4-8 Moved as before

A. S. Cook, Surgeon, U.S. N.R.

8-12 Moved as before

H. F. ...

12-16 Moved as before

T. F. ...

16-20 Moved as before

Blaine, Lieut USNIV

20-24 Moved as before

R. C. ...

Approved:

H. E. Berge
H. E. BERGE,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. F. O'Connell, Lieut. Comdr. U. S. N.R.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATUES 22 JUNE 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-4 hours starboard side to, Astor Deck, Port Keelson,
Wellington, New Zealand.

Order, (log) USNR

4-8 observed as before

Titanium, USNR

8-12. Observed as before

Titanium, Port USNR

12-16 observed as before

Titanium, (log) USNR

16-20 observed as before

Titanium, (log) USNR

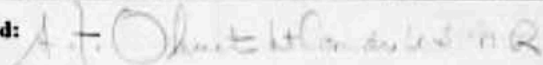
20-24 observed as before

Titanium, (log) USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:


 A. F. Ober, Lt. Commander, USNR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAW 20
(Day)25
(Date)June
(Month). 19 43ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12

REMARKS.

0-4. Moved port side to Jeton Wharf, Port Nicholson, Wellington
N.Z.

KFS (Senior Lt. H. J.) USNR

4-8 Moved as before

W. D. B. Baker & Co. USNR

8-12 Moved as before

J. R. Paul, Purveyor USNR

12-16 Moved as before

J. R. Paul, Purveyor USNR

16-20 Moved as before

Chiles, Hyg. USNR

20-24 Moved as before

T. D. O. Hyg. USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERG
H. E. BERG

Commander,

U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. F. O. Jones Lt. Commander USNR

U. S. Navy, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

9-11 7-11-13 ...
 9-12 ...
 9-13 ...
 9-14 ...
 9-15 ...
 9-16 ...
 9-17 ...
 9-18 ...
 9-19 ...
 9-20 ...
 9-21 ...
 9-22 ...
 9-23 ...
 9-24 ...
 9-25 ...
 9-26 ...
 9-27 ...
 9-28 ...
 9-29 ...
 9-30 ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGEL
 H. E. BERGEL
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

F. S. N. Whitgater

F. S. N. Whitgater

UNITED STATES SHIP Titanic July 25 June 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 72

REMARKS.

4-4 made out side to Astor Deck Port side, Wellington, New Zealand. Lat. 13° 3' 45" S Long. 174° 18' 00" W. in use for auxiliary purposes. Reeling tobacco and fresh water secured from the deck.

4-8 made out side

4-12 made out side

4-16 made out side

4-20 made out side

4-24 made out side

Approved:

H. E. Bruce
 H. E. BRUCE,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. H. O. + H. Conner

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TORRES

5/15

1900

(blank)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0-4. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side
Sallytown, low ground

0-4. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

1-1. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

1-1. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

10-20. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

10-20. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

5-100. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

5-100. 11:00 AM. set 200 fms. Gunter Buoy, Port side

Approved:

H. E. BERGER, Jr.
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. F. O'Connell, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *TITANIA**SUNDAY 21*
(Date)*JUNE*, 19*12*
(Year)ZONE DESCRIPTION *-12*

REMARKS.

3-4 Head port side to *Arctic Dock, Port Nicholson, Wellington New Zealand.*

4-8 Anchored as before.

at noon

10-16 *Wind as before*

M. D. Barker, Ensign U.S.N.

K. S. Lusk, Petty Officer

Wm. R. Smith, Petty Officer

T. B. Reed, Ensign U.S.N.

4-8 *Wind as before 1620. 1724. 1824. 1924. 2024. 2124. 2224. 2324. 2424. 2524. 2624. 2724. 2824. 2924. 3024. 3124. 3224. 3324. 3424. 3524. 3624. 3724. 3824. 3924. 4024. 4124. 4224. 4324. 4424. 4524. 4624. 4724. 4824. 4924. 5024. 5124. 5224. 5324. 5424. 5524. 5624. 5724. 5824. 5924. 6024. 6124. 6224. 6324. 6424. 6524. 6624. 6724. 6824. 6924. 7024. 7124. 7224. 7324. 7424. 7524. 7624. 7724. 7824. 7924. 8024. 8124. 8224. 8324. 8424. 8524. 8624. 8724. 8824. 8924. 9024. 9124. 9224. 9324. 9424. 9524. 9624. 9724. 9824. 9924. 10024.*

20-24 *Steaming as before. 2015 G to 550(T). 2022 G to 550(T). 345 PSC.*

2044 G to 550(T). 317 PSC.

M. S. Lusk, Petty Officer

T. B. Reed, Ensign U.S.N.

Approved:

H. E. Lusk
H. E. Lusk,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. H. Olmsted

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMonday 28
(Day) (Month)JUNE 1945
(Year)ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as usual. 124°(T) 117°(PSC). Started speed 14.5 knots.
 0500 RPMs. 0305 rpm to 315°(T), 297°(PSC).

4-8 Steaming as before. 240 rpm to 325°(T) 325°(PSC).
 moved up slightly in 1000 hours with plan # 11. 240 rpm to 325°
 (T), 325°(PSC).
 RC Reed Engine 1118

8-12 Steaming as before. 240 rpm to 325°(T) 325°(PSC).
 RC Reed Engine 1118

12-16 Steaming as before. 240 rpm to 325°(T) 325°(PSC).
 RC Reed Engine 1118

16-20 Steaming as before. 1730. 240 rpm to 325°(T) 325°(PSC).
 1200 rpm to 325°(T), 325°(PSC).
 RC Reed Engine 1118

20-24 Steaming as before. 240 rpm to 325°(T) 325°(PSC).
 RC Reed Engine 1118

Approved:

H. E. BROWN
 H. E. BROWN,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

A. H. O'NEILL
 A. H. O'NEILL

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATUESDAY29JUNE, 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming on course $336^{\circ}(T)$, $321^{\circ}(P)$, standard speed 14.5 knots, 25 RPM. 234 ft observed zig-zag in accordance with plan No 11.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0913. 31° to $203^{\circ}(T)$, 242 RPM. I.P. R. R. E. engine, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1201 31° to $337^{\circ}(T)$, standard speed 14.5 knots, 25 RPM. I.P. R. E. engine, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before, heavy squalls, moderate gale blowing from sea. 1623. 31° to $334^{\circ}(T)$, 1322 RPM. 1745 25 knots zig-zagging and steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before.

I.P. R. E. engine, USNR

Approved:

H. S. [Signature]
 H. S. [Signature]
 U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. [Signature] U. S. Navy

U. S. Navy, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

YR 30

30

(Month)

19 40

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming on course 334°(T), 272°psc, Standard speed 14.6
kts, 88 RPM

R. B. T. Rich, Engineer, USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0420
Main engine plant # 11. 0715. C/C to 305°(T), 245°(psc), course 14
312 zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 36

K.F.S. (Kilowatt) 2-12 USNR

0900-2

8-12 Steaming as before. 1130 Change 1500 rpm plant # 11. Standard speed
14.8 kts, 92 RPM. C/C to 332°(T), 274°(psc)

12700

1161-02

14-16 Steaming as before. 1450 C/C to 334°(T), 272°psc, Standard speed
15 kts, 88 RPM.

T. S. Rich, 11/12, USNR

1200 -

127-00

1177-05

16-20 Steaming as before.

R. B. Rich, Engineer, USNR

2000

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 Standard speed 14.6 kts, 88 RPM
336°(T), 272°psc. Reduced speed to 8.5 RPM, 14.5 kts

T. S. Rich, 11/12, USNR

25-000

117-002

Approved:

H. E. ...
H. E. ...
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

H. O. ...
H. O. ... Lt. Commander USNR

U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

OPERATIONS SHEET
REMARKS:

F-4

0-4 Steaming as before. ... 58 P.M. ... 242° P.S.

4-8 Steaming as before. ... 0248 ... 110° (true) ... 0715

8-12 Steaming as before, ... approaching ...

12-16 Arrived as before. ... 1357 ...

16-20. Traced as before. Continued unloading cargo.

20-24. Traced as before. Continued unloading cargo.

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. E. ...

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP *T. T. CANA*

(Day) _____ (Date) _____ (Month) _____, 19 *20*

ZONE DESCRIPTION *-11* REMARKS.

0-4 Mound at low tide, 200 ft. long, 10 ft. high, composed of shells and stones, also coral.
4-8 Mound as before.
8-12 Mound as before.
12-16 Mound as before, 100 ft. long, 10 ft. high, composed of shells and stones, also coral.
16-20 Mound as before.
20-24 Mound as before.

R. B. ...
KT ...
... 44
... 2500
... 2500

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER
Capt. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. O. ...

U. S. N., *Wingate*

UNITED STATES SHIP *TITANIA* Saturday 3 July 1943
(1943) (1943) (1943)

ZONE DESCRIPTION *- 11* REMARKS.

6-8. Anchored in berth #24, Barber's Bay, New Port
California, used main (9) [?] of water with [?] (6)
[?] [?] to the [?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?]; P: 16.5; O: 1.47; H: 993; F: 9.1; C: 3.1.
R. [?] Lt. USNR

8-12. Anchored as before. USN [?] [?] [?]
The comm. [?] [?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
Port Newer, New California, to sea in [?] [?] [?]
USN [?]

12-16. Anchored [?] [?] [?]
1845. [?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
R. [?] [?] [?]

16-20. Steaming as before. [?] [?] [?]
1845. [?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
R. [?] [?] [?]

20-24. Steaming as before. [?] [?] [?]
R. [?] [?] [?]

Approved:
H. E. BERGER
Ch. U. S. Navy

Examined: [Signature]

L. N. [?]

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASUN
19424
(Days)

July, 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming on course $159^{\circ}T$, $149^{\circ}P.S.C.$ Standard speed 11 knots, 60 RPM. ϕ V.P. increased to 62 RPM.

R.C. Rank, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

4-8 Steaming on course $159^{\circ}T$, $149^{\circ}P.S.C.$ Standard speed 62 R.P.M. 5615 changed speed to 89 R.P.M. 5647 increased speed to 70 R.P.M. 5715 changed course to $149^{\circ}(T)$, $139^{\circ}P.S.C.$ Following zig-zag plan #11 commencing 820.

A.B. Cook, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

8-12 Steaming as before.

R.C. Rank, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

12-16 Steaming as before.

R.C. Rank, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

16-20 Steaming as before. 5630 changed zig-zag plan #11. 5732 changed standard speed to 58 R.P.M., course $149^{\circ}(T)$, $139^{\circ}P.S.C.$

A.B. Cook, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

20-24 Steaming as before.

R.C. Rank, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Ch. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. F. Oberst, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Maryland 5 JULY, 1945
(1893) (Hull) (Date)
ZONE DESCRIPTION — 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before (143°T), 137°P.S.C., 28 knots speed 15 knots;
 28 R.P.M.

R. B. Rich, Engineer, USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0520 commenced zig-zagging in accordance
 with plan #11. 0700 changed base course to 147°(T). 132°P.S.C. 0728
 reduced speed to 28 R.P.M.'s.

S. B. Cook, Coxswain, U. S. N. R.

8-12 Steaming as before.

A. C. Reed, Helmsman, USNR

14-16 Steaming as before.

R. B. Rich, Engineer, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1800 changed speed to 21 R.P.M.'s 1830 ceased
 zig-zag plan #11. Steaming on base 147°(T) 185 P.S.C., 31 R.P.M.'s.

A. B. Cook, Coxswain, U. S. N. R.

20-24 Steaming as before. 2033 1/2 to 131°(T), 119°P.S.C. 2040 changed
 speed to 12 knots (62 R.P.M.). 2045 1/2 to 127°(T), 114°P.S.C. 2305 1/2 to 130°(T), 119°P.S.C.

L. C. Reed, Helmsman, USNR

Approved:

 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Tuesday

6

July

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming on course 134°(T), 12° P.S.C., 25 knots
 speed, 1 x Porta; 68 RPM.

R.R. Rack Engine USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. Changed course to 210°(T) - 197° P.S.C. 24.45 increased
 speed to standard 15 kts. 0508 changed course to 153°(T) - 139° P.S.C.
 0608 changed course to 148°(T), 134° P.S.C. 0655 changed course to 180°
 0722 changed course to 178°(T). 0728 changed course to 177°(T). 0744 a/c to
 175°(T). 0754 a/c to 174°

A.B. Good, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0815. c/c to 145°(T) 30° P.S.C. 0825
 c/c to 155°(T), 140°(T). 0932. c/c to 157°(T), 142.5°(P.S.C.) 0940
 c/c to 170°(T) 1017. Flat Rack down bearing 234°(T) 1016 c/c to
 217°(T) 1030. c/c to 212°(T). 1058. c/c to 204°(T) 1115
 Changed speed ahead to 12 kts, 65 min. 1118. c/c to 175°(T)
 1130. Steaming on course engaged to Auckland Harbor

K.F. Schreiber, PH, USNR

14-16 Steaming to Auckland Harbor. Arrived at 1400. Unassisted
 assisted by tug William C. Dalton and two tugs. 1400. Arrived
 Auckland side to King wharf, Auckland, New Zealand.

R.R. Rack, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before. 1930 commenced loading.

J.F. Quinn, PH, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. continued loading.

J.H.C. L. Moore, PH, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. F. Ober, Lt. Commander

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

(Year)

(Date)

(Month)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12~~REMARKS.~~

2-16 Moved Starboard side to Kings Wharf Auckland, New Zealand. Loading

7-8 Manned as before. Port side loading

8-14 Manned as before.

12-16 Manned as before

16-20 Manned as before

20-24 Manned as before

T. B. Rank Engineer USNR

W. D. Barker Jr. Surgeon USNR

Robert Knight - STSG USNR

Robert Knight - STSG USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. F. Oberst Lt. Comdr

F. J. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

T-12

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-13

REMARKS.

0-4 Mapped starboard side to King's Wharf, Auckland. 7000
 fathoms. Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5 - eye & light to chart.

4-8 moored as before

A. B. Cook, Engineer, U.S. Navy

8-12 Moored as before

Robert K. Lynch, U.S. Navy

12-16 Moored as before

M. D. Barker, U.S. Navy

16-20 moored as before.

R. D. Cook, Engineer, U.S. Navy

20-24 Moored as before.

John H. (Jag), U.S. Navy

M. D. Barker, U.S. Navy

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. [Signature]

U. S. Navy, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

T. H. ... (Day) ... (Date) ... (Month) ... 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

1-4 Moved stevedore side to King's Wharf - Auckland, New Zealand. Hoisting cargo. J. B. ...

4-8 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo. J. B. ...

8-12 Moved as before. Continued loading cargo. J. B. ...

12-16 Moved as before. Loading cargo. J. B. ...

16-20 Moved as before. Loading cargo. J. B. ...

20-24 Moved as before. Loading cargo. J. B. ...

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
U. S. N.

Examined:

J. H. ...

E. J. V. ...

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic 19 July 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

4-4 moved standard side to King's wharf, Auckland New Zealand to line #1, 2, 3, 4, 5 eye and light. Boiler #1 in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving telephone and fresh water from the dock.

4-8 Moved as before.

Revised length 370' 0" WMR
A. S. Cook master W. S. W.

8-14 moved as before.

Revised length 370' 0" WMR

11-16 Moved as before.

Y. S. Cook, Engineer W. S. W.

11-20 Moved as before. Loading.

T. F. ...

2-1-17 Moved as before. Loading.

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Chf. U. S. M. S.

A. F. Oberholtzer

U. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

(Ship)

(Date)

(Month)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

Faint handwritten notes in the ZONE DESCRIPTION column, including "H.S. ..."

Faint handwritten notes in the REMARKS column, including "Roughly ..."

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 CO., U. S. NAVY

Examined:

A. F. Oberst Lt. Comdr.

U. S. NAVY

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMONDAY12July, 1945ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

OPERATIONAL SHEET

REMARKS.

2-4 Measured starboard side to 4000' depth, but had that section
 done by 20-24-45 on and kept to the back. Primary fossils
 with strydomi would be added.
 2.6 Cook - Sample 4871B

4-8 Measured as before
 2.5 Cook - Sample 4871B

8 - Measured as before
 4.2 Cook - Sample 4871B

12-14 - Measured as before
 4.2 Cook - Sample 4871B

16-20 - Measured as before
 4.2 Cook, Sample 4871B

20-24 - Measured as before
 RE Cook, Sample 4871B

Approved:

H. E. Benger
 H. E. BENDER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. Oberlin
 A. H. Oberlin, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

(Date) _____ (Time) _____ (Place) _____ 1901

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

4-8 Moved as before. 0630 made all preparations for getting underway.

Chas. Hogg USNR

8-12 0846 underway from King's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. 0928 made departing run - completed 1155. Attending by USS Fuller.

A. B. Cook, Com. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before, various courses and speeds in company with USS Fuller and USS Athena. 1241 formed column, order of ships: USS Fuller, USS Athena, USS Titania; standard speed 15 kts course 034.7. 1409 standard speed changed to 16 kts. 92 RPM. 1420 1/c to 323.00, 310 PSC. 1538 1/c to 356.00, 350 PSC.

LC Field, (1901) USNR

16-25 Steaming as before. 1655 1/c to 326° (T). 1732 1/c to 347° (T). 1857 Cape Brett light abeam to port; bearing, 257° (T), distance, 6.6 miles. 1924 1/c to 341° (T), 331° (PSC). 1934 commencing zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #10.

2.000
L 05°-02
279-00, 25

K.F. Schwaner, TT(70) USNR

2nd Steaming as before.

A. B. Cook, Com. USNR

Tank Group: 32 5.7 Capt. Patton USS Fuller

Convoy

- a) USS Fuller
- b) USS Athena
- c) USS Titania

Escort:

- a) USS Montgomery
- b) USS Fuller
- c) USS Benz

Provisional

- a) Supply & repair
- b) Transport

Operating Order: 43-3

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Olmstead, Lt. Comdr. USNR

E. S. M. Wrighton

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

WED

14

JULY

1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company with USS Justice, USS Albatross, Standard
 speed 16 kts. 26 RPM. 319.300000 in accordance with plan #10
 Near column 341°(T) 332° PSC. 0330 haul rig, 2000 pounds
 K. S. L. H. G., U.S.N.R.

4-8 Steaming in company with USS Justice, USS Albatross, Standard
 16 knots. 26 RPM. 319.300000 in accordance with plan #10
 Near H.D. 2322. Haul rig, 2000 pounds, 833.000
 M.C. H. G. U.S.N.R.

8-12 Steaming as before. 2900 changed to 15 kts. 21 RPM.

12-16 Steaming as before.

16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before.

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Oberly, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.R.

B. J. N., Master.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA THUR 15 July, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

~~REMARKS.~~

0-4 Steaming in company USS Fuller, USS Achena; started 1 April 15KT, El RPM; zig-zagging in accordance with plan #10, loc. 341°(T) 336°(P) LC Pitt, High, USSA

4-8 Steaming as before. 0600. Change zig-zag plan to #23. 350°(T), 346°(P) USNR

8-17 Steaming as before 1155 changed to 342° 332° P.S.C. St of 15KT. 21 RPM's 1100 met west vessels, Montgomery, Bess, Peckle USNR

16-20 Steaming as before 2400 change to 342° 332° P.S.C. USNR

20-29 Steaming as before. Following zig-zag plan #29 USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

H. Ober...

U. S. N., Navigator.

45

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAFriday 16 July, 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before with USS Teller and USS Albion escorts
by USS Ketchikan, USS Montpelier, USS Boscawen, Bar Con (34477)
335° PSC. 200 rpm in prop room with fan # 39; Manual
Alfa prop 115 Kts, 82 RPM.

L. C. King, Helms, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

R. F. S. (Helms) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before, changed up to 15.5 standard (rev. course) changed to
339° PSC.

A. H. Buck, Eng. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

L. C. King, Helms, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

L. C. King, Helms, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

A. H. Buck, Eng. USNR

Approved:

H. E. Bender
H. E. BENDER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

L. C. King

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TIZANA

AT

17

JULY

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

0-8 Steaming in company with USS Tullahoma, USS Albatross and the
 USS... 23.5° (T), 33.0° DSC, 15.5 knots 25 RPM.
 8-12 Steaming as before 1000 changed course to 313° (T) 305° DSC
 12-16 Steaming as before
 16-20 Steaming as before changed course to 343° (T) 285° DSC
 20-24 Steaming as before

J.C. Park Hydrographer
 A.B. Cook Eng. U.S.N.

Approved:

H.E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Ober, Lt. Comdr

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIC

July 18

(1918)

July 18

1918

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

OPERATIONAL SHEET
REMARKS.

0-8. Steaming on course with USS Helder, USS Albatross and the
 34.5° (T) 34.5° PSE. Steadily ahead 15.5 kts, 81 RPM.
 R. F. Smith, USNR

4-8. Steaming as before.
 R. F. Smith, USNR

12-16. Steaming as before. Emergency transfer of 500 remaining to 256° (T)
 at 1412
 A. R. Clark, USNR

12-16. Steaming as before 1245 changed speed to 15 kts 81 RPM. 1355
 changed zig-zag course to 1800 changed course to 256° (T)
 265° PSE. 1410 commenced zig-zagging on 256° (T) with plan # 24
 R. F. Smith, USNR

16-20. Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before.
 R. F. Smith, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

E. S. W., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Tuesday 20 (Date)

July 1943 (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth 86, Lengs Channel, Guadalcanal in
further fathoms of water, sixty fathoms of chain out to the
starboard anchor. Unloading cargo.

T.F. Quinn #179 USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. Continued unloading cargo.

T. (Karl) #179, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. Continued unloading cargo.

T. (Karl) #179, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Continued unloading cargo.

T. (Karl) #179, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Continued unloading cargo and
refuel U.S.S. Montgomery.

T. (Karl) #179, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Continued unloading cargo and
fueling U.S.S. Montgomery.

T.F. Quinn #179, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. O. [Signature]

P. J. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA WES 21 JULY 1943

(Type) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

OPERATIONS SHEET
REMARKS.

10-04 Anchored on Beach #6, lower shore, 1/2 mile inland
in position forward of water, sixty yards of chain cast
to the stake & abut. Continued unloading cargo
and fueling U.S. Navy.

4-8 Decked as before unloading cargo 2900 hrs. Monterey
C.A. Peterson, 10122

8-12 Decked as before. Cast and fueling cargo
L. H. T. Jones, 4512R

12-16 Decked as before. Cast and fueling cargo
J. F. Johnson, 10122

16-20 Decked as before. Cast and fueling cargo
J. F. Johnson, 10122

20-24 Decked as before. Continued unloading cargo 1900
J. F. Johnson, 10122

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Dir. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. F. Olin - Lt. Comdr. U.S.N.

U. S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

THUR

22

JULY

1943

OPERATIONS SHEET
REMARKS

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

0-4 Anchored in both #26, Long Channel. Gradually, in fainter patches of water, partly jacking of down out to the starboard anchor. Both kicked in use, 15 minutes steady water. Range (H.T.) 45.1R

4-8 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo. FC 1/2 in 4 hrs, 11.5.11

8-12 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. FC 1/2 in 4 hrs, 11.5.11

12-16 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. FC 1/2 in 4 hrs, 11.5.11

16-20 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. FC 1/2 in 4 hrs, 11.5.11

20-24 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. Range (H.T.) 45.1R

Approved:

H. E. BERGEN
Ch. U. S. Navy

Examined:

[Signature]

E. J. W., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP Titanic Friday 23 July 1943
(1943) (1943) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11OBSERVING SHEET
REMARKS:

0-4 Anchored in Berth 68 Tenge Channel, Suedalcaand, in
fourteen fathoms of water with forty-five fathoms of chain to
the starboard anchor.

04-08 Anchored as before 0700. TF Quinn Lt(jg) USNR
LC Child Lt(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

A. B. Cook
Ens USNR

12-16 Anchored as before 1555. Make all preparations for getting
underway.

LC Reid Lt(jg) USNR

16-20. Hoisting of anchor 1603. 1604 anchor astern. 1616 Comm
272(T) underway about 1625. 1700 Comm 270(T) 1801 Comm 27
310(T) to stern 11. On down Comm 299(T). 1826 Comm 310(T) to
forward starboard. 1830 changed down comm. 211(T). 1841 Comm
310(T) to stern 11.

Ens USNR

20-22 Steaming as before. 2200 assumed base course 198. 2301 C.S. to 298 assuming
zig-zag plan #1.

A. B. Cook, Ens USNR

a. Tank Unit 204.

b. Comms

USS Albatross Flag Capt. Bondy
USS T-12

c. Personnel

1st Lt. Montgomery
2nd Lt. Soper

d. High Power

1 Lt. Thompson (Jack)
2 Lt. Soper (John)

1 Op. Trenchard 20402

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Com. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. B. Cook, Ens USNR

E. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA SAT 24 JULY 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11OPERATION SHEET
REMARKS.

00-04 Steaming in company with USS Monongahela, USS Albatross and
 two escorts. Log runs 070° DT, 062° PSC. Log readings in accordance
 with Plan # 11. Standard speed 15 kts, 5.7 RPM, 0.650 Crank rev-
 min, normal log sound 1100 1/2 to 115° DT, 113° PSC, all readings in
 logging in accordance with Plan # 11.

J. C. Kent, Hydro, USNR

7-8 Steaming in company with USS Albatross

8-12 Steaming as before. Log changed name to 132° DT, 132° PSC
 Log readings in accordance with Plan # 11

A. B. Bond, Enr, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. Log changed name to 152° DT, 152° PSC
 Log readings in accordance with Plan # 11

J. C. Kent, Hydro, USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before.

A. B. Bond, Enr, USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:


 A. H. O'Brien, USNR

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

T-1

July 25
(Day) (Date)July 1945
(Month) (Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company with USS Periwinkle, USS Allie, and two other ships on 130° 00' - 130° 05' S, 20° 00' W. In accordance with instructions started speed 15.5 knots 8:45 PM. 70 knots ship USNR.

4-8 Steaming as before, 0600 changed from 15.5 to 18.5 knots. 2752 Passed 3rd buoy, 1st channel buoy.

20-14 Entered harbor and proceeded to anchorage #12.

12-16 Anchored as before.

16-20 Anchored as before.

20-24 Anchored as before.

A. H. Clark, Com USNR
 R. H. [unclear] USNR
 M. D. Barkley, Com USNR
 E. J. [unclear] USNR

Approved:

H. E. DORGER
 Com, U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. O. [unclear] Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIC 000001 26 JULY 1913
(DAY) (MONTH)

OPERATIONS REPORT
 ZONE DESCRIPTION 11 REMARKS.

7-4 Anchored in bath #18. Logbooks returned, Executive Suite
 in 18 fathoms of water with 47 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor
 R. H. Reich, Engineer U.S.N.R.

4-8 Anchored as before. 0-55. U.S.N.R.

8-12 Made way with 20 fms. as 5.00. 5.15 i.e. to 266° (13), 5.30 to 2.16. 5.45
 18.15 commenced zig-zag plan with 11.00. 18.45 19.20 changed h.e. to 270° 19.30
 20.20 zig-zag plan 11.00. 20.45 21.15 commenced zig-zag
 zig-zag
 A. B. Cook, Eng. U.S.N.R.

12-9 Steaming as before.
 F. S. Reich, Eng. U.S.N.R.

16-20 Steaming as before.
 M. C. Staines (3rd) Eng.

20-24 Steaming as before.
 A. B. Cook, Comd'g U.S.N.R.

Approved:

 H. E. BERGER
 Com. U. S. Ship

Examined: A. F. Ober, Lt. Comdr

E. J. M. McQuinn

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

TUE

27

JULY

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS

0-4 Steaming in company with USS *Albatross* and two escorts;
 barometer 1027.00, 151° 05' W; Steaming speed 15 knots, zigzagging
 zigzagging on accordance with plan # 16.

F.C. Cook, Lt. Jg. USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1845 changed heading to 181° 00' W.

A.B. Cook, Lt. Jg. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1847 changed zigzagging plan to
 1848 5/16 to 157° 00' W, 181° 00' W. 1850 Commenced zigzagging
 with plan # 16.

F.C. Cook, Lt. Jg. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1850 changed zigzagging plan to
 course 180° T. 1901 Commenced zigzagging with plan # 16.

A.B. Cook, Lt. Jg. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

A.B. Cook, Lt. Jg. USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cd. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. O'Neil, Lt. Comdr.

E. J. V., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

WED

28

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company with USS Albatross 120°W, 15°N
 2nd section in accordance with plan #16. 11:45 AM 15°N 157°W
 0050 2nd section in accordance with plan #16. 12:00 PM 15°N 157°W
 2nd section in accordance with plan #16.

F. C. King USNR

8-12 Changed base course to 157°W, 142°W
 2nd section in accordance with plan #16.

A. B. East USNR

12-16 Steaming as before

F. C. King USNR

16-20 Steaming as before

M. S. Brown USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

A. B. East USNR

Approved:

H. E. BENDER
 Lt. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. F. Oberst, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

THURS

July

29

1940

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

REMARKS.

8-4 Steaming in company with USS Athena; base course 157°T, 14.1°P.S.; zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 16; Diamond grid 1.1.1.1. 8.2.5.1.1.

F.C. Keel, Ship, U.S.N.R.

4-8 Steaming as before.

R.F.S. in 300 - USN/R

8-12 Steaming as before. 8988 changed course to 160°T, 14.4°P.S.R., changed zig-zag plan to 11.

A.C. East, Ensign U.S.N.R.

12-16 Steaming as before.

F.C. Keel, Ship, U.S.N.R.

16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before.

A.C. East, Ensign U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. H. Oberholzer

B. S. M. Murgator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Telonia

Friday

30

July

1908

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12

REMARKS.

3-9 Steaming in company with USS Nelson. Head down 16.5° T, 149° PSC. 2000 rpm in accordance with plan # 11. Headed up 1.15 kts, 83 RPM.

4-8 Steaming as before. 4532. Head up 2.0 kts, 83 RPM. 1.15 kts, 83 RPM. Head up 2.0 kts, 83 RPM. Head up 2.0 kts, 83 RPM.

8-12 Steaming as before. 4990 rpm to 174° T, 0920 rpm to 175° T, 1027 rpm to 145° T, 1137 rpm to 156° T.

11-16 Steaming in company with USS Nelson. Head up 1.15 kts, 83 RPM. 1224 rpm to 218° T, 141730 rpm to 217° T, 151223 rpm to 216° T. 12 kts steaming in company with USS Nelson. Head up 1.15 kts, 83 RPM. Headed starboard side to Kings wharf. #1 following water to #1. #2, #3, #4, #5, #6 eye and light. #1 submerged for inspection purposes. 16-20 Steaming as before.

21-22 Steaming as before.

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

H. O. Burtch & Co.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA SAT 31 July 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-4 Moved starboard side to King's Wharf Auckland, New Zealand.
#1, 2, 3, 4, 5 eye and light to the deck. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary
purposes. Recovering fresh water and telephone services from the
deck. Stowed #2 & 4 loading cranes.

4-8 Moved as before.

A. B. Cook, Com. U.S.N.R.

8-14 Moved as before.

L. C. R. 1 King, U.S.N.R.

12-16 Moved as before.

Joseph K. Lough, U.S.N.R.

16-20 Moved as before.

K. F. Schuman, U.S.N.R.

20-24 Moved as before. Continued load of cargo.

T. D. Quinn, U.S.N.R.

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Ch. U. S. Navy

Examined:

A. J. O'Leary
A. J. O'Leary
U. S. N. R. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

7-2014 SUN 9 August 1940

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

0-4 Moved standard sight to King Wharf and
 N.Z. #12, 3, 4, 5 for work light to the dock #1
 Boiler in order for availability program. Central
 lighting

4-8 As before
 J.F. Quinn (Jr) USNR

8-12 As before
 H.D. Barker (Jr) USNR

12-16 As before.
 Arthur (Jr) USNR

16-20 moved as before
 J. K. (Jr) USNR

20-24 moved as before
 A. B. Cook USNR

Approved:

54719

H.F. Berger
 H. F. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schneider
 K. F. Schneider
 U. S. Navy
S. G. (Jr)

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Monday

(DATE)

(MOON)

8 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-14

REMARKS.

2-4 Moved starboard side to King's wharf, Auckland, New Zealand.
 Series #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 eye and light. *P* Length - H(50) 251R
 4-8 Moved as before *P* A.B. Cook Eng. H(5) 71R
 8-12 Moved as before *P* Length - H(50) 251R
 12-16 Moved as before *P* R.R. Cook Eng. H(5) 71R
 16-20 Moved as before *P* T. B. Cook Eng. H(5) 71R
 20-24 Moved as before *P* C.A. Cook Eng. H(5) 71R

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schwesler
 U. S. A. Registrar
K. F. Schwesler

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

TUES

3

AUG

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

0-4 moved starboard side 7 1/2 fms. deep anchored 200 fms. bearing true #1-3-1-4-5 was lost to the deck #1-6

4-8 moved as before

8-12 moved as before

12-16 moved as before

16-20 moved as before

20-24 moved as before

Blue sky 20 NR
Rough Rought 20 NR
S.B. Cook. 20. H & 21 R
Rough Rought 21 NR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

R. F. Schneider
R. F. Schneider
U. S. Navigator
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Wed

4 - 7

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-4 Moved standard side to King Wharf, Greenland, New Zealand, Form #1,
2, 3, 4, 5, page 9, left to the deck #1 books in use for weather purposes

A. B. Cook, Cox. U.S.N.

4-8 moved as before.

Range length - 400 25 NR -

8-12 Moved as before

A. B. Cook, Cox. U.S.N.

12-16 Moved as before

Blue Sky U.S.N.

16-20 As before

T. F. Quinn, U.S.N.

20-24 Moved as before

M. C. ... U.S.N.

Approved:

H. F. Berger
H. F. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schwenker
U. S. Navigator,
Acting

H

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

THURS

5

AUG

1940

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-12

REMARKS.

4-11 Moved starboard side to Kanga Wharf, Auckland,
New Zealand.

4-8 Moved as before

R.C. Reich, Ensign, USNR

C.A. Peterson, Ensign

8-12 Moved as before

C.A. Peterson, Ensign

12-16 Moved as before 1300 Made all preparations for getting underway 1359 Underway

Captain's orders were passed on the bridge Pilot Captain H. Waga, of the comm. fellow
various courses and speed to the anchor. Fig. 1447 enclosed in Max. Radar coverage
in Waitemata Harbor with a copy of plan of channel cut on the port anchor

16-20 Anchored as before

Butcher, Ensign

20-24 Anchored as before

K.T. Schuster, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schuster
U. S. Navigator
Rating

UNITED STATES SHIP Tetona Friday 6 August 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 12 REMARKS.

2-4 Anchored in Man O'War anchorage, Westmost Pass, Auckland, New Zealand. Sixty fathom chain out on port anchor.
A. B. Cook, Ensign, USN 71 R

4-8 Anchored as before 0634. Made all preparations for getting underway, 0745. Task unit, 32.4.4, southern section, underway in accordance with Comtransoprepac # 030211, Comdr. Bradbury, U.S.S. Alabama in command, U.S.S. Alabama and U.S.S. Tetona in company, escorted by the U.S.S. Radford.
J. S. Bradford, Lt. (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel.

12-16 Steaming as before. Steaming on Course 354°(T) at 13.88. At 1421 changed course to 325°(T). 1503 changed course to 328°(T). 1530 changed course to 30°(T). 1604 changed course to 329°(T) started speed 14K. Following zig zag plan # 11.
M. D. Barker, Jr. Lieut (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before 2130 ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.
L. C. Red, Lt. (jg) USNR
M. D. Barker, Jr. Lieut (jg) USNR

Operation

- 1. Task Unit: 32.4.4
- 2. Flag: Comdr. Bradbury, U.S.S. Alabama
- 3. Company: U.S.S. Alabama, U.S.S. Tetona (southern section)
- 4. Escort: U.S.S. Radford
- 5. Higher Echelon: Comtransoprepac
- 6. Operation Order: # 030211

Approved: H. F. Berger
H. F. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined: R. F. Schenck
R. F. Schenck
U. S. Navy Inspector,
Acting

6

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SATURDAY

7

AUG

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before base course 329(T). Standard speed 14K, 79 RPM
 Heavy seas. @ 1:30 altering 20°(T) making 73 RPM. @ 1:45 making
 abn. @ 2:15 course to 332(T). @ 2:30 course change to 332(T)
 speed 12 K, @ 2:45 base course 325°(T). Standard speed 13K, 68 RPM.
 @ 3:30 changed base course to 330°(T) making 77 RPM.
 @ 3:45 speed 78 RPM. @ 3:55 altering 345°(T).
 S.M.S. Steaming 11(12) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0418°C to 02:10°(T) 019°PSC. 0708 °/16 to
 000°(T) 352°PSC
 F.C. Reid Ltjg USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 1020 came to course 335°(T) 1025 came to course 340°(T)
 H.D. Barker Ltjg USNR

12-16 Steaming as before 1350 changed course to 330°(T)
 S.M.S. Steaming 11(12) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1615 Standard Speed 14K to 68 RPM. 1625 °/16
 to 290°(T) 277°PSC.
 F.C. Reid Ltjg USNR

20-24 Steaming as before
 H.D. Barker Ltjg USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schessler
 K.F. Schessler
 U. S. Navy Investigator,
 Acting

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 123-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company with USS Altira and USS Rafter on base course 290°(T) 277°PSC; Standard speed 14 kts, 82 RPM. 0200 C/L to 330°(T) 320°PSC.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0710 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #10. Standard speed 15 kts, 89 RPM.

8-12 Steaming as before

12-16 Steaming as before

16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 Steaming as before 2010 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR
L.C. Reid Lt(jg) USNR
M.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR
M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR
R.F. Schuessler Lt(jg) USNR
M.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H.F. Berger
H. F. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

R.F. Schuessler
R. F. Schuessler
U. S. Navy Navigator
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP Titanica Monday 9 Aug. 19 3

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 1.1 REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Allona, U.S.S. Radford as escort. Base course 330(T), 332 PSC. Standard speed 15 K. 70 RPM
M.C. Strasser 276 USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0600 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan at 10.0637 (T), 335 PSC. 0800 (T), 342 PSC.
K. F. Schuessler 211 USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1015. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1035 Forming convoy with Nonnea contact T, TU 32.4.4 in accordance with Comtrans group. Opac # 052124 CTU. Capt. Neid, aboard U.S.S. John Penn; escorted by Condor # 23. 1430. c/c to 305 (T), 297 (PSC). 1435 standard speed 15.5 kts. 1445. Commenced zig-zagging
M.D. Barber 210 USNR

12-16 Steaming as before
M.C. Strasser 276 USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.
K.F. Schuessler 211 USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2350 Cease zig-zagging and resumed base course together. 2400 Commenced course 320(T) 311 PSC.
M.D. Barber 210 USNR

Operation

1. Task Unit 32.4.4
2. Flag: Capt. Neid, USS John Penn
3. Convoy: U.S.S. John Penn, U.S.S. Arcant City, U.S.S. Rime (Nonnea contingent), plus southern section.
4. Escort: Condor # 23
5. Higher echelon: Comtrans group
6. Operation order: # 052124

Approved: H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined: K. F. Schuessler
K. F. Schuessler
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATHE
(Day)10
(Date)AUG
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

3-4 Steaming ~~in~~ in Condenser tank unit 32.4.4 with USS Flag
 15.5 knots. Pressure 1130 c/g 357° F. 1156' c/g 300° F. 35% PSC
 11.5 knots at 15.5 knots. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4. All PSC standard
 about 15K 85 RPM. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4
 32.4.4 at 8010 in accordance with plan 1114

4-8 Steaming as before. 0700 c/g to 352° (T), 345° (PSC).
 R.F. Schuler (Lt. JG) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0237 changed standard speed to 15.5 knots 92 RPM (500 Condenser)
 Engaging in accordance with plan 1634a/1130 c/g 357° F. 1156' c/g 300° F. 35% PSC
 M.D. Parker (Jr.) (Lt. JG) USNR

13-16 Steaming as before. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4. 15.5 knots. 86 RPM. 15.5 knots. 86 RPM.
 15K 86 RPM. 15.5 knots. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4. 15.5 knots. 86 RPM.
 15.5 knots. 86 RPM. 15.5 knots. Condenser tank unit 32.4.4. 15.5 knots. 86 RPM.

1530, U.S.S. Hunter-Tippett Hawaiian contingent, joined TU 32.4.4. Con-
 densor 22, name U.S.S. Fangle relieved Condenser # 22.
 16 00. Changed

16-20 Steaming as before. 1607 Standard speed 15.5 knots, 86 RPM.
 L.C. Reid, (Lt. JG) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.
 M.D. Parker (Jr.) (Lt. JG) USNR

Operation

1. TU name
2. Flag
3. Contingent: U.S.S. Hunter-Tippett, Hawaiian contingent, joins Noumea contingent and Bougainville contingent
4. Escort: Condenser # 22, name Fangle relieves Condenser # 23.
5. Higher cables: none
6. Operation order: same

Approved:

H. E. Dinger
 H. E. DINGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schuler
 K. F. Schuler

U. S. Navy Investigator
Ac Long

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAW.F.D. 11
(Day)

(Date)

Aug
(Month)

19 40

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy Lead Unit 32 44 with U.S.S. Rags, U.S.S. Gid Penn, U.S.S. Chesnut, U.S.S. Alderson, U.S.S. Hamble, U.S.S. Crescent City, Titania, U.S.S. Walker, U.S.S. Commodore, U.S.S. Donkey. Base Course 933 (T) 218 PSC. Standby speed 15.5 K 8.6 RPM. 0242 Emergency Turn 45° Port. 0251 Convoy Turn 45° Port because submarine contact. 0101 Resumed zig zag on plan #16 Z on base course 933 (T).

M. C. Strauss 27 (29) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before.

L. C. Reed, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 1030 changed base course to 926 T. 1122 ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1128 steaming on various courses. 1145 changed the course to 946 (T) 1147 changed the course to 921 (T) 1152. Prior to 1147 the convoy was steaming in special cruising disposition, three sections as indicated, left flank Rags, Alderson, Currier, John Penn, Hamble, Leggett, right flank Crescent City, Titania. Titania astern of Crescent City, eight hundred yards. Base course 926 (T). All ships were on course 946 (T). At 1147 convoy executed "ships left 15" and Titania proceeded to come to 931 (T) when the Fuller which had been approaching convoy from the east closed Titania starboard quarter. Her approach had been noted in this direction for a period of about ten minutes and as she neared the right flank section it was closely observed as it appeared that she would pass between the Crescent City and Titania. The Fuller was joining the formation and therefore the tenders vessel and required to keep clear of the ships in the formation in accordance with 57133 Section 6, articles 239 and 242. It was expected despite her position that she would pass astern of Titania. The Commanding officer at that time, who had the Conn, complied with the executed signal, "ships left 15 degrees" taking the Titania left to the new course. At this time it was noted that the Fuller had also executed this signal and was rapidly coming upon Titania. The Captain then to avoid being struck on the starboard quarter rang up flank speed to which the engine room complied by making 97 RPM, equivalent to 17 knots. This was the maximum speed short of tripping the turbine governor. Rudder was shifted rapidly to the right to parallel the ship with the Fuller and as the Titania pulled ahead and cleared the ship was maneuvered to starboard and permit the Fuller to pass under our stern and to port. At the closest, the Fuller's bow was twenty yards from Titania starboard quarter.

M. D. Barker Jr. Lieut(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1225 changed base course to 903 (T). 1235 Convoy zigzagging on new base course 903 (T) 252 PSC. in accordance with zigzag plan #16 Z. 1556 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

M. C. Strauss 27 (29) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1600 to 345 (T) 255 PSC. 1606 Resumed zigzag plan #16 Z. 1650 Executed 90° emergency turn to starboard because of submarine report which proved to be false. 1650 Resumed base course 345 (T). 1659 Resumed zigzag plan #16 Z.

L. C. Reed, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

1450
(Year)

11
(Date)

102
(Month)

1910

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

20-24 Steaming as before 2157 Ceased zigzagging and steamed base course 2200 changed base course to 325TT 2210 changed base course to 305TT 2247 PSC 1025 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan 1636a.

M. D. Barker, Jr. Lieut (jg) USNR

- 1. TU: same
- 2. CTU: same
- 3. Convoy: U.S.S. Fuller, Nandi, en route, forms T.O. 94, T.A.
- 4. Escorts:
- 5. higher echelon: same
- 6. operation order: same

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATHURS 12
(Day) (Date)AVG
(Month)19 40ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy Task Unit 32.441 with U.S.S. Ring, U.S.S. John Young, U.S.S. Albatross, U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Hamblett, Destroyer escorts U.S.S. Walker, U.S.S. Lundy, U.S.S. Conroy, U.S.S. Renshaw, U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Carr. Base course 305(T) 297 PSC. Started zigzag 15.5. PLRPN zigzagging in accordance with plan # 16Z.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0550 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 0600 9/16 to 276(T), 0610 Resumed zigzag, plan # 16Z. 0640 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course, 0645 Commenced zigzag plan # 8Z. 0750 Ceased zigzag, and resumed base course.

8-12 Steaming as before. 0800 changed base course to 302(T) 293 PSC. 0810 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # Zebra. 1125 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1134 changed base course to 315(T) 305 PSC. 1139 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with last plan used.

12-16. Steaming as before. 1523. Anchored in berth # 56 of Koli Point. Conditioned in 17 fathoms with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

16-20. Anchored as before.

20-24 Anchored as before.

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schwesler
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Friday

13

August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Berth 86, Tetero Beach, Guadalcanal
 in 14 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard
 anchor. Discharging cargo.

4-8 Anchored as before, continued Discharging
 CA Pellet cases

8-12 Anchored as before

12-16 Anchored as before

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24 Anchored as before

TF Quinn T-1 (99) USNR
 TF Quinn T-1 (99) USNR
 TF Quinn T-1 (99) USNR
 TF Quinn T-1 (99) USNR
 TF Quinn T-1 (99) USNR
 Paper Flight Lt (99) USNR

Approved:

H. F. Berger
 H. F. BERGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
 K. F. Schuessler
 U. S. Navy
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SAT
(Day)

14
(Date)

AUG
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored BERT 86, Tatra Beach, Greenland
in 14 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain to
standard anchor. Discharged large
and Peter, En, USNR.

4-8 Anchored as before
N.F. Schuster, Lt (jg) USNR,

8-12 Anchored as before
Ralph K. Smith, Lt (jg) USNR -

12-16 Anchored as before
Ralph K. Smith, Lt (jg) USNR -

16-20 Anchored as before 1745. Made all preparations for getting
underway 1720. Underway in company with U.S.S. Albatross, Comdr.
Byrd, U.S.S. Albatross, DTU, following on various courses conforming to
large channel standard speed 15 Kts. ahead to port and starboard.
N.F. Schuster, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before
M.D. Burrows, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schuster
U. S. Navy Navigator.
K. F. Schuster

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SUNDAY

15

AUG.

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Long Channel in company with U.S.S. Albatross on course $270^{\circ}(T)$ at a standard speed. Standard speed 15K. 0100 Ship turned 180° To course $090^{\circ}(T)$. 0222²³ oriented $180^{\circ}(T)$ left Turn To course $270^{\circ}(T)$

M. C. Shavers Lt. (jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before - 0458 $7/8$ T $090^{\circ}(T)$ - 0612 Proceeded in
To anchorages - 0636 Anchored in Long Channel, Enoch Channel
Salomon Is., in 14 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms down to the
seawater edge - Still anchored - 0708 Commenced discharge in cargo

R. C. Reed Lt. (jg) USNR

10-14 Anchored as before

G. J. Smith Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

T. F. Quinn Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1807 Underway for new anchorage
on various courses and at various speeds, called at the coast, etc. -
Two officers & 2000 tons on Lige. 1945, Anchored off Bonaire
Point, Long Channel, Enchanted with 45 fathoms of chain to
the starboard anchor

R. F. Schuster, Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24, Anchored as before.

R. F. Schuster, Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

R. F. Schuster
R. F. Schuster

U. S. Navy Navigator

R. F. Schuster

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 16 Aug 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

REMARKS.

2-4 Anchored off Barro Colorado Island in 14 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before 0538. Underway for new anchorage 0622. Anchored in Tanga Channel, 3 1/2 miles west of Koh Point.

8-12 Anchored as before

12-16 Anchored as before

16-20 Anchored as before 1800 Underway for new anchorage

1848. Anchored off Barro Colorado in Tanga Channel with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1946. Made all preparations for getting underway. 1952. Underway on 20 fms with U.S.S. Titania with U.S.S. Cowen and U.S.S. Stewart assisting, steaming on various courses conforming to Tanga Channel. She held ahead 15.5 kts, 36 RPM's.

20-24 Steaming as before 2000 came to last course 090° (076° PSC) and commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #9 Zebra 2100. Came to last course 122° (113° PSC) 2205. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #9 Zebra

Operation

- 1. TU
- 2. CTU: Comdr. Bradbury, U.S.S. Albena
- 3. Convoy: U.S.S. Albena, U.S.S. Titania
- 4. Escorts: DD's U.S.S. Cowen, U.S.S. Stewart
- 5. Higher echelon: Comtranspac
- 6. Operation orders

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schmeider
E. S. Navigator,
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Monday 17 Aug

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Alfred
 Evans, U.S.S. Crane and U.S.S. Stett. Base course 132°(T) 11 PSC.
 Steered speed 15.5 K. 26 RPM zig-zagging according to plan # 82.
 015 changed to base course 092°(T) 083° PSC. 0320 commenced
 zig-zagging according to plan # 82.

M. C. Thomas Lt. (jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0550 ceased zig-zag and resumed base course
 0900 changed base course to 117°(T) 111° PSC. 0405 resumed zig-zag
 plan # 82. 0750 ceased zig-zag and resumed base course.

K. C. Kent Lt. (jg) USNR

8-17 Steaming as before. 0706 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 162.

M. D. Barber Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. Ceased zig-zagging 1250. At 1300 changed
 base course to 154°(T) 150° PSC. and resumed zig-zagging in accordance
 with zig-zag plan # 162.

M. C. Thomas Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

K. C. Kent Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

M. D. Barber Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schumaker
 Lt. S. At. Navigator
K. F. Schumaker

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

WED 18

(Date)

AUG

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

5-14. Steaming as before in Company with USS O'Brien and escorts
 U.S.S. Prange and U.S.S. Thetis. Base Course (54°N) 144°W. Standard
 speed 15.5 K. 8 1/2 P.M. zig-zagging in accordance with 3000 Zulu H. 16 Z.
 M.C. Thomas Lt (jg) USNR

11-8. Steaming as before.

L.C. King Lt (jg) USNR

3-12 Steaming as before. 0700 changed base course to 142°W (142°P 19)

M.D. Barker Jr. Lt (jg) USNR

13-16 Steaming as before.

M.C. Thomas Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

L.C. King Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before 2153 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2200 changed
 base course to 146°W (159°P 22) 2205 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with 3000 Zulu
 H.D. Barker Jr. Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schenker

U. S. N. Navigator.
 (Signature)

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

THURS 19
(1943)AUG. 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with USS Albina and escorts V.S.S. Craven and U.S.S. Sterrett. Base course 166(T) 159 P.S.C. Standard speed 15.5 K. 86 RPM. Zig zaggging in accordance with zig zag plan #162. 0330 Titania left formation in company of escort STERETT and assumed base course 234(T) 235° P.S.C. Standard speed 14 K. 80 RPM. Resumed zig zaggging in accordance with zig zag plan #162.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0430 9K to 031°(T), 019° P.S.C., 013° P.S.C. 0627 9K to 014°(T), 012° P.S.C. 002° P.S.C.; changed zig zag plan #113. 0634 changed standard speed to 15 Kts. 84 RPM. 0743 ceased zig zag, resumed base course 0746 Proceeding at various courses toward Pango Pt., Vila Hara, Epia, New Hebrides.

L. C. King, (T) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0814 Approaching Vila Hara. State Captain Cummings, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. 0907 Plot of 40.000000 closed and work the course. 0915 USS Stennis detached by Titania. 1000 USS Stennis detached. 1024 Entered Vila Hara. 1013 Anchored in Vila Hara, South Beilake Island in 27 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Dog 005° True 138.5° True 081.0° True 220.30° True 198°

M. D. Barkley, (T) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

Raymond Foytch - 54 (US) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

C. A. Peterson, (T) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. F. Quinn, (T) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
D. S. J. [unclear]
Acting

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Bath B, Film Harbor, Spate, in 22 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to port anchor, on the port leeward bearings: Bow, 000.5°(T); I. U. 138.5°(T); Starboard, 081°(T); Aft, 220.30°(T); Keel, 198°(T).

C. Lee, (Ltjg) USNR

4-8. Anchored as before.

K. F. Schneider (Ltjg) USNR

8-14 Anchored as before.

Paul K. Lough (Ltjg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

Ed Peterson (Ltjg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn (Ltjg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. Lee, (Ltjg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schneider
K. F. Schneider
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Sat.
(Day)21
(Date)Aug.
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in Fala Harbor, Efate, in 22 fathoms of water, 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

R.F. Schneider Lt (jg) USNR

4-7 Anchored as before.

R. B. Cook Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. 0915 commenced fueling from USS Cash.

T.F. Quinn Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1220 ceased fueling.

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. B. Cook Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R.F. Schneider Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

R.F. Schneider
R. F. SCHNEIDER
Rating

UNITED STATES SHIP

*TITANIA**Sunday 22 Aug 1916*ZONE DESCRIPTION *11*

REMARKS.

0-4 anchored in Fido Harbor after on 29 fishings of water, 70
 fathoms previous to the Port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before

M. C. Thomas 21/29 USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

*T. F. Quinn 21/29 USNR**x 30.00**P. H. Patton**T. USNR.**Pete*

12-16 - anchored as before

K. F. Schuessler 21/29 USNR

16-20 - anchored as before

Ralph K. Smith 21/29 USNR

20-24 anchored as before

M. D. Barker 21/29 USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
 K. F. Schuessler
 U. S. Navy
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

MONDAY

23

Aug.

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in Fila Harbor, Epate, New Hebrides in 22 fathoms water with 75 fathoms chain out to port anchor on following bearings: "D" 005° (T), "B" 198° (T).

K.C. Reed, Lt(jg), USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

A.B. Good, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

C.A. Peterson, Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

T.F. Quinn, Lt(jg), USNR

16-20. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schwenker, Lt(jg), USNR

20-24. anchored as before

Mrs. Schwenker, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

H.F. Berger
H. F. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schwenker
K.F. Schwenker,
U. S. Navy, Navigator,
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

YVE
(Day)

24
(Date)

AUG
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Fila Harbor, New Hebrides, in 22 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor, on following bearings: "D" 005°(T), "B" 195°(T)

J.C. Kent Lt(jg) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

A.B. Cook Comd USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

P.L. Rusch Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before 1245 set as starboard anchor, with twenty-five fathoms of chain at the water's edge.

T. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

K.F. Schmecker Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

Paul K. Knight Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H.E. Berger
H. E. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schmecker
K. F. Schmecker
Lt. & Lt. Navigator.
Cooking

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

WED

(1947)

25

(1946)

AUG

(1946)

1946

ZONE DESCRIPTION all

REMARKS.

074 Anchored in Tula Harbor, Gale Head, Fethellen in 22 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor and 25 fathoms of chain out to the Starboard anchor on the following bearings: D-005(T), R: 197(T).

M.D. Barker Jr. (Jt. 1st) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 0553 Underway from Tula Harbor, New Hebrides Is. on various courses and speeds; Captain at the con, Executive and Navigator on bridge; Standard speed 12 kts, 65 RPM. 0631 Standard speed changed to 15 kts, 85 RPM. 0707 Arrived cruising disposition taking station astern USS President Hayes in company with USS President Adams, USS President Jackson and four escorts. 0715 Base course 318°(T), 308°(P) 0740 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 12. 0753 Standard speed changed to 16 kts, 88 RPM.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 0912 Emergency turn to port 45° 0915 - stop right 45° 0920 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with last plan used

M.D. Barker Jr. (Jt. 1st) USNR

13-16 Steaming as before 1537 Commenced zig-zagging and resumed base course 1645 changed base course to 333°(T) 324°(P) 0755 Commenced zig-zagging on plan # 12 Z.

M.C. Strayer, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1717 1/2 to 325°(T), 325°(P) 1919 Emergency turn 45° to starboard 1921 Turned 45° to port 1937 Resumed zig-zag, plan # 12 Z.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker Jr. (Jt. 1st) USNR

Operations

1. Task Unit: 32.4.2
2. C.T.U.: Capt. A.B. Anderson, USS Jackson
3. Company: USS Jackson, USS Adams, USS Hayes, U.S.S. Titania
4. Escort: Commodore # 23
5. Higher Station: Com Force 32.4.2
6. Operation Order: # 9-43

Approved:

H. F. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schenck
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

TITANIA
194726
(Date)408
(Serial)

1947

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company of U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. HMAS, U.S.S. Adams and escorts U.S.S. Rippon, U.S.S. Anson, U.S.S. Stanley, U.S.S. Clifton. Base course 335(T) 335 P.S.C. Started zig 16 K 25 RPM. Zig passing in accordance with zig zag plan # 122.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0700 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 329°(T), 319° P.S.C.
M.C. Strauss (S.O.) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before

M.D. Banker, Lt(jg), USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1600 Ceased zig zag, resumed base course 1610 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 296°(T), 286° P.S.C.; slowed to 14 Kts. 1617 Resumed zig zag, 16 Kts, 27 RPM. 1620 Resumed zig zag plan # 122.

M.C. Strauss (S.O.) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2122 Changed standard speed to 15 kts. 2227 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 2250 changed base 303°(T), 293°(P.S.C.) 2346 Changed base course to 277°(T)

M.D. Banker, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

H.F. Berger
H. F. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schmeider
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

FEBRUARY

27

AUG

1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S. Flotilla U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Anson and escorts U.S.S. Dixon, U.S.S. Annapolis, U.S.S. Sturdy, U.S.S. Clayton started speed 15 K. 80 R.P.M. Bow Course 377°(T) 26 PSC zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 382. 2200 Based zig-zagging. DRUM changed to Bow Course 311°(T) 302 P.S.C. 0320 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 382.

M.C. Strauss 27(20) USNR
4-8 Steaming as before. 0429 Speed 1/2 standard. 0446 Resumed standard speed. 0503 Comm. zig-zag, resumed bow course. 0513 Executed Turn 3 to course 341°(T) 0525 Executed 3 TURN to bow course 311°(T), 202° P.S.C. 0540 Speed 1/2 standard. 0555 Resumed standard speed. 0712. c/o to 270°(T), 259 (P.S.C.).

K.F. Schmecker 27(22) USNR
8-12 Steaming as before. 0715 Following various courses and about to the anchorage. 0927. Anchored off Kinkon Beach, Beach # 8, Guadalcanal in 25 fathoms of water with 50 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

12-16 Anchored as before.

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24 Anchored as before

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K.F. Schmecker
K.F. Schmecker
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SAT

28

AUG

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Bay 8, Ketchikan, Alaska, 50 fathoms deep. To port is the ...
 4-8 Anchored as before. ...
 8-12 Anchored as before. ...
 12-16 Anchored as before. 1490 ...
 16-20 Steaming as before. 1640 ...
 20-24 Steaming as before. 2120 Ceased zigzagging, resumed last course. 2130 changed last course to 094 (15) ...
 24-26 Steaming as before. 2140 Ceased zigzagging, resumed last course. 2355 Ceased zigzagging and resumed last course.

Operation

1. TU 3272, second section
2. CTU Cook, H.E. Berger, U.S.S. Titania
3. Comm. U.S.S. Titania
4. Sec. U.S.S. Taylor
5. Operation Order # 9-42
6. High School, ...

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schenck
 K. F. Schenck
 D. & J. ...
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA 511 29 AUG, 1943
(1895) (Date) (Month)

 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before independent with escort U.S.S. Dasher
 Base course 094(T) 258 PSC. Standard speed 15K. 8:30 PM.
 000 Crossed zig 300 in. 210 changed base course to 118(T) 112.5 PSC.
 000 Manual zig passing on accident with zig 300 plan # 112.
 M.C. Strauss 22 (9.9) USNR.

4-8 Steaming as before
 L.C. Reid, Ltjg, USNR


8-12 Steaming as before 0930 cross zig 300 again and resumed base course 0930
 changed base course to 154(T) 149 PSC. 0940 commenced zig again in accordance
 with plan # 112.
 M.D. Barkley, Ltjg, USNR

12-4 Steaming as before
 M.C. Strauss 24 (9.9) USNR

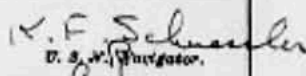
16-20 Steaming as before
 L.C. Reid, Ltjg, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before 2000 changed base course to 149 (51.14.00)
 M.D. Barkley, Ltjg, USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGEY,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:


 K. F. SCHAEFER,
 D. S. W. Navigator,
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Mon. 30

(Date)

Aug. 1943

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before independently with escort U.S.S. Taylor.
Base course 147°(T) 14/PSC Standard speed 15 Kts. 93 RPM.

3-3 passing in accordance with zig zag plan #11.
M.C. streamer #1(2) VLR

4-8 Steaming as before 0750 Ceased zig zag and resumed
base course.

8-12 Steaming as before 0800 came to base course 147°(T) 120°(PSC) and commenced
zig zag in accordance with plan #16 below.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1258 changed speed to 14 K. 78 RPM.
M.D. streamer #1(2) VLR

16-20 Steaming as before

C.R. ship on VLR

20-24 Steaming as before

M. streamer #1(2) VLR

Approved:

H. F. Berger
H. F. BERGER,
Commander,
U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schaefer
K. F. Schaefer
U. S. Navy
Acting

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

F-405

0-4 Steaming as before independently with escort U.S. Taylor
 Base course 159(T) 151 PSC. Standard speed 14 K. 78 RPM. Zig
 zagging in accordance with zig zag plan #16 Z.

M.C. Thomas (112) USNR

4-7 Steaming as before. 0715 USS Patterson joining task
 unit. 0750 ceased zigzag and returned base
 course 159(T) to 149(T), 151 PSC; changed speed to 15 K;
 zigzagging in accordance with plan 11 Z.

O.R. Hirt Eng. USNR

8-12 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker (112) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1350 Ceased zig zagging and returned
 base course 135(T) changed to base course 197(T) 191 PSC.

1310 Resumed zig zagging in accordance with zig zag plan #11 Z.

M.C. Thomas (112) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1850 Ceased zig zag, resumed
 base course 190(T) to 250(T), 242 PSC 191 PSC
 zig zag plan #11 Z.

L. Reid, Ltjg, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker (112) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berber
 H. E. BERBER,
 Commander,
 U. S. Navy.

Examined:

K. F. Schwenker
 K. F. Schwenker
 U. S. Navy Inspector
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

WSP

1

SEPT 1947

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before independently with escorts U.S.S. Taylor and U.S.S. Patterson. Base course 252°(T) 241 PSC. Started speed 15 K. 8:30 P.M. Zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan # 112. 0050 ceased zig zagging + resumed base course. 0100 changed base course to 270°(T) 26 PSC. Commenced zig zagging in accordance with plan # 112. 0230 U.S.S. Patterson departed from Convoy. 0350 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course.

m. c. Strauss Lt (jg) USNR.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0404° to 008°(T), 358° PSC. 0410 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 112. 0625° to 006°(T), 350° PSC. 0731. Proceeding at various courses and speeds toward Puerto Rico. Port House San Sebastian.

L. C. Hill Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0820 Entered Puerto Rico range 1048 Anchored in Dominican Bay on north side with 20 fatalities of plane on the first anchor in a path of water. AID Barker's Landing visible.

12-16 Anchored as before

H. E. Berger Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

J. B. Post Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

C. A. Peterson Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

57098

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Ensign, U. S. Navy

K. F. Schenker, Lt (jg)
Ensign, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

Thursday 2 Sept 1933
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Dumbear Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in
10 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before.

T. P. Trick, Ensign, USNR
C. C. Coker, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. G. Smith, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

M. P. Barber, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schneider

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schneider
K. F. Schneider, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Friday

3rd

September 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

REMARKS

0-4. Anchored in Dumlea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia
in ten fathoms of water with sixty fathoms of
chain to the port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before.

8-12 Anchored as before.

12-16 Anchored as before.

16-20 1628 Underway

Docked at Dock #8

~~1628 Underway~~

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign USNR

R. K. Smith - HM USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign USNR

1945

C. B. Putnam, Lieut. USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schenck, HM
U. S. N. Navigator
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SATURDAY

4

Sept

1943

(DAY)

(DATE)

(MONTH)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4. Moved starboard side to, Dock #8, Finger Pier #1, Noumea, New Caledonia with the following lines: #1, 2, 3, 4, 5 - all eye and tight.

C. Lee, Htg. USNR

4-8 Moored as before

T. Quinn #49 USNR

8-12 Moored as before.

A. B. East, Enr. USNR

12-16 Moved as before

Quinn #49 USNR

16-20 Moored as before

T. Quinn #49 USNR

20-24 Moored as before

C. Lee, Htg. USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. E. Schuler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

(Day) 5

(Date)

(Month) SEPT., 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

01-08. Moved as before. New Beltonian

08-12. Moved as before. B. Sturman, Trust USMC

12-16. Moved as before. A. B. Cook, Eng. USMC

16-20. Moved as before. R. G. Cook, Eng. USMC

20-24. Moved as before. C. E. Cook, Eng. USMC

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schwaner
 K. F. Schwaner
 U. S. Navy

27(29)

5

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Monday 6
(Date)

501
(Serial) . 19

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11-

REMARKS.

0-41 Manned as before

M. C. Starnes Lt (JG) USNR

4-12 Manned as before

T. P. ...

8-12 Manned as before

R. La. ... Ensign USNR

12-16 Manned as before

L. C. ... Lt (JG) USNR

16-24 Manned as before

James K. ... Lt (JG) USNR

24-34 Manned as before

M. C. Starnes Lt (JG) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schwegler (H. H. H.)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Tuesday 2 September 19
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION.....

REMARKS.

0-4 moved starboard side to Fonger Pier, Bath #8, Noumea, New Caledonia

J.F. Quinn Lt(j) USNR

4-8 Moved as before.

CA Pelton En USNR

8-12 Moved as before.

Chase, Lt(j) USNR

12-16 Moved as before

16-20 moved as before

Leber, Lt(j) USNR

20-24 moved as before

Robert, Lt(j) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schweigler, Lt(j)
K. F. Schweigler, Lt(j)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

WED 8

(DAY) (MON)

SEPT 1943

(MONTH)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

2-4 Moved standard code to deck #8, George Bassett
Museum New Caledonia

more stores 304 of 1000

4-8 Moved as before

TECOMM 24 1000

8-12 Moved as before

Capitain E. V. M. R.

12-16 Moved as before

Order (Hq) USNCR

16-20 Moved as before

MF Sch 1000 1000 USN

20-24 Moved as before

3. 1000 1000

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schussler #1 (is)
K. F. Schussler #1 (is)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanic

Thursday 9 September 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-1 Moved stowboard side to Deck #8. Jigger gear #1, line #12345 eye and hight, running New Red Line. Receiving water from the docks, left Docks for operation. Jack R. Fayth Lt. (JG) USNR

4-8 Anchored in Great Road, Deck #9 in 7 fathoms of water. 60 fathoms of chain out to the Port anchor. M. C. Jones Lt. (JG) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

J. F. Quinn Lt. (JG) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

C. A. Peterson Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

C. J. Jones Lt. (JG) USNR

20-24. Anchored as before.

K. F. Schmeckler Lt. (JG) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schmeckler Lt. (JG) USNR
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAFRIDAY 19
(Day) (Date)SEPT. 1943
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in great Roads berth #42; 7 fathoms of water; 60
fathoms of chain set to port anchor; bearings K-1082) J(067) N/198)
A.G. Cash En. #271.R

4-8 Anchored as before
J.C. S. Flinn, USNR

8-14 Anchored as before
James K. Smith #166) USNR

14-16 Anchored as Before
M.C. Thomas #142) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before
T.F. Quinn #141) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before
O.R. Shiro En. USNR.

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schuessler, #139)
U. S. N. Inspector
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASATURDAY 11
(Day) (Date)SEPT., 1915
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in great Roads berth #42 in 42 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor on the following bearing (022) T. (047) N. (148)'

M. J. Barker, Lt. (jg) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

P. L. Trench, Ensign USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

C. A. Peterson, Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

Arthur H. H. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schussler, Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

F. B. Good, Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berge
H. E. BERGES
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schussler, Lt. (jg)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASun. 17
(Day)SEPT. 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-2 Anchored in Great Roads, berth # 42, Norman New California, in 7 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor on the following bearings: "K" 032° (T) "J" 069° (T) "N" 198° (T)

41-48 Anchored as before

LC Keith Lt(jg), USNR
Ray K. Foy Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 anchored as before.

M. C. Gross Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

T. E. Gunn Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

O. R. Sherr Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

H. V. Barkerj. jg(jg) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg)
U. S. N. Navigator
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMAY
(Day)13
(Date)SEPT
(Month)1943ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Great Roads, Port Moresby, New Guinea
in eight (8) fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain to the
port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before

8-12 Anchored as before.

12-16 Anchored as before

16-20 Anchored as before.

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. L. Rusk, Ensign, USNR

C. O. Peterson, Ensign, USNR

J. H. Lee, Lt(jg), USNR

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg), USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign, U.S. N.R.

R. C. Kirk, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy
K. F. Schuessler

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Tuesday 14 September, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

00-04 Anchored in the Great Roads, Port Norman, New
Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain
to the port anchor. #1 B. Der in use. (See standing order)
Rope & Tackle #106 USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

8-12 Anchored as before. 1020 received 554 lbs of fuel oil from
Y024.

T. F. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

Blue Star - fuel USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

M. D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

R. P. Richey, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schmaeler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy, Navigator
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA WED 15 SEPT, 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Great Roads, Port Moresby, New Caledonia in
8 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of kiboite port anchor
C. A. Patton, E. U.S.N.R.

4-8 Anchored as before.
John, H(19) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before
K. F. Schenck, H(19) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.
A. B. Earl, E. U.S.N.R.

16-20 Anchored as before.
L. C. Reed, H(19) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.
Frank K. Kofsky, H(19) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schenck, H(19)
U. S. Navy
Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP *Titanic* *Shang* *16* *SEPT.* 19*13*
(Type) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION *-11*


REMARKS.

2-4 Anchored in Great Roads, Port Maurice, New Bedford
in 8 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain to port anchor
M.C. Thomas Lt. J.G. USNR
4-8 Anchored as before.
T.F. Quinn Lt. J.G. USNR
8-12, Anchored as before
B. L. Tamm, Lieut. USNR
12-16 Anchored as before
W.D. Barker Lt. J.G. USNR
16-20 Anchored as before.
R.B. Tuck, Ensign, U.S.N.R.
20-24 Anchored as before
C.A. Adams, Ensign USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. NAVY

Examined:


 K. F. Schenker Lt. (jg)
 U. S. NAVY
 Acting

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

FRI 17 SEPT 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

8-4 Anchored in Great Rocks, Port Noumea, New Caledonia, in 8 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain to port anchor. (Cher, Htg) USNR

9-5 Anchored as before.

K.F. Schwaebel, Lt(jg) USNR

9-12 Anchored as before.

H.B. Cook, Lt(jg) USNR

12-26 Anchored as before. 1330 Make all preparations for getting underway. 1416 Underway at various courses and speeds. Captain at the conn. Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. 1500 Anchored in berth # 93 in 11 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain out to starboard. 1530 Make all preparations for getting underway. 1600 Underway at various courses and speeds. Captain at the conn. Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. 1730 Pass through Bulain Pass. 1750 Tackle distribution in convoy.

1800 155 tugs, USS Albatross, USS Essex, MS Northham, MS Bastogi, and four escorts. 1842 Standby. 1915 21 R.P.M. 1920 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 39. 1920 30 R.P.M. 2030 23 R.P.M. (Cook, Htg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg) USNR

Operation

1. Tackle Unit: 32.4.3
2. CTU: Captain W.E. Eaton, U.S.S. Fuller
3. Convoy: U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Albama, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Salala, M.S. Northham, M.S. Bastogi
4. Escort: Condeoron 4
5. Higher Echelon: Comtransgroupaspac.
6. Operation Order: # 4-43.

Approved:

Examined:

H.E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K.F. Schwaebel, Lt(jg)
U. S. N., Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASAT
(Day)18
(Date)SEPT, 1947
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming in company with U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Ladelle, U.S.S. Albena, M.S. Menden, M.S. Bradwell and escorts U.S.S. Selfridge, U.S.S. Patterson, U.S.S. Wadsworth, U.S.S. Tracy and U.S.S. Ralph Galt. Base course 303°(T) 393° PSC Standard speed 15 K. 81 RPM Zig-zag in accordance with zig-zag plan 39 Z.

M.C. Thomas Lt(jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0645 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course. 0648 changed course by wheeling to 326°(T), 372° PSC. 0624 Resumed zig-zag plan # 39.

L.C. Keil Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0900 changed standard speed to 16.25 knots. 0949 changed base course to 325°(T).

H.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR

12-14 Steaming as before. 1400 changed standard speed to 15.5 knots. 1415 changed course to 325°(T), 316° PSC. 1425 commenced zig-zagging on base course 735°(T) 716° PSC in accordance with zig-zag plan # 39.

M.C. Thomas Lt(jg) USNR

16-26 Steaming as before. 1750 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course. 1844 C. R., wheeling to 066°(T), 350° PSC. 15.4 knots. 1750 changed course to 041°(T).

L.C. Keil Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2250 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 041°(T). Came to base course 041°(T).

H.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schwesler, Lt(jg)

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASun
(Day)19
(Date)SEPT. 19 42
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Altam, U.S.S. La Salle, M.S. Brentani and M.S. Madron. Escorts U.S.S. Delbridge, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Pattoon, U.S.S. Ralph Talbot and U.S.S. Wickworth. Base Course $\phi 41^{\circ}(T)$ 236 P.S.C. Standard speed 15.25 K. 83 R.P.M.
2418 Commenced zig zapping in accordance with zig zag plan # 392.
M.C. Strauss Lt (jg) USN

4-8 Steaming as before. $\phi 46$ adjusted mean course to $044^{\circ}(T)$ $032^{\circ}(psc)$.
O.R. Sherr Esq. USNR

8-12 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker Lt (jg) USN

13-16 Steaming as before

M.C. Strauss Lt (jg) USN

17-20 Steaming as before. 0700 changed course to $060^{\circ}(T)$ $247^{\circ}(psc)$ 1718 Resumed zig zapping in accordance with plan # 392.
O.R. Sherr Esq. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker Lt (jg) USN

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

R. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA MONDAY 20 SEPT 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

8-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Fuller U.S.S. Abner
 U.S.S. La Salle, M.S. Nordan, M.S. Brostegis, M.S. V.S.S. Salsbery,
 U.S.S. Patterson, U.S.S. Ralph Waldo, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Wadsworth
 Base course 204°(T) 351 PSC Standard speed 19.25 K. 83 RPM.
 Zig zagg in accordance with plan #39
 M.C. Thomas 11(A) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before 0400 to 0500 T - 002.5° PSC. 0440
 commenced zigzag in accordance with plan #39 on base course
 0500 T - 203° PSC. 0606 T to 0740 T - 012.5° PSC. 0610 commenced
 zigzag in accordance with plan #31 on base course 324° T -
 012.5° PSC.

O.R. Shier En. USNR.

8-12 Steaming as before 1105 Emergency turn 45° Starboard 1110 Emergency turn 45°
 to starboard 1115 Emergency turn to starboard 1120 Standard base course to 1240 T
 1130 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #31 Z
 M.D. Barker 11(A) USNR

19-16 Steaming as before 1205 Standard zigzagging and resumed
 base course of 324°(T) 313 PSC. 1345 Commenced base course 296°(T)
 285° PSC. 1315 resumed zig zag according to plan #31 Z
 M.C. Thomas 11(A) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before 1920 wheeled to course 210° T - 29° PSC
 1922 Commenced zigzag on course 204° T - 29° PSC in accordance
 with plan #8

O.R. Shier En. USNR.

20-24 Steaming as before 2232 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course
 2240 wheeled to 273°(T) 20.2°(PSC) 2310 commenced zigzagging in accordance
 with plan #8

M.D. Barker 11(A) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg)
 U. S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMONDAY21SEPT

1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION - //

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Albina, U.S.S. La Valle, M.S. Moorhead, M.S. Bradage and escorts U.S.S. Deledge, U.S.S. Ralph Walker, U.S.S. Patterson, U.S.S. Wadsworth and U.S.S. Tracy. 0950 Commenced zig-zag and Diamond Course Course 4 273°(T) 260°PSC. Steamed at 15.15K 83 RPM. 0100 changed to base course 312°(T) 304°PSC. Steamed speed 14K. 0750 RPM. 0110 Commenced to zig-zag in accordance with zig-zag plan #8 Z.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0510 to 270°T - 260°PSC. 0520 commenced zig-zag with plan #8 with base course 270°T - 260°PSC. 0627 - changed to zig-zag to 12 knots at 21 RPM. 0630 final remaining disposition #2 and are steering various courses conforming to base channel.

8-12 Steaming as before to various courses conforming to base channel. 1042. Anchored off Tassafuranga Spit on S side. 10 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: "Mike" 282°(T), "Lore" 172°(T), "Optagon" 308°(T).
K.F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1458. Underway off Tassafuranga Spit, making lee for lighters and barges.
K.F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1733. Anchored off Tassafuranga Spit in 46 fathoms of water with 92 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: "King" 147°(T), "Optagon" 308°(T), "Mike" 224°(T).
K.F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.
K.F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg)
K. F. Schmeckler, Lt(jg)
U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATUE22SEPT, 1945

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION —11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored off Tassafaronga Pt. Guadalcanal in 46 fathoms of water
with 92 fathoms of chain out to the old anchor - Continued discharging
James K. Smith Lt (jg) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

C. R. Peterson Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

James K. Smith Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

James K. Smith Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg)
K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP Tilamona Wednesday 29 Sept 1943
(DAY) (DATE) (MONTH)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11 REMARKS.

2-9 Anchored off Troughs, Lt. Commander, in 20 fathoms of water - 4 22 fathoms of chain to the anchor
 Lt. Schreiber (Lt.) USNR
 4-3 Anchored as before
 Capt. Schreiber (Capt.) USNR
 8-12 Anchored as before
 Lt. Schreiber (Lt.) USNR
 12-16 Anchored as before
 Lt. Schreiber (Lt.) USNR
 16-20 Anchored as before
 Lt. Schreiber (Lt.) USNR
 22-24 Anchored as before
 Lt. Schreiber (Lt.) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schreiber, Lt (jg)
 K. F. Schreiber, Lt (jg)
 U. S. Navy, Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday 24 Sept. 1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION

- 11

REMARKS.

0-4 anchored off Tassafaronga Id. Guadalcanal
in 50 fathoms of water with 97 fathoms of chain
to the starboard anchor

4-8 anchored as before.

CA Peterson, Ensign
J. K. Smith - (H.S.) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 14:45. Made all preparations for
yellow submarine. 14:45. 15:00. 15:30. 16:00. 16:30.
Anchored off Cape Point.

16-20 Anchored as before. 16:48. Moved on to Parris Bay
Florida Island. 18:50. Anchored in Beach # 5, Parris Bay, D.C. 18:50.
Shifted from Beach # 5 to Beach # 6.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 20:45. Heaving in anchor. Under way to new
anchorage at various courses and speeds. 21:13. Anchored
in Parris Bay, Beach # 6, Florida Island, in 76 fathoms of water
with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor and the 200-
fathom buoy. Easy 281°; Easy 009°(4); SH 057°(4). 21:35. Heaving
in anchor. 21:47. Yaw to 60 fathoms. 22:00. USS. So on
at our portland side 12:55. Yawed to 75 fathoms.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA SAT 25 SEPT. 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11 REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Prince Bay, Florida Bay, Berth #6, in 2.5 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor
K.F. Schuessler (Lt(jr)) USNR
4-8 Anchored as before
Ray S. Wright - (Lt(jr)) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before
K.F. Schuessler (Lt(jr)) USNR
12-16 1200 Underway for Tampa Point, Boca Grande, via various courses and at various speeds. 1415 Anchored off Tampa Pt. Boca Grande
K.F. Schuessler (Lt(jr)) USNR

16-20 1100 Made all preparations for getting underway to Boca Grande. Various courses conforming to range channel in conjunction with U.S.S. Alabama, U.S.S. Tallle and destroyer escorts
1930 U.S.S. Panther, U.S.S. Foreholt joined convoy. 1753 to 125 (T), 121 (psc).
U.S.S. Kts, 36 2pm's.
K.F. Schuessler (Lt(jr)) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2240 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2310. Changed base course to 090 (U) 072 (psc) 2520 Commenced zig-zagging on assistance with fleet
M.D. Barker (Lt(jr)) USNR

Operation

1. T.U. 32.4.6
2. CTU U.S.S. Foreholt
3. Convoy: U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Alabama, U.S.S. Tallle, U.S.S. Panther
4. Escort: U.S.S. Foreholt, U.S.S. Wadsworth, U.S.S. Underdowne
5. Higher Echelon: Contrabands
6. Operation Order: NPM 232

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler (Lt(jr))
U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASUN
(Day)26
(Date)SEPT
(Month)

1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Athena
 U.S.S. La Salle U.S.S. Patuxent and escorts U.S.S. Fahrenheit U.S.S. Walrus
 U.S.S. Taradonna. Base course 94°(T) 82°PSC Standard speed
 15.5K 87R.P.M. Zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan
 # 112. 0709 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course
 0815 ships sight 18° 0249 ships left 10° 0855 resumed
 zigzagging in accordance with plan # 112. 0110 Ceased zigzagging
 and resumed base course. 0128 changed to base course of
 120(T) 113.P.S.C. 0138 resumed zigzagging in accordance
 with zig zag plan # 112.

5-8 Steaming as before. M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 1055 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Base
 course 143(T) 144(T) 1110 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # 30a
 L.C. Reil Lt(jg) USNR
 H.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. K.F. Schuecker Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. H.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuecker, Lt(jg)
 U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMONDAY 27SEPT. 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Allen,
U.S.S. La Salle, U.S.S. Patuxent and escorts U.S.S. Fabrenholt,
U.S.S. Langsdorff, U.S.S. Wadsworth. Base course 153°(T)
143°PSC. Steamed speed 15.5K. 87 RPM. Zig-zagging
in accordance with zig-zag plan # 11Z.

4-8 Steaming as before.

M.C. Thomas Lt.(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 0812 Fabrenholt and La Salle left Convoy Patuxent
remains. Although designated convoy guide 0820 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base
course 0824 changed base course to 146°(T) 136°(PSC) 0856 commenced zig-zagging
in accordance with plan # 6Z.

M.D. Barker Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before 1447 ceased zig-zagging and resumed
base course 150Z changed to base course 162°(T) 153°PSC.

16-20 Steaming as before.

L.C. Reid Lt.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Com. U. S. Navy

Examined:

R. F. Schessler Lt.(jg)
U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

THE

28

SEPT

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION 1-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Athena, U.S.S. Patuxent and escorts U.S.S. Langsdorff, U.S.S. Walcott. Base course 162°(T) 153 PSC. Speed 15.5K 87 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 16Z.

M.C. Strauss Lt (jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0653 Closed zig-zag, resumed base course 174° to 152°(T), 129° PSC 0702 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 11Z

L.C. King, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1458 Closed zig-zagging and resumed

1448 resumed zig-zagging on plan # 11Z. 1500 closed zig-zagging and resumed base course 1500 at present time

217°(T) 1535 abt left turn to 217°(T) 1538 closed to

base course 22°(T) 2145 1535 resumed zig-zagging in accordance

with zig-zag plan # 11Z

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before

L.C. King, Lt(jg), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before 2130 closed zig-zagging and resumed base course 240 came to course 247°(T) 240 PSC 2150 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 11Z 2205 Turned 30° to port 2215 Turned 30° to starboard 2215 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 11Z

M.D. Barker Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schuesler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SEP 29

(Day)

SEPT.

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Atlanta, U.S.S. Patuxent and escorts U.S.S. Langsdorn, U.S.S. Wadsworth. Base course 247°(T) 240°PSC. Standard speed 15.5 K. 87 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 112. 0155 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0205 changed base course to 306°(T) 295°PSC. 0215 resumed zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 112.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0515 Ceased zig-zagging, resume base course. 0535 1/2 to 060°(T), 30°PSC. 0635 resumed zig-zagging, plan # 112. 0620 Ceased zig-zagging, resume base course 0624 1/2 to 030°(T) 020°PSC. 0633 resumed zig-zagging, plan # 112. 0752 Ceased zig-zagging, resume base course 0755 1/2 to 010°(T) 010°PSC.

2-12 Steaming as before. 0800 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 112. 0820 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 0851 approaching Bulwer passage, New Caledonia. Standard speed 12 knots. Steaming on various courses 0912 entered Bulwer passage. Captain at the helm. Escorted by U.S.S. Atlanta. Steaming on various courses and speeds 1030 Pilot # 2 F. Moore came aboard. 1200 Moved starboard to Grand Quay dock, port Noumea, New Caledonia in 4 1/2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

12-16 steamed as before.

16-20 steamed as before.

20-24 steamed as before.

M. D. Barker Jr. #109, USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign #3716

T. F. Quinn #107, USNR

C. R. ... #109, USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER
Com. U. S. Navy

Examined:

R. F. Schwesler, #24109
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titanis

Thurs. 30
(DAY)

30
(DATE)

Sept. 1919
(MONTH)

1919

ZONE DESCRIPTION *-11*

REMARKS.

0-4 Moved toward side to stand away Dock, Port View
New California with 46 fathoms of water, 46 fathoms of water "stand away"
high to line L.R. 3 1/2

C. A. Tolson E. West.

4-8 Moved as before.

Edwin H. ...

8-12 Moved as before.

John H. ...

14-16 Moved as before.

Frank ...

18-22 Moved as before.

...

20-24 Moved as before

...

1919 OCT 16 19 07

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U. S. FEET
RECEIVED

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schmeidler
K. F. Schmeidler, Lt. (jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Trade (Date)

OCT. 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 moved station & rope to Grand Quay Dock, Port Noumea, New Caledonia in 4 1/4 fathoms of water, 45 fathoms of chain out to the post anchor. Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

04-08 Moved as before. SWO'Dell, Lt(13) USNR

8-12 Moved as before. T.F. Quinn Ltjg USNR

12-16 Moved as before. C. H. Hyslop

16-20 Moved as before. CA Peterson, Ensign USNR

20-24 Moved as before. T.F. Quinn Ltjg USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

58287

Examined:

K.F. Schneider
Lt(jg) U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASaturday 2

OCT 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

6-4 Moved starboard side to Great Quay, Port
 Mound, New Caledonia. *Eller, Ltjg, USNR*

4-8 Moved as before *CA Bdr, R. USN*

8-12 Moved as before *T. F. Gorman, Ltjg, USNR*

12-16. Moved as before. *K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR*

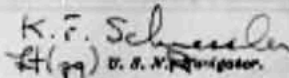
16-20 moved as before. *Paul R. Wright - Lt (jg) USNR*

20-24 moved as before. *Wissell, Lt (jg) USNR*

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:


 K. F. Schuessler
 Lt (jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Sunday

3

Oct

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION *- 11*

REMARKS.

00-04 Moved starboard side to Grand Quay, Noumea, New Caledonia

K. F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

04-08 moved as before

Paul K. Light - Lt (jg) USNR

08-12 Moved as before

Lawdell St (jg) USNR

12-16 Moved as before

T. J. Quinn Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Moved as before

Orlin Kjelland

20-24 Moved as before

Clifton, Ensign USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
Lt (jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA MONDAY 4 OCT. 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Moved starboard side to board Quai, Noumea
New Caledonia.

4-8 Moved as before.

T. F. Quinn Lt(jr) USNR

C. H. E. H. H. H.

8-12 Moved as before.

C. H. E. H. H. H.

12-16 Moved as before.

W. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.

16-20. Moved as before.

K. F. Schuessler Lt(jr) USNR

20-24 Moved as before.

P. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Lt(jr) U. S. NavyK. F. Schuessler
Lt(jr) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATuesday 5 October 1913
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4. Moved starboard side to Grand Quay, Noumea, New
Caledonia

4-8. Moved as before.

8-12. Moved as before. Was left the Grand Quay, and shifted
to berth # 45. Dumber Bay. K.F. Schuessler Lt(jr) USNR12-16. Moved as before. ~~to berth # 45~~
Dumber Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia. J. J. Quinn Lt(jr) USNR16-20. Anchored in berth # 45 Dumber Bay in 2 fathoms of water with
45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

20-24. Anchored as before.

J. J. Quinn Lt(jr) USNR

C. H. Hyslop

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
Lt(jr) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Wednesday

6

October, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in berth # 45, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in eight fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

B. Putnam, Lt USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

L. O. Cook, Lt USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

M. C. Thomas, Lt USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

R. C. Rieck, Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before with 75 fathoms of chain

Spudwell, Lt USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

M. D. Barker, Lt USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schmecker
Lt (jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

Titania

Thursday, 7 October, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Anchored in berth # 45, Dunbar Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in eight fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor, on the following bearings: "E" 099°(T), "C" 337°(T), "B" 325°(T).

K.C. Reich, Lt(jg), USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg), USNR

2-11 Anchored as before

James K. Pangle, Lt(jg), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1546. Arrived Noumea. 1523 formed an Column with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Halsey, U.S.S. O'Brien and U.S.S. Dixie, accompanied by escorts U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Buchanan, U.S.S. Lang, U.S.S. Pangle, U.S.S. Conway. Started about 1545. Continued to Column leading movements.

K.C. Reich, Lt(jg), USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1645. Base course 230°(T) 1710. C/C to 180°(T), 1730°(psc), 1727. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38. 1937. C/C to 128°(T), 118°(psc).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2215. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2225. C/C to course 090°(T) 077°(psc) 2235. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38 again.

M.P. Barker, Lt(jg), USNR

Operation

1. TU 32.4.1
2. STU Commander Superior, Pres. Jackson
3. Convoy: U.S.S. Jackson, Halsey, Adams, Clymer, T. tania
4. Escort: U.S.S. Conway, Tracy, Buchanan, Pangle, Lang
5. Operation Order: 04005
6. Higher Echelon: Comtransgraphpac

Approved:

H.E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

Intrepid

July

8

P.M.

19 73

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

00-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Harkin
 U.S.S. Hagen, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Dixon and escorts U.S.S. Tracy
 U.S.S. Long, U.S.S. Bennett, U.S.S. Conway and U.S.S. Buchanan.
 Base course 218°(T) 277°PSC. Standard speed 15.5K. 85 RPM
 313 3-23-73 in accordance with 349 3-24-73 Plan # 387.
 2245 comm'd 349 3-23-73 and 2400 comm'd base course 2255 S/C to
 239°(T) 295°PSC. 2125 comm'd 349 3-23-73 in accordance
 with 349 3-23-73 Plan # 387.

J.C. Strasser Lt (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 260°(T) to 245°(T) 231°PSC.

R.C. Kind, Lt(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 1051 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.
 1100 Came to course 341°(T) 325°(PSC) 1126 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with
 Plan 387a.

M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

J.C. Strasser Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1915. Adjusted base course
 to 342°(T), 329°(PSC).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

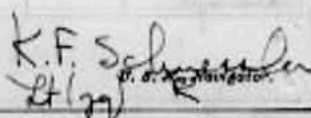
20-24 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:


 K.F. Schuessler
 Lt(jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SAT

9

PST

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

8-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hays, U.S.S. Dine, U.S.S. Ames, escorts, U.S.S. Conway, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Leary, U.S.S. Buchanan. Base Course $342^{\circ}(T)$ 324° P.S.C. Standard speed 15.5 K. 8.6 R.P.M. zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #1382.

M.C. Stearns Lt(jg) USNR
4-8 Steaming as before. 0559 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course 464° to $336^{\circ}(T)$, 315° P.S.C. Standard speed changed to 15 kts. 8.3 RPM. 4646 Commenced zig-zag, plan #387.

J.C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR
8-12 Steaming as before. 0800 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 0911 Turned left 30° 0815 Turned right 30° 0819 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #8 zebra 0914 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 0918 Turned right 30° 0923 Turned left 30° 0937 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 zebra on course $330^{\circ}(T)$ 318° P.S.C. 1145 U.S.S. Dine and U.S.S. Leary left the Convoy and proceeded independently. U.S.S. Hays joined the Convoy.

M.D. Parker Jr. Lt(jg) USNR
18-16 Steaming as before. 1300 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. Standard speed to 14 K. 7.5 RPM. 1322 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan 392.

M.C. Stearns Lt(jg) USNR
16-20 Steaming as before. 1704. C/S base course to $332^{\circ}(T)$, 321° P.S.C.

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR
20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 changed standard speed to 14.5 knots. M.D. Parker Jr. Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H.E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
CO. U. S. NAVY

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg)
U. S. NAVY Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA544
(DAY)10
(DATE)25
(MONTH)1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hays and U.S.S. Clymer. U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Conway, U.S.S. Tracy and U.S.S. Buchanan. Base course 332°(T) 321°PSC Standard speed 14.5 K. 80 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with zig zag plan #39 Z.

M.C. Stripes Lt(jg) USNR
4-8 Steaming as before. 0700 90° to 339°(T) 324°PSC. changed standard speed to 14 kts, 76 RPM.

L.C. Reid Lt(jg) USNR
8-12 Steaming as before 0920 USS George Clymer designated the guide ship 0928 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 0940 Took disposition table 0949 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan #39 zebra 0955 Turned left 60° 0957 Turned right 90° 1001 Emergency turn left 30° 1004 Emergency turn left 40° 1006 Turned right 20°. Came to course 334°(T) 322°(PSC) 1008 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan #39 zebra. 1100 Emergency turn 60° to right 1110 Emergency turn 60° to left 1112 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with last plan used.
M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1240 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1242 changed to base course 0 307°(T) 397°PSC. 1258 commenced zigzagging on zig zag plan #12 Z. 1300 steamed at standard speed 0 16 K. 89 RPM.

M.C. Stripes Lt(jg) USNR
16-20 Steaming as before. 1609 Changed standard speed to 15 kts, 82 RPM.

L.C. Reid Lt(jg) USNR
20-24 Steaming as before 2000 changed base course to 312°(T) 303°(PSC) 2342 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 2355 changed base course to 276°(T) 267°(PSC)
M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMAN16DET

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION — 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Clydes, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hooper and escorts U.S.S. Conover, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Plunkett, U.S.S. Buchanan. Base Course 272°(T) 26.4 P.S. Steered speed 15K, 22 RPM. Zig-zagging on plan #12 Z. 0313 Commenced zig-zagging on plan #12 Z. 0324 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0317 changed base course to 309°(T) 30.7 P.S. 0327 Resumed zig-zagging on plan #12 Z. 0313 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0326 resumed zig-zagging on plan #12 Z.

m.c. Strauss Lt (jg) USNR
4-8 Steaming as before. 0504 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 0509 % to 359°(T). 0526 % to 329°(T). 0531 % to 309°(T). 0543 % to 289°(T). 0548 % to 319°(T). 0553 % to 309°(T). 0604 Commenced zig-zag plan #12 Z. 0707 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 0725 % to 270°(T), 26.6 P.S.

L.C. Hunt, Lt(jg), USNR
8-12 Steaming as before. 0930. Planning on various courses and at various speeds to the anchorage 1124. Anchored in Dona Cove, Grand Canal, in 50 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the stern anchor.

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR
12-16. Anchored as before. 1215. Underway for different anchorage. Anchored in Dona Cove in 50 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain on the following bearings: Queen, 294°(T), Orion, 146°(T).

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR
16-20 Anchored as before.

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg) USNR
20-24 Steaming as before. 2036 Took cruising formation astern of U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Clydes with fleet guide. 2051 commenced zig-zagging on plan #8 Zebra. 2040 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2250 Changed base course to 135°(T) 12.8 P.S. 2300 Commenced zig-zagging on plan #8 Zebra. 2350 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H.E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg)
K. F. Schmeidler, Lt(jg)
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATuesday 12OCT 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Clymer, Corinto, U.S.S. 706, U.S.S. Conroy, U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Buchanan. Base Course 195°(T) 182°(P) 15K. Total speed 81 RPM. Zig-zagging on plan #382 0934 G/C to 255°(T) 0942 P.S.C. 0948 C/C to 315°(T) 0138 G/C to 215°(T) 0148 P.S.C. 0148 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan #382. 0200 Ceased zig-zag and resumed base course. 0214 G/C to 310°(T) 0245 G/C to 270°(T) 0250 P.S.C. 0257 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan #382.

4-8. Steaming as before. 0629. Steaming on various courses and at various speeds to anchorage. 0723. Anchored off Dong Point in 50 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor for the following bearings: Queen: 281°(T), Cpton: 134°(T) Dip: 155°(T).
K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

8-12. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

12-16. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

16-20. Anchored as before. 1722. Underway for Lunga Point. 1837. Halted off Lunga Point. 1909 Underway with the U.S.S. Jackson and U.S.S. Adams and escorts U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Conroy, on various courses conforming to Lunga Channel. 1945 Company joined by U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. George Clymer and U.S.S. Buchanan.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before 2000 Standard speed 15 knots. Base Course 090°(T) 032°(P) 2105 Commenced zig-zagging on plan #382 total 2255 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2300 Came to course 135°(T) 129°(P) 2345 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with last plan use #38 3410.

M.D. Barkley, Lt(jr) USNR

Approved:

H.E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr)
D. A. [Signature]

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIC

WED

13

OCTOBER, 1913

(Day)

(Month)

(Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

8-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Hager, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Clymer, Escorts U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Conroy, U.S.S. Buchanan. Base course 135°(T) 179° P.S.C. Standard speed 15K. 83 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with zig zag plan # 382. 0815 Commenced zig zag and returned base course. 0835 % to 180°(T) 172° P.S.C. 0905 % to 225°(T) 216° P.S.C. 0955 % to 270°(T) 0105 % to 315°(T) 309° P.S.C. 0145 % to 000°(T) 254° P.S.C. 0205 % to 020°(T) 011 P.S.C. 0235 % to 335°(T) 328° P.S.C. 0305 % to 290°(T) 291° P.S.C. 0335 Commenced zig zapping in accordance with plan # 382. 0345 Commenced zig zapping and returned base course. 0355 % to 270°(T) 261° P.S.C.

M. C. Stearns to 1/2 of USNR

4-8 Steaming as before. 0603. Underway from anchorage. 0744. Anchored off Doma Point in 149 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Peter, 176°(T) Queen, 268°(T), Optrom, 149°(T).

K.F. Schussler, 4(100) USNR

8-12. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schussler, 4(100) USNR

12-16. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schussler, 4(100) USNR

16-20. Anchored as before. 1940. Underway on various courses between Doma Point and Point Conroy off North coast, Newfoundland.

K.F. Schussler, 4(100) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before. 2154. Anchored off Doma Point in 50 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Peter, 116°(T) Queen, 272°(T), Right Turret, 305°(T).

K.F. Schussler, 4(100) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Com. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schussler, 4(100)
U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

FRIDAY 14 OCTOBER 1943

43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

00-04 Anchored off Doma Point, Guadalcanal in 43 fathoms of water 90 fathoms of chain out to port anchor. Continued unloading.

Ca Peterson, Ensign USN

4-8 Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. 1030. Underway for new anchorage 1057. Anchored off Doma Point in 50 fathoms of water with 94 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Queen, 300° (T), Opaton, 127° (T), Pater, 141° (T).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

Raymond K. Foyt, Lt(jg) USNR -

16-20 Anchored as before.

Ca Peterson, Ensign USN

20-24 Anchored as before.

Raymond K. Foyt, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER

Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

FRIDAY

15

OCTOBER, 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

8-4 Anchored off Dome Point, Guadalcanal in 48 fathoms of water. 85 fathoms of chain out to port anchor. 2300 fms unloading.

M.C. Strauss, Lt(jg) USNR.

4-8 0555 Underway, down coast and up to Lunga Point, Guadalcanal. 0706 Ship lying to off Lunga Point. Lt. J. C. Rank, Lt(jg) USNR.

8-12 0815 Underway on base course 091°(T) Standard speed 15 knots. 0915 Formed convoy including USS Titania and SS Comet escorted by USS Tracy and USS Parks. 0940 Came to course 090°(T) 084°(PSC). 1000 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #382ebra. 1110 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1120 Changed base course to 121°(T) 116°(PSC). 1130 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #382ebra.

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg) USNR.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1518 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1520 changed base course to 101°(T) 093°(PSC). 1530 resumed zig-zagging on plan #382. 1548 changed to base course 105°(T).

M.C. Strauss, Lt(jg) USNR.

16-20 Steaming as before. 1710 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 1720 changed to 117°(T) 110°(PSC). 1730 resumed zig-zagging on plan #382. Lt. J. C. Rank, Lt(jg) USNR.

20-24 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg) USNR.

1. TU 32.4.1, second section
2. CTU Comdr. H. E. Berger, U.S.S. Titania
3. Convoy: U.S.S. Titania, S.S. Comet
4. Escorts: U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Parks
5. Harbor Echelon: Contrabands on 3rd Plup
6. Order # 936 155

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schwesler
Lt(jg) U. S. Navy
R

15

UNITED STATES SHIP

Utah

Lat

16

Long

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION = 11

REMARKS.

2-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Comet and escorts U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Parks. Beam course 117°(T) 110°PSC. 15K Standard speed 83 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with plan #38Z. 2324 Changed zig zapping and resumed beam course. 2330 Came to beam course of 140°(T) 135°PSC. 2340 Resumed zig zapping in accordance with zig zag plan #38Z.
M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

4-8. STEAMING AS BEFORE.

J.C. Keel, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 changed standard speed to 14K. 77 RPM.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR


16-20 Steaming as before. 1630 1/2 to 137°(T) 127°PSC. 1945 1/2 to 133°(T) 122°PSC.

J.C. Keel Lt(jg), USNR

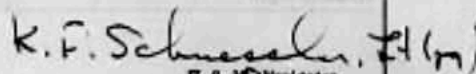
20-24 Steaming as before. One beam course 133°(T) 122°PSC. Standard speed 14 knots. 79 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with plan #38Z.

L. J. Moore, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:


 K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg)
 D. S. A. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASUN17OCT1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Comdr. Ensigns U.S.S. Wiley and U.S.S. Parker. Base Course 133°(T) 133°(PSC) Standard speed 14K. 79 RPM. 0235 ceased zig zag and resumed base course. 0245 changed base course to 180°(T) 176°(PSC). 0255 resumed zig zagging on plan #3P2.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0455, c/c to 195°(T), 192°(PSC). 0522 c/c to 225°(T), 222°(PSC). 0606, Steaming on various courses conforming to swept channel approach to Legend Channel. 0752 Anchored in Legend Channel, Espiritu Santo, in 22 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Cast, 064°(T), Easy, 339°(T), Dog, 128°(T).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

M.D. Barker Jr, Lt(jr) USNR

12-4 anchored as before

M.C. Moore, Lt(jr) USNR

16-20. Anchored as before. 1741. Underway for Fila Harbor, Efate on various courses conforming to swept channel. 1955. Base course, 260°(T), 254°(PSC), standard speed, 15Kts. 83 rpm's

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2105 changed base course to 120°(T) 125°(PSC). Changed standard speed to 15.5 knots. 2116 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #2 zebra. 2245 changed base course to 146°(T) 137°(PSC)

M.D. Barker Jr, Lt(jr) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jr) U. S. Navy
R

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMON
194718
(Date)OCTOBER, 1947
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before with escort U.S.S. Tracy.
Base course $148^{\circ}00'$ 138° PSC. Standard speed 15.5 K. 85 RPM.
zig-zagging in accordance with plan #122.

M.C. Strauss #7.60 USNR
4-8. Steaming as before. 0507. c/c to 130° (T),
 121° (PSC). 0523. c/c to 125° (T), 116° (PSC).
0645. Ceased zig-zagging and continued on course
 095° (T), 082° (PSC). 0712. c/c to 063° (T), 051° (PSC).
0725. Pilot boarded ship. 0750. Steaming on various
courses to assigned anchorage in Fela Harbor.

K.F. Schuessler #119 USNR
8-12. Underway as before. 0806. Anchored in
Fela Harbor in 45 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms
of chain to the starboard anchor on the following
bearings: Optron, 055° (T), Itemy, 115° (T), Apperant, 154° .

K.F. Schuessler #119 USNR
12-16. Underway as before 1024 underway shifted both to Port
D. in 13 fathoms of water to 40 fathoms of chain to starboard
anchor on the following bearings: Optron, 054° (T), Itemy, 115° (T),
Apperant, 154° . Lat $12^{\circ}43'$ moved to 60 fathoms of chain.

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24 Anchored as before

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
CO. U. S. NAVY

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
#119 USNR
D. Z. #119 USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATUESDAY 19
(Day) (Month)OCT, 1943
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored as before in berth D in 13 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain out to the 1st hook of the following mooring - C 237 25 - O 289 30 I 123, continuing leading operations.

4-8 Anchored as before, continued leading
R-12 anchored as before
C. Pitman, 2nd USNR
R. J. Smith 2nd USNR

10-16 Anchored as before
C. H. King 2nd USNR

16-20 Anchored as before
T. Quinn 2nd USNR

20-24 Anchored as before
K. F. Schuler 2nd USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuler
K. F. Schuler
21 (m) Lt. J. R. Investigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

New York, N.Y. 19

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

04-08 Anchored in 3 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in 20-10 P, in Fido Channel, off New Hebrides.

04-08 Anchored as before

K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before

K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg) USNR


16-20 Anchored as before

K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

 K. F. Schwesler, Lt (jg)
 U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

T-148204 21

OCT 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

- 0-4 Anchored as before in 13 fathoms of water, with 50 fathoms of chain out to the steel anchor, in "Beck's" Fila Harbor, Vifate New Hebrides.
- 4-8 Anchored as before 0430. Made all preparations for getting underway. 0520 Standing out of Fila Harbor on cable at 11. Commenced entering of harbor and navigating on the bridge. Course 299° (T) 290° (psc), standard speed 12 Kts, 1/2 rpm. of 46. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38.
- 8-12 Steaming as before 0919 Came to course 165° (T) 156° (psc) 0940 changed standard speed to 15.5 0941 Steaming on various courses 0950 came to course 330° (T) 319.5° (psc) base course. 0952 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 11 zebra 0955 The ship joined convoy including the USS Albatross, USS Libra and USS Alchiba. Escorted by the USS Cony, USS Renshaw, USS Walker and USS Dorsey. CTU in USS Albatross. USS Titania astern of USS Libra. 1143 Ceased zig-zagging and resume base course.
- 12-16 Steaming as before 1247 resumed zig-zagging on plan # 11 zebra.
- 16-20 Steaming as before
- 20-24 Steaming as before

1. Task Unit: 32.4.5

2. CTU: Captain H. E. Thornhill,
U.S.S. Alchiba.3. Convoy: U.S.S. Albatross, U.S.S. Alchiba,
U.S.S. Libra, U.S.S. Titania4. Escort: U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Gamble,
U.S.S. Sicard, U.S.S. Renshaw, U.S.S. Cony,
U.S.S. Conway

5. Higher Echelon: ComTRANSBPAC

6. Operation Order: # 9-43

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER
Com. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schreyer
K.F. Schreyer
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAFD-1
(100)22
(Date)P-T
(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Albena, U.S.S. Albatra, U.S.S. Lulu and escorts U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Com, U.S.S. Waller, U.S.S. Renshaw. Base course 350(T) 30 PSC. Standard speed 15.5 K. 88 RPM. Zig zagg in accordance with zig zagg plan # 112.

M.C. Thomas Lt (jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before

M.D. Barker Jr, Lt(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1247 changed standard speed to 15 K. 82 RPM. 1447 changed zig zagg and planned base course 1405 C/C to 311(T) 30 PSC. 1414 commenced zig zagg in accordance with zig zagg plan # 82.

M.C. Thomas Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1750 changed standard speed to 14 kts. 78 RPM.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

M.D. Barker Jr, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schmechel
U. S. Navigator

#1 (ps)

22

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SAT
(Day)

23
(Date)

OCTOBER, 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

4-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Allure, U.S.S. Albite, U.S.S. Libby, Escorts U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Waller, U.S.S. Cony, U.S.S. Renshaw. Base Course 311°(T) 341°(P) started speed 14 K. 78 RPM zig-zagging in accordance with 34934 plan #8Z. 2328 changed to base course 224°(T) 268°(P) 2139 C/C to 270°(T) 258°(P) 2328 ceased zig-zag and resumed base course. 2348 came to base course 311°(T) 342°(P) 2358 resumed zig-zagging on plan #8Z.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

4-5 Steaming as before. 0741 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course 270°(T) 258°(P) 0800 resumed zig-zag on plan #8Z.

L.C. Kild, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0924 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2930 shifted to base channel 1018 Detached from company and proceeded as previously directed. 1101 anchored on bearing "F" 270.5°(T) 124°(P) 153.45°(E) 241.45°(P) off Junga Point, Guadalcanal with 75 fathoms of chain out on the starboard anchor in 26 fathom of water.

M.D. Franking Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

Franking Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

K.F. Schaefer Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

Franking Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schaefer
K. F. Schaefer
Lt(jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SUN

24

OCT

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

- 2-4 Anchored in Bath #20, Lunga. Swadlowed in 20 fathoms of water, 75 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.
T.F. Quinn Lt(jr) USNR
- 4-8 Anchored as before.
K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jr) USNR
- 8-12 Anchored as before. 10⁰⁰ underway for new anchor-
ages. At 1144 anchored off Beacon Ridge Tagonal Point
in Bath #86 in 14 fathoms of water to 60 fathoms
of chain. Starboard anchor on the following bearings:-
Range 155°(T), Sig 27°(T).
Range 145°(T) USNR
- 12-16 Anchored as before.
T.F. Quinn Lt(jr) USNR
- 16-20 Anchored as before.
K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jr) USNR
- 20-24 Anchored as before.
L. J. Bell, Lt(jr) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K.F. Schmeidler, Lt(jr)
U. S. N., Navigator.

24

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

MONDAY

25

OCT

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth 86, Toteo, Guadalcanal in 14 fathoms with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

T.F. Quinn, Lt (jg) USNR

4-8. Anchored as before. 0500. Made all preparations for getting underway. 0558. Underway for new anchorage, Capt. at the conn, executive officer had navigator on bridge. 0641. Lt. Comdr. Faulkner, pilot, boarded ship off Lunga Point. 0650. Anchored off Tassafarunga Point, Guadalcanal, in 48 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: White 312° (T), True, 211° (T).

K.F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

8-17 Anchored as before. Continued ship loading.

L.W. Dill, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

Paul K. Smith, Lt (jg) USNR

16-20. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L.W. Dill, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt (jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA TDE 26 051 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored off San Juan Point, Guadalupe in 48 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before

R. R. Fisch, Lieut. USNR
A. B. Cook, Ensign, U.S.N.R.

8-12 Anchored as before

T. F. Quinn, Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

K. F. Schneider, Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before 16.53 Underway standing to new anchorage
17.01 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 091° (T) (08X5/P10) 18.22 Steaming at various speeds on
main course 18.58 Anchored in berth 81 off Regain "K" in 19
fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

20-24 Anchored as before

M. C. Strauss, Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schneider
St. In) U. S. R. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIC

WED 27

OCT 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth 81, Long Channel Guadalcanal, in 19 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to port anchor.

C. A. Peterson, Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

Raymond K. Smith - Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 at 0927 underway to shift berth. At 1008 anchored in berth 81, between Pt. Toga and Point Barrow, Solomon Island, Guadalcanal in 20 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to port anchor.

Lutabell, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

H. D. Barker, Lt (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. C. Hill, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

A. B. Cook, USN, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
Lt (jg) U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATHURSDAY 28 OCT 1943
(DAY) (MONTH) (YEAR)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Butch Bl. Lagoon Channel, of Madagascari, Solomon Islands, in 19 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of ~~the~~ chain out to port anchor, and on the following bearings: "K" 324³⁰ (T), "L" 098²⁰ (T), and "J" 126¹⁵ (T).

Orin, Hyatt

4-8 Anchored as before

T. F. Quinn, Ltjg USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

K. F. Schaefer, Ltjg USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

C. A. Johnson, Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24 Anchored as before

T. F. Quinn, Ltjg USNR
Ray K. Knight, Ltjg USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA FRIDAY 29 OCT 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -H

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth 81, Long Channel, Chesapeake
with 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 19
fathoms of water.

4-8 Anchored as before
C.A. Peterson, Ensign USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.
T.F. Quinn, Ltjg USNR


12-16 Anchored as before
K. F. Schreiber, Ltjg USNR

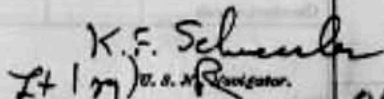
16-20 Anchored as before
C.A. Peterson, Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before
K. F. Schreiber, Ltjg USNR
Randy Knight, Ltjg USNR

Approved:

Examined:


 H. E. BERGER
 Com. U. S. Navy


 K. F. Schreiber
 Ltjg USNR, U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASATURDAY 30
(Day) (Month)OCT 1945
(Year)ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

04 Anchored in berth # 81, Long Channel. Gradational. 70 fathoms of chain to port anchor in 19 fathoms of water.

A. B. Cook, Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

R. C. Kirk, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Anchored as before 0858 Underway The Captain is at the command Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 15 knots. Forming emergency disposition astern of USS Albatross and in company with the USS Athena and USS Libra escorted by USS Hovey, USS Hopkins, USS Donaghy and USS Southard 0952 Commenced zigzagging on plan # 8 zebra on base course 090°(T) 083.5(PSC) 1055 changed base course to 147°(T) 1104 Commenced zigzagging on plan # 8 zebra 1115 changed standard speed to 14 knots. 1141 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 1143 changed base course to 131°(T) 1215(PSC) 1153 Commenced zigzagging on last plan used

M. D. Barker, Jr., Lt(jg), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before in company with USS Albatross, USS Athena, USS Libra and escorts USS Hovey, USS Hopkins, USS Donaghy, USS Southard. 1211 Emergency list to 111°(T)

1217 wheel lock to base course 1221 Resumed zigzagging on base course 12PT 125.5PSC. 1236 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1340 C/C to 174°(T) 137.5PSC. 1350 Resumed zigzagging on plan # 8 zebra. 1521 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1530 started alarm at 3/4 standard. 1532 C/C to 154°(T) 148.5PSC. 1533 all engines ahead - Toward apex. 1541 Commenced zigzagging on plan # 8 zebra.

M. C. Brown, Lt(jg), USNR

16-20 Steaming as before in company with USS Albatross, USS Athena, USS Libra and escorts USS Hovey, USS Hopkins, USS Donaghy, USS Southard. Sighted friendly ships bearing 164°(T) at 1700 and ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. At 1707 changed base course to 200°(T) 194.5PSC. At 1715 changed base course to 250°(T) 244.5PSC. At 1722 changed base course to 295°(T) 289.5PSC. At 1729 changed speed to 10 knots. At 1817 Standard at standard speed. At 1820 changed standard speed to 14.5 knots, 80 RPM's. At 1820 Transport Division Section Baker, TU 32.5.1, joined our convoy. At 1825 changed speed to 2/3 speed. At 1833 changed speed to standard speed. Convoy ceased zigzagging on plan # 1/2 zebra. At 1855, at 1906 changed base course to 284°(T) 288.5PSC.

L. W. Hill, Lt(jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

K. F. Schenck
Lt(jg), U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASAT
(Date)30
(Date)OCT
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11


REMARKS.

20-24 Steaming as before

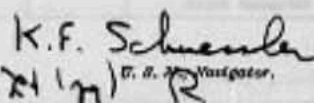
M D Barber, Staff USNR

1. Task Unit: 31.5.1
2. CTU: Commodore L. F. REIFSWIDER
3. Convoy: (1) TRANSDIV ABLE: U.S.S. PRES. JACKSON,
U.S.S. PRES. HAYES, U.S.S. PRES. ADAMS,
U.S.S. GEORGE CLYMER.
(2) TRANSDIV BAKER: U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT,
U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION, U.S.S. FULLER,
U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY.
(3) TRANSDIV CHARLIE: U.S.S. ALCHIBA,
U.S.S. ALHENA, U.S.S. LIBRA, U.S.S. TITANIA.
- (A) ESCORT: TU: 31.5.2
(1) DES DIV 90
(2) DES DIV 89
(3) DES DIV 44 (less Eaton, plus Renshaw)
5. Operation Order # 11-43
6. Higher Echelon: Com Amphib For Stpac.

Approved:


 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:


 K. F. Schenker
 Lt. J. G. Vandewater

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Sunday 31

OCTOBER, 1942

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

REMARKS.

2-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Alchiba, U.S.S. Lebra, U.S.S. Allens, U.S.S. Hunter Liggett, U.S.S. American Legion, U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Fuller and escorts U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Florida, U.S.S. Lanthorn, U.S.S. Hudson, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Great, U.S.S. Barnett, U.S.S. Hony, U.S.S. Haffner. ^{U.S.S. Brierley} Base course 294°(T) 288°PSC. Standard speed 14 1/2 k. 8 1/2 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with zig zag plan # 12 Z. 0813 C/C to 289°(T) 279°PSC.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0544 Closed zig zag and resumed base course 2711. Changed speed to 2/3 standard to allow USS Tacker, Chapin, Hammond, Fuller to join formation. 0735 Standard speed 4 C/C to 2711 USNR

8-12 Steaming as before. 0812 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan # 12. 0820 Convoy speed is now 14.5 knots. 0905 Ship changed interval to 1200 yards. OTC now in USS Hunter Liggett. 1008 Emergency turn right 80°. 1011 Emergency turn 80° to the left. 1018 Commenced zigzagging on base course 289°(T) in accordance with plan # 12. 1024 Emergency turn left 50°. 1026 Emergency turn 50° to right. 1028 Emergency turn left 30°. 1031 changed base course to 295°(T) 1150 Commenced zigzagging on course 285°(T) 285°(PSC) in accordance with plan # 12 Zebra.

M.D. Basher Jr Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 - Steaming as before. 1222 Closed base course to 298°(T). 1313 changed standard speed to 14 k. 79 RPM. 1346 changed base course to 288°(T) 288°PSC. 1347. Closed zig zapping and resumed base course. 1422 turned 80° to left. 1424 turned 80° to right. 1415 Commenced zig zapping on plan # 12 Z.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before in convoy. Base course 288°(T), 280°(P.S.C.), standard speed 14 knots, 79 RPM. Zig zapping in accordance with plan # 12 Z. At 1647 changed standard speed to 14.5 knots, 82 RPM. At 1750 closed zig zapping and resumed base course. Changed base course at 1800 to 340°(T), 331 PSC. At 1810 commenced zig zapping in accordance with plan # 12 Z. Changed speed to 2/3 speed at 1955. At 1950 closed zig zapping and resumed base course. At 2000 changed base course 312°(T) 301 PSC. Changed speed to one third. Zig zapping in accordance with plan # 12 Z at 2000

L.W. Dale Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

E. S. V. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SUNDAY

31

OCTOBER

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

REMARKS.

20-24 Steaming as before 2230 Turned left 20° 2250 Turned right 30° 2300
 changed standard speed to 15.5 knots 2311 changed standard speed 15 knots
 M. D. Easter Jr. Hydrogator

Approved:

H. E. Berger
 H. E. BERGER
 Cdr. U. S. Navy

Examined:

K. F. Schenck
 K. F. Schenck
 Lt(jr) U. S. Navy Hydrogator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

MAN

L

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

 Log No. _____
 RA No. F33321

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Archer, U.S.S. Abner, U.S.S. Tilera, U.S.S. Hays, U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Clegg, U.S.S. Hunter Liggett, U.S.S. American Legion, U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Fuller and escorts U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Latham, U.S.S. Hudson, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Sweet, U.S.S. Bennett, U.S.S. Honey, U.S.S. Hopkins, U.S.S. Rowland, U.S.S. Woodworth.

Base course 313°(T) 302 P.S.C. Standard speed 15 K 84 RPM.

0319 C/C to 000°(T) 350° P.S.C.

K.F. Schwesler Lt(jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before 0432. Standard speed 12 Knts, 72 RPM's. 0502 Steaming on various courses conforming to swept channel, abeam of Cape Trochima, Bougainville Island. 0706 Anchored at short stay off Cape Trochima, Bougainville, on the following bearings: left tangent, Puruata Island, 064°(T), center Cape Trochima 075°(T). 0733 Underway on base course 210°(T) 0758. Manoeuvring to avoid landing aircraft.

K.F. Schwesler Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 0900. Steaming on various courses to anchorage area off Cape Trochima. 0946 Anchored at short stay off Cape Trochima on the following bearings: left tangent, Puruata Island, 065°(T), center, Cape Trochima, 082°(T), center, Mazine Island, 104°(T) 1037 Underway for new anchorage. 1110 Anchored off Puruata Island on the following bearings: left tangent, Puruata Island, 101°(T), right tangent, 124°(T)

K.F. Schwesler Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1301. Underway on base course 210°(T) 1341. Manoeuvring to avoid landing aircraft. 1424 Steaming on various courses to anchorage area. 1454 Anchored off Puruata Island.

K.F. Schwesler Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1812. Underway to Guadalcanal, base course 225°(T), standard speed, 15 kts, in company with Task Force #31. 1902. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #38 Zebra.

K.F. Schwesler Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before 2000 changed base course to 130°(T) 2030 commencing zig-zagging and resumed base course 2022 turned right 60° 2040 turned left 60° 2050 resumed zig-zagging on plan 38 Zebra 2127 ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2138 changed base course to 130°(T) 2200 Section 1 leaving the group. USS Jackson and OTC 2307 commenced zig-zagging on plan #12 Zebra

W.D. Eberhard Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H.F. Berge

60813

Examined:

 K.F. Schwesler
 Lt(jg) U.S.N.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIATUE2NOV1943ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in company with U.S.S. Hays, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. O'Brien, U.S.S. Clynner, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Tabor. Base course 132°(T) 135° P.S.C. Standard speed 15K, 23 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 Z.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0450 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 0655 Changed course to 117°(T), 109° P.S.C. 0710 Resumed zig-zag plan #12 Z.

8-12 Steaming as before. 1130 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1140 changed base course to 090°(T) 082° P.S.C. 1150 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan 12 Zebra.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1307 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course S/C to 100°(T) at 1310. Resumed zig-zagging on plan 12 Z at 1316. 1520 Ceased zig-zag and resumed base course. 1534 changed course to 087°(T). 1538 resumed zig-zagging on plan 12 Z.

16-20 Steaming as before on base course 087°(T) 080° P.S.C. Standard speed 14.5 knots, 81 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 Z. At 1948 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. At 1953 changed base course to 080°(T) 074° P.S.C. Continued zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 Z.

20-24 Steaming as before. 2042 Ceased zig-zagging and changed base course to 125°(T) 120° P.S.C. 2205 (came to base course 115°(T) 109° P.S.C.) 2300 Section transferred 180° relative on section line.

Approved:

H. E. Buzen

Examined:

M. F. Schaefer
Lt(jr) U.S.N.R.
D. S. [Signature]

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAWED 3
(1943)Nov 1943
(1943)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

7-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Alabama, U.S.S. Barkham, U.S.S. Clymer, U.S.S. Dixon, U.S.S. Fuller and escorts. Base course 110°T) 102°PSC. Standst about 14.5 K. 81 R PMA 2130 stopped at Kall Point 2335. Underway on ^{various} course. 0312 C/L to 095°(T) 287 PSC. Standst about 14.5 K. 0545 C/L to 062°(T)

4-8 Steaming as before. 0425 C/L to 150°(T) 142°PSC. 0440 C/L to 240°(T) 255°PSC. 0500 C/L to 270°(T) 261°PSC. 0630 C/L to 000° 253°PSC. 0655 Steaming at 1/2 standst speed. 0725 Steaming at 1/2 standst speed. 0730 Proceeding independently at various courses and speeds to anchorage in Havana Har. Spain Island.

8-12 0852 Anchored in Baruta Harbor, Florida Island with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 20 fathoms of water on the following bearing "R" 148° 7' 056"(T)

12-16 Anchored as before.

16-20 - 1758 underway to go along side of G.O. 164 for fuel. Proceeded on various courses and speeds; 1929 moved starboard side to side of G.O. 164. Passed by.

20-24 Underway 2216 steaming on various courses and speeds, anchored 2314 in Schmitz Harbor, 85 fathoms of chain to port anchor in 20 fathoms of water.

Approved:

H. E. Berger

Examined:

K. F. Schaefer
Lt (M) U.S.N. Inspector

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

T-10

4

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

- 0-4 Anchored in Peoria Harbor, Florida Island, S.D., with 25 fathoms to the port anchor in 20 fathoms of water.
TF Quinn #119 USNR
- 4-8 Anchored as before. #644 Made all preparations for getting underway. #652 Underway at various courses and speeds. Captain at con, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. Standard speed 12 kts. #726 Anchored in berth #27. Gunter 11th. Port anchor in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms chain out to the port anchor.
L. E. Smith #119 USNR
James R. Smith #119 USNR
- 8-12 Anchored as before
V. L. Reed #119 USNR
- 12-16 Anchored as before
- 16-20 Anchored as before
K. F. Schussler #119 USNR
- 20-24 Anchored as before
E. J. #119 USNR

Approved:

H. E. Boyer

Examined:

K. F. Schussler
#119 U. S. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA FRIDAY - 5 Nov. 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth #27, Sardinia Harbor, Florida, Solomon Islands
 in 20 fathom of water with 60 fathom of chain out to the port anchor on
 the following bearings: P^o 049 (W), R^o 146 (W), Black Bong 261 (W).

M. D. Barber, Jr. Hqs. USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 2553 anchor unrigged and
 continuing to unbrass at various corners and spuds.
 M. C. Brown #249 USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

J. B. Cook, Com. U.S.N.R.

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. P. Quinn, Hqs. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

C. A. Peterson, Ensign USNR.

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. Lee, Hqs. USNR

Approved:

H. B. ...

Examined:

 K. F. Schuessler
 Lt (jg) U.S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

SAT

6

NOV

1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

- 0-4 Anchored off Brander Point, Guadalcanal, berth #91
in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to
the port anchor.
- 4-8 Anchored as before. 0500. Underway for new anchorage
0617. Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, in 20 fathoms
of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.
- 8-12 Anchored as before.
- 12-4 Anchored as before
- 4-8 anchored as before
- 8-12 Anchored as before

K.F. Schuessler Lt(jg) USNR

K.F. Schuessler Lt(jg) USNR

W.D. Bell, Lt(jg) USNR

M.D. Darkberg Lt(jg) USNR

C.C. Brown Lt(jg) USNR

A.B. Cook, Ens. Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. B. Cook

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jg) U.S. Navigator

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4. Arrived as before on Range Channel. Buoy # 91 in 20 fathoms of water with 6 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 2100 anchors afloat. Steaming at various speeds and courses in company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Libra and escorts. 2304 Commenced zig-zagging on plan # 122.
3940 P.S.I. 2307 Commenced zig-zagging on plan # 122.

M.C. Strauss Lt.(jg) USNR

4-8. Steaming as before. 0600 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 0606 Δ to 260° (C). 254 P.S.C. 0617 Resumed zig-zagging.
LC Keel, Lt(jg), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before 1149 Emergency turn 45° to port. Ceased zig-zagging 1151 Emergency turn 45° to port. 1154 Turned 90° to the right 1158 Turned 30° to right to base course 260° (C)

M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

M.C. Strauss Lt.(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before on base course 293° (C) 2845 P.S.C. Standard speed 14.5 knots 81 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38E. 1907 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 1913 commenced zig-zagging. 1929 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course. 1945 changed base course to 319° (C) 311 P.S.C.

Swadlow, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2106 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38 Zebra 2150 Emergency turn 45° degrees to port 2155 Emergency turn 45° degrees to port. 2200 Turned 45° degrees to starboard 2205 Turned 45° degrees to starboard 2210 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan # 38 Zebra on base course 319° (C)

M.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USNR

Operation

1. I.V. 31, 5, 4
2. C.T.U. Captain A.B. Anderson, U.S.S. Jackson
3. Company U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Libra, U.S.S. Titania
4. Escorts U.S.S. Quant, U.S.S. Bennett, U.S.S. Hudson, U.S.S. Anthony, U.S.S. Wadsworth, U.S.S. Warrington, U.S.S. Harvey, U.S.S. Hopkins, U.S.S. DeSoy, U.S.S. Southard
5. Italic Echelon: Comdr. Ph. Laspar
6. Operation Order: 11-43

Approved:

H. Bunge

Examined:

K.F. Schwesler
Lt(jg) U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMON
(1947)8
(1947)NOV
(1947) 1947

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Horn, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.I. Zebra and escorts. Base Course 319°(T), 311°(PSC). Started speed 14.5 Kts, 8.2 RPMs zig-zagging in accordance with plan #3PZ. 0205 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

M.C. Steamer 1719 USNR.
4-8. Steaming as before. 0520 c/c to 000°(T), 352°(psc). 0640. c/c to 037°(T), 036°(psc) 0749. c/c to 025°(T), 022°(psc). 0759. c/c to 021°(T)

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR
5-12. Steaming as before. 0834 Steaming on various courses and at various speeds to the anchorage area. Anchored off Cape Torchina, Bougainville, in 13 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 1150. Underway on base course, 210°(T), standard speed, 15 Kts.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR
12-16. Steaming as before. 1203. Manoeuvring to avoid enemy aircraft attack. 1237. c/c to 015°(T). 1150 Steaming at various speeds and on various courses to the anchorage area. 1323. Anchored off Cape Torchina, Bougainville.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR
16-20. Anchored as before. 1606. Underway on base course 210°(T), standard speed, 15 Kts, zig-zagging to avoid enemy aircraft missiles. 1637. c/c to 030°(T). 1703. Standing in to the anchorage area on various courses and speeds. 1719. Anchored off Cape Torchina, Bougainville. 1841. Task Unit, 31.5.4, underway for Purusa Bay, Florida Island, on base course, 215°(T), standard speed, 15 Kts.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR
20-24 Steaming as before. 2120 Came to course 180°(T) 178°(psc) 2222 Emergency turn to starboard 45° 2225 Emergency turn to starboard 45° 2230 Emergency turn to port 45° 2235 Emergency turn to port 45° and came to base course 137°(T) 2246 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #3PZ.

H.D. Easterly, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Bingen

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Tuesday

2

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hays, U.S.S. Fidelity, U.S.S. Yuba and USS T-35. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 Z. 0114 Emergency turn, 30° to port. 0125 1/2° starboard. 0126 Resumed base course. 0130 30° to port. 0134 30° to port. 0147 18° to starboard. 0152 30° to starboard. 0154 30° to port. 0157 30° to starboard. 0159 30° to port. 0201 30° to port. 0203 30° to port. 0215 30° to starboard. 0226 Commenced zig-zagging on plan #12 Z.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0603 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course. 0613 1/2° to 117° (T). 105.5 PSC. 0617 Resumed zig-zag plan #12 Z. X Clark, Ltjg, USNR.

8-12 Steaming as before. 1039 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots. 1105 Birmingham took station ahead of Titania in Convoy. 1046 Emergency turn 40° to the right. Ceased zig-zagging. 1053 Emergency turn 20° to the right. 1113 Ship turned left 20° to base course. 1118 Resumed zig-zagging on plan #12 Z. H. D. Barker, Ltjg, USNR.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1206 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1214 Changed to base course 070° (T). 083 PSC. 1217 Resumed zig-zagging on plan #12 Z. 1144 c/c to 085° (T), 079° PSC. H. D. Barker, Ltjg, USNR.

16-20 Steaming as before. 2002 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2015 Changed base course to 107° (T) 100° PSC. 2056 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #12 Z. 2302 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2316 Changed base course to 124° (T) 117° PSC. 2348 Section #2 formed 180° relative on section #1. H. D. Barker, Ltjg, USNR.

Approved:

H. D. Barker

Examined:

K. F. Schreiber
Ltjg, USNR
R

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

WED. 10

NOVEMBER 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

8-14 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Buckson, U.S.S. Hays, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Filara, U.S.S. Fuller and escorts. Base course 134°(G) 117° PSC. Started anchor 14.5K. 79 RPM. PG47 change course to 134°(G). 134 anchored off Florida islands, in 31 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

M.C. Stearns Lt. (jg) USNR

14-18 Anchored as before.

C.W. Odell Lt. (jg) USNR

18-12 1857 Undown at various courses and ^{to new} ^{spots} ^{anchoring}
 1934 Anchored in Beach 5, Panama Bay, Florida. In 25 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

C.A. Peterson, Lt. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before 1329. ^{at anchorage point}
 alongside 3016, got back 1437. Returned to Beach #5, Panama Bay, Florida. Anchored in 25 fathoms of water. To port anchor at 1600. pol. anchor on the following morning. Hedge 243°(T) Slog 346°(T) Buoy 272°(G) Day 221°(T)

James K. Smyth Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

A. B. Cook, Com. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J.F. Quinn Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

NEBryer

Examined:

K.F. Schaefer
 Lt. (jg) U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA THURS 11 NOV. 1943
(Day) (Month)

 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored on beach # 5 Travis Bay, Florida Island in
 26 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to
 the port anchor.

4-8 Anchored as before. W. B. Tuck, Ensign USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. Ches, Ltjg USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. K. F. Schaefer, Ltjg USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1838 Made preparations for getting
 underway during squall. 1900 Secured from getting underway.
M. D. Barber, Ltjg USNR
L. C. Reid, Ltjg USNR

20-24 anchored as before
M. C. Strauss, Ltjg USNR

 Approved:
H. P. Buzen

 Examined:
K. F. Schaefer
 Ltjg USNR, Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIN

FRI. 12

(DAY)

Nov

(MONTH)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth # 5 Purvis Bay, Florida
Islands in 26 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms
of chain out to the port anchor.

W. Skell, Lt (jg) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

C. Peterson, Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

Range of Length - 41 (16) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

A. S. Cook, Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

1340 underway for new

Berth Tulage Harbor Steaming at various courses and speeds.

T. F. Quinn, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Entering Tulage Harbor 2110 Anchored in
Berth # 17 Tulage Harbor in 22 fathoms of water with
75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

R. C. Rich, Ensign USNR

Approved:

H. E. Berger

Examined:

K. F. Schussler
Lt (jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

SAT

13

Nov

1954

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Berth 17, Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island, in 22 fathoms water, with 70 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor; Beacon $332^{\circ}(T)$, Range light, $023^{\circ}(T)$. *Order Hoisted*

4-8. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

M.D. Barker, Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg), USNR

16-20. Anchored as before

W.C. Thomas, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

Y. Wallace, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. Berger

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

50N

14

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Surf 17 Toulagi Harbor in
22 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain out to
the starboard anchor.

4-8. Anchored as before

8-12 Anchored as before.

12-16 Anchored as before

16-20 Anchored as before

20-24 Anchored as before.

CO. [unclear] Encl USNR

[unclear] High - HSC USNR

A B Cant. Cas USNR

T F Cannon (J) USNR

[unclear] [unclear] USNR

C. Lee, High USNR

Approved:

H. B. [unclear]

Examined:

K. F. Schumaker
21 (29) 12

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMonday15November 1913ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in Tulage Harbor, Florida Island, in
 berth # 17, in 26 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of
 Chain to the starboard anchor.

K. F. Schmeider, Lt(jr) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before

M. D. Baskin, Lt(jr) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

J. C. King, Lt(jr) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before

W. C. Strano, Lt(jr) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before

W. O. O'Neil, Lt(jr) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

C. A. Peterson, En USNR

Approved:

H. E. Buge

Examined:

K. F. Schmeider
Lt(jr) U. S. N. R. Inspector.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

TUES

16

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

REMARKS.

10-0410 Anchored as before Tulagi Harbor. Luffs 17 in 22 fathoms of water with 70 fathoms of chain to 300 lb anchor on the following bearings: C 222 05. Rear Range 023 07.

04-08 Anchored as before. 2520 underway and secured 26 11. 2716 underway on both #26. Long Post. Gradual. (60 fathoms of chain out to 300 lb anchor) F 228 10 152 F 271

8-12 Anchored as before.

T. F. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Reed, Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

C. B. Hyslop, Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

K. F. Schuessler, Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. E. Beyer

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
Lt(jg) U. S. N.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored in berth #2 off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands in
20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

4-8 anchored as before

M.D. Barker, Lt (jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

M.C. Strawn, Lt (jg) USNR

W.H. Bell, Lt (jg) USNR

12-16 anchored as before

C.O. Thomas, Ensign USNR

16-20 anchored as before

J. K. Knight, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

A. B. Cook, Ensign USNR

Approved:

H. B. Buzen

Examined:

K. F. Schmale
Lt (jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

THURS.

18

NOV

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0-4 Anchored off Lays Point Buoy 26 with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor in 20 fathoms of water. 0801 Anchor weight 0215 Course 330°(T). 0830 changed course to 300°(T). 0830 C/C to 320°(T). Steamed speed 15 K. 04 RPM. 0840 C/C to 3030°(T) 390 PSC. 0911 C/C to 253°(T) 245° PSC. 0932 Commenced zig-zagging on course with plan # 382. In company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Hager, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Intra and escorts in C. Stranahan Lt. (jg) USNR.

4-8 Steaming on lifeline 0920 Course 260-200. Steamed speed course 0930 C/C to 280°(T), 270 PSC. 0935 Reverted zig-zag plan 382. J. Clark, Lt. (jg) USNR.

9-12 Steaming on lifeline 0940 Course 260-200. Steamed speed course 0950 C/C to 280°(T), 270 PSC. 0955 Commenced zig-zagging on plan 382. H.D. Barker, Lt. (jg) USNR.

12-16 Steaming on lifeline 1201 Changed steamed speed to 14.5 K. 018 RPM. 1255 Commenced zig-zagging on course and steamed speed course 1303 Reverted zig-zagging on plan # 392. 1404 Commenced zig-zagging and steamed speed course 1407 changed course to 260°(T) PSC 250. 1454 C/C to 230°(T) 220° PSC. 1457 Reverted to course 290°(T) 240° PSC. 1503 Reverted zig-zagging on plan # 392. 1554 Commenced zig-zagging and steamed speed course. 1600 changed steamed speed course 310°(T) 260° PSC. 1607 Reverted zig-zagging on course with plan # 392. H.D. Barker, Lt. (jg) USNR.

16-20 Steaming on lifeline. J. Clark, Lt. (jg) USNR.

20-24 Steaming on lifeline. H.D. Barker, Lt. (jg) USNR.

1. Task Unit, 31.5.1
2. DTU Capt. A.B. Anderson
3. Company, U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hager, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Intra, U.S.S. Titania
4. Escort, Comdesron # 45, U.S.S. Hager, U.S.S. Southard
5. Higher Echelon: Third Fleet, First Force
6. Question Order 16-43

Approved:

H.P. Berger

Examined:

H.F. Schwaner
Lt. (jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAFRIDAY19NOV1942ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming as before in Convoy with U.S.S. Annapolis, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Laidson and U.S.S. Pawnee. Base course $314^{\circ}(T)$ 301 PSC. Standard speed 14.5 Kts 81 RPM. Zig-zagging in accordance with plan #39Z. 2222 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2211 (C) $2200(T)$ 355 PSC. 2323 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan #39Z. m/c Strauss 2162010

4-8. Steaming as before 0430. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2410 (C) to $039^{\circ}(T)$ 11 2638. Steaming on various courses and at various speeds to the anchorage area 0725. Anchored off Cape Torokina, Bougainville, in 14 fathoms of water with forty-fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings: Right Tangent, Purmeta Island, $106^{\circ}(T)$, Left Tangent, Purmeta Island, $058^{\circ}(T)$.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

8-12. Anchored as before.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

12-16. Anchored as before. 1230. Underway on various courses and at various speeds to the outer anchorage area 1311. Going to three miles to seaward of Cape Torokina 1330. Underway for Purusa Bay, Florida Island, base course $215^{\circ}(T)$ standard speed, 14 Kts, 79 rpm's. 1523 (C) to $130^{\circ}(T)$, $170^{\circ}(PSC)$. 1537. Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan #35.

K.F. Schuessler, Lt(jr) USNR

16-20. Steaming as before. 1601 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1605 commenced zig-zagging on plan 17Z. course $180^{\circ}(T)$, $170^{\circ}(PSC)$ 1607 changed standard speed to 13 knots, 74 RPM. 1636 Ceased zig-zagging resumed base course. 1648 (C) to $130^{\circ}(T)$, 122 PSC. 1700 commenced to zig-zag in accordance with plan #39Z. 1809 Ceased zig-zagging resumed base course. 1812 commenced zig-zagging on base course $130^{\circ}(T)$ 122 PSC in accordance with plan #12Z. 1815 changed standard speed to 15 knots, 83 RPM. 1939 emergency turn 45° to starboard, course $165^{\circ}(T)$. 1940 came to course $170^{\circ}(T)$. 1944 ship left 45° course 130° . 1945 commenced to zig-zag on base course $130^{\circ}(T)$ 122 PSC in accordance with zig-zag plan #12Z.

L.W. O'Neil, Lt(jr) USNR

20-24. Steaming as before 2150 emergency turn 60° right 2215 emergency turn to port. Came to course $130^{\circ}(T)$ 2157 emergency turn 45° right 2210 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with last plan until 2218 emergency turn 30° to right 2220 emergency turn 60° to left 2222 Resumed

Approved:

H. H. Burger

Examined:

K.F. Schuessler
Lt(jr) U.S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA FRIDAY 19 NOV 1957
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

Signature accounts with last page used

U.D. Baskin, USNR

Approved:

H.P. Beyer

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASATURDAY 20
(Day) (Date)Nov 1968
(Month) (Year)ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Hooper, U.S.S. Zebra and U.S.S. Parmer and 2 escorts. Base course 130°(T) 12.2°PSC. Standard speed 15 K. 8:30 P.M. zig zaggging in accordance with plan # 12 Z. 8:55 P.M. ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 9:25 P.M. Standard speed 15 K. 9:35 P.M. ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 11:5°(T) 10.2°PSC. 9:51 P.M. resumed zig zaggging in accordance with plan # 12 Z.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0652 Ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 0718 changed base course to 095°(T) 11.6°PSC. 0729 resumed zig zaggging in accordance with plan # 12 Z. 0741 started upon 13 knots. 0750 ship left 20° course 035°(T) 027°PSC. *Swobell Lt(jg) USN*

8-12 Steaming as before. 0806 ship's right 60°. 0810 Commenced zig zaggging on base course 095°(T) in accordance with plan # 12 Zebra. 0821 changed standard speed to 15 knots. 0822 ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 0828 changed base course to 085°(T) 071.5°PSC. 0830 commenced zig zaggging on last plan used. 1029 ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 1103 commenced zig zaggging in accordance with last plan used. *U.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USN*

12-16 Steaming as before. 1248 Standard speed 15 K. 1305 changed standard speed to 15 K. 1315 Standard speed 15 K.

16-20 Steaming as before. 1628 ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 1634 changed base course to 110°(T) 10.2°PSC. 1644 resumed zig zaggging in accordance with plan # 12. 1742 changed base course to 105°(T) 10.1°PSC. 1753 ceased zig zaggging and resumed base course. 1826 ship's right 00°. 1842 ship left 20°. 1845 ship's right 00°. *Swobell, Lt(jg) USN*

20-24 Steaming as before. 2010 Steaming on various course and speeds toward anchorage. 2048 Anchored off Bugasa Island, Florida in 34 fathom of water with 75 fathom of chain out to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Bugasa light 147.20° Barataria light 166. (T) *U.D. Barker Jr Lt(jg) USN*

Approved:

H. G. Berger

Examined:

K. F. Schwabell
Lt(jg) U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASunday21Nov1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

8-11 Anchored as before off Burgana Island in 34 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 0608 underway for Lunga Point Guadalcanal; standard speed 15 knots; course $209^{\circ}T$ (005° pos). Anchored 0742 in berth 26 Lunga in 20 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

T.P. Quinn Lt(jg) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before

C.A. Peterson Lt(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1320 underway at various speeds and courses for Tulagi area. 1456 maneuvered into cruising position with task unit 32.4.1. Standard speed 15K 84 RPM. Course 189°T. 1535 9K 180°T

M.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before 1611 changed base course to $155^{\circ}T$ *1619 changed base course to $095^{\circ}T$ (181° pos) 1800 standard speed 14.5 knots (177 RPM)

1915 changed base course to $135^{\circ}T$ 120° (005°) *1619 standard speed 13 knots (225 RPM)

J.L. Page Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming in convoy on base course $128^{\circ}T$ (120° pos) in accordance with zig zag plan # 873, standard speed 15 knots 81 RPM. 2224. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 2335 9K to $098^{\circ}T$ (096° pos). 2352. Commenced zigzagging on base course $098^{\circ}T$ in accordance with zigzag plan # 873. 2321. Changed standard speed to 15 knots. 81 RPM.

Blutman, Lt(jg) USNR

1. Task Unit 32.4.1 (less U.S.S. Alchiba)
2. Task Unit Commander: Captain G.B. Cole, U.S.S. George Clymer
3. Convoy: U.S.S. George Clymer, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Walker, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Libra, U.S.S. Athena
4. Escort: Decatur # 90, Murray # 2
5. Higher Echelon: ComSesRon 5pac
6. Operation Order 220520

Approved:

H.P. Burger

Examined:

K.F. Schuesser
Lt(jg) U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMON23rdNOV 19ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

00-04 Steaming as before in company with USS Jackson, USS Adams, USS Hager, USS Clymer, USS Crescent City, USS Fuller, USS Lister, USS Athena, and escorts USS Southard, USS Philip, USS Anthony, USS Dringler, USS Grant, USS Norway, USS Thomas, USS Howey, Commissioning parties #2 on base course $198^{\circ}(T)$ $190^{\circ}PSC$. Zigzagging in accordance with plan #87. Standard speed 15 knots 81 RPM. 0404 Closed zigzagging and resumed base course. 0110 Changed base course to $127^{\circ}(T)$ $118.5^{\circ}PSC$. 0120 Commenced to zigzag in accordance with plan #87.

Swickell, Lt (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

M. C. Stearns, LT(jg) USNR

08-12-0800-STEAMING AS BEFORE, CHANGED COURSE AND FIRST AXIS
GUIDE TO $151^{\circ}(T)$, $143^{\circ}PSC$.

J. J. Harber, LT(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming in company on base course $151^{\circ}(T)$, $143^{\circ}PSC$ zigzagging in accordance with plan #83. Standard speed 15 knots 79 RPM.

B. L. Lane, Lt USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

Swickell, Lt (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

M. C. Stearns, LT(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. B. Buzan

Examined:

K. F. Schwab
Lt (jg) U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA TUESDAY 27 NOV 1947
(1947) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4. Steaming as before in convoy on base course 151°(T), 143 PSC. Standard speed 15 knots, 81 R.P.M., zig-zagging in accordance with Plan # 8 Z. D360 Radar bearing on land, 112° T, Dist. 4.3 miles.

Lt (jg) J. C. Shadley, USNR

4-8. Steaming in convoy on base course 151°(T), 141°(PSC), in accordance with zig-zag plan # 8, Standard Speed 15 knots, 81 R.P.M. 0634. ~~150°(T) 120°(PSC)~~.

Rhutana, Port USNR

8-12. Steaming as before 1114 Course zig-zag changed base course 1121 1/2 to 165°(T), 158° PSC. 1135 Commenced zig-zag plan # 12 Z

Lt (jg) J. C. Shadley, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

USC Steamer 17 (1) 2 USNR

16-20 STEAMING AS BEFORE.

Lt (jg) J. C. Shadley, USNR

20-24. Steaming as before in convoy on base course 165°(T) 157° PSC in accordance with zig-zag plan 12 Z, Standard speed 15 knots, 81 R.P.M.

Lt (jg) John R. Keck USNR

Approved:

H. G. Berger

Examined:

 Lt (jg) K. F. Schenck
 U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA WED 24 NOV 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

0 - 4 Steaming as before in convoy on base course 165(T)
 1577.50 Standard speed 15 knots 81 RPM zig zagging
 in accordance with plan #127
 L.W. Shell, Lt(jg) USNR

4 - 8 Steaming as before

8 - 12 STEAMING AS BEFORE. 0925 CHANGED COURSE TO
 170° T, 160 PSC, 1003 COMMENCED ZIGZAG IN ACCORDANCE
 WITH PLAN # 382.

Lt(jg) J. C. Dunning USNR

12 - 16 - Steaming in Convoy on base course
 170°(T) 160° P.S.C. Standard speed 15 kts. 81 R.P.M.,
 zig zag in accordance with plan # 383, 1205
 190°(T), 182° P.S.C., 1249 Changed standard
 speed to 14 kts, 76 R.P.M.

Lt(jg) J. Dick U.S.N.R.

16 - 20 Steaming as before

20 - 24 ^{setting} 3000 cleared zigzag and resumed base course
 190°(T), 182°(psc). 2005 changed course to 220°(T), 2015
 changed course to 247°(T), 239°(psc). 2025 resumed
 zigzag in accordance with plan 382.
 L.W. Shell, Lt(jg) USNR
 J. E. L., Lt(jg) USNR

Approved:

H. B. Berger

Examined:

W. F. Schumacher
 Lt(jg) U.S.N.R. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAThursday 25 November, 1943
(Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

00-04. Steaming in convoy in accordance with zig zag plan #387, cruising disposition #1, base course 247°(T), 239°(PSC), speed 14 kts, 76 rpm. 0155. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0200. % to 280°(T), 269°(PSC). 0210. % to 306°(T), 294°(PSC). 0220. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan #123, on base course 306°(T), 294°(PSC).

04-08. Steaming as before in convoy in accordance with zig zag plan #123, cruising disposition #1, base course 306°(T), 294°(PSC), speed 14 kts, 76 rpm. 0502. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0511. % to 335°(T), 325°(PSC). 0524. % to 000°(T), 350°(PSC). 0535. Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zig zag plan #123. 0602. Changed zigzag plan to #383. 0704. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0707. % to 055°(T), 015°(PSC).

B. Swanson, Lieut. U.S.N.R.
08-12. Steaming as before. 0802 Formed cruising disposition #3, in column astern of USS Clymer. 0846 Standard speed 15 kts, 83 RPM. 0843 % to 050°(T), 041°(PSC). 0850 Proceeding at various courses and speeds approaching Bulari Pass, Noumea, New Caledonia. 0905 Rounding Amicee Light. 1016 Proceeding independently to anchorage. 1101 Anchored in berth A-1, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 8 fathoms water with 57 fathoms chain out to the starboard anchor.

12-16 Anchored as before.

16-20 Anchored as before.

20-24 Anchored as before.

L.C. Reid, Lt(jg) USNR

R. G. Cook, Ensign, USNR

A. B. Cook, Ensign, USNR

R. G. Cook, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

H. F. Beyer

Examined:

K. F. Schaub
Lt(jg) U.S.N.R. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

FRIDAY

26

Nov.

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

8-14 Anchored as before in berth A-1 Great Roads, Noumea
New Caledonia with 59 fathoms of chain out the stern
anchor in 8 fathoms of water.

4-8 Anchored as before. *same strains 17(2-9) USNR*

8-12. Anchored as before. *CA Peterson, Ensign USNR*

12-16. Anchored as before. *KE Schaefer, Lt(jg) USNR*

16-20. Anchored as before. *T. Queen, Lt(jg) USNR*

20-24 Anchored as before. *same strains 17(2-9) USNR*

20-24 Anchored as before. *CA Peterson, Ensign USNR*

Approved:

H. B. Buzen

Examined:

K. F. Schaefer
17/177
 U. S. N. S. Investigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIASATURDAY, 27, Nov, 1949ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS.

4-4 Anchored as before in berth # A-1, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, with 59 fathoms of chain but the starboard anchor in 5 fathoms of water.

4-8 Anchored as before

A. B. Cook, Ensign, U.S.N.

H. D. Barker, Lt. Junior Grade

8-12 Anchored as before. 0819 underway in company with Ship # T.U. 3243, Standard speed 15 knots (83 RPM), steaming out of Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, 0853 formed cruising disposition # III. 0912 changed standard speed to 12 knots. 0959 passed Circular Light ahead to starboard. 1022 passed Pungu Ruleri Pass. 1022 changed standard speed to 15 knots, forming cruising disposition # I, course 180° (T) 171° (psc). 1102 commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan 172.

O. E. Che, Lt. Junior Grade

12-16 Steaming as before in company, base course 180° (T), 17 P.S.C., zig-zagging in accordance with Plan # 172, Standard speed 15 knots, 83 RPM. 1305 - Ceased zig-zagging. 1306 - changed base course to 151° (T), 14 P.S.C. 1315 - Commenced to zig-zag in accordance with Plan # 172. 1402 - changed standard speed to 14.5 knots, 81 RPM.

J. C. Fisher, U.S.N.

1600-2000 Steaming as before in company, base course 151° (T), 14 P.S.C., Standard speed 14.5 knots, 81 RPM, in accordance with zig-zag plan, 172.

J. H. (Jr.) John, Lt. U.S.N.

2000-24 Steaming as before.

E. W. Bell, Lt. (jg) U.S.N.

1. TU 32.4.3, 32.4.2
2. STV - Capt. Cook, U.S.S. Conyn
3. Conyn - Transdiv 8, plus the Albatross, Transdiv 2, plus the U.S.S. Albatross
4. Escort: U.S.S. Anthony, Mason, # 2
5. Hughie Schlem: Condor group
6. Operation Order: 352259

Approved:

H. B. Burger

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
Lt. (jg) U.S.N.

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before with task unit 32.4.3 in company with U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hager, U.S.S. Chase, U.S.S. Cincinnati, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Libby, U.S.S. Allen and escorts. Base course 151°(T) 141° PSC. Standard speed 14.5 kts. 21 R.P.M. zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan #172.

W.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

4-8 Steaming as before in company, base course 151°(T), 141° PSC, standard speed 14.5 kts, 82 RPM, zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #172

0505 - Ceased zig-zag and resumed base course. 0508 Sluice lift 20°, 0515 sluice right 20° 0520 Resumed zig-zag 0530 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0535 Changed course and flat top to 160°(T), 151° PSC; escorts on left convoy: U.S.S. Chase, U.S.S. Fuller, U.S.S. Allen and U.S.S. Clymer left convoy. 0550 - Form wire (a) 0600 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #172.

St. Ljg. J.C. Dushamp USNR

8-12 Steaming as before in company, base course 162°(T) 151° PSC, standard speed 14.5 kts, 82 R.P.M. in accordance with zig-zag plan #172. 0800 Reported standard speed 15 kts, stem at standard making 84 R.P.M., 1000 changed standard speed to 15.5 kts 87 R.P.M.

St. Ljg. John Rick USNR

12-16 Steaming as before in company. 1202 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 162°(T) 151° PSC. 1205 Changed base course to 180°(T) 170° PSC. 1210 Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with plan #172.

W.O. Bell, Lt(jg) USNR

16-30 Steaming as before. 1700 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1705 C/C to 220°(T) 310° PSC. 1713 Resumed zig-zagging on plan #172.

W.C. Strauss Lt(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 - Ceased zig-zag and resumed base course. 2005 - Changed course to 190°(T) 170° PSC. 2015 Resumed zig-zag Plan #172, standard speed 15.5 kts, 87 RPM.

St. Ljg. J.C. Dushamp USNR

Approved:

H. Bueger

Examined:

K. F. Schenker
Lt(jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIAMONDAY 29
(Date)NOV
(Month)

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12-

REMARKS.

00-04, Steaming as before in Convoy on base course
180°(T) 170° P.S.C. standard speed 15.5 kts. 88 R.P.M. in
accordance with zig zag plan # 173.

4-8 Steaming as before. 0543 Ceased zig zag, resumed base
course, 0545 1/2 to 152°(T), 137° P.S.C. 0555 Resumed zig zag plan 173
L.C. (id. 2 (zig), USNR

8-12 Steaming as before.

C. E. L., Skipper

12-16 - STEAMING AS BEFORE.

16-20 Steaming as before in Convoy on base course
152°(T), 137° P.S.C. Standard speed 15.5 kts 88 R.P.M.
zig zag plan # 173. 1703 Change course and
plot (after) to 200°(T) 192° P.S.C. 1716 Resumed
zig zag in accordance with plan # 173.

20-24 Steaming as before. 2045 Ceased zig zagging
and resumed base course. 2045 1/2 to 170°(T) 158° P.S.C. 2015
resumed zig zagging in accordance with plan # 173. 21 00
Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course. 21 05 1/2 to 145°(T)
132° P.S.C. 2115 resumed zig zagging in accordance with
plan # 173.

Lusbell, Lt (jg) USNR

Approved:

H. B. Buzen

Examined:

K. F. Schuessel
Lt (jg) USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA TUESDAY 30 NOV 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

REMARKS.

0-4 Steaming as before in Company with U.S. Coast Guard USS 190, U.S. Albatross and U.S. Albatross. Course 145°(T) 13.5 P.S.C. 15.5 K standard speed. 8 P.P.M. zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 17.

04-08 - STEAMING AS BEFORE.

08-12 Steaming as before in Company with U.S. Coast Guard USS 190, U.S. Albatross and U.S. Albatross. Course 145°(T) - 127.5 P.S.C. standard speed 15.5 kts, 88 R.P.M. in accordance with zig-zag plan # 17.

12-16 Steaming as before. 1315 changed course to 150°(T) 15.5 K standard speed. 88 R.P.M. zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan # 17.

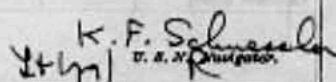
16-20 Steaming as before.

20-24 - steaming as before. 2007 - Ceased zig-zagging and resumed beam course. 2017 resumed zig-zagging in this direction. This ship being #1 in Section 2 - 2215 Stephens Island light sighted bearing 170°(T).

Approved:



Examined:



War Diary
U.S.S. TITANIA

F48
2

Reg. No.
U.S. No. 02483

Wednesday 1 December 1943

1. Organization

- (a) Task Unit 32.4.3, U.S.S. President Jackson, U.S.S. President Adams, U.S.S. President Hayes, U.S.S. Titania, and U.S.S. Alhena.
- (b) Commander Task Unit, Captain A. B. Anderson in U.S.S. President Jackson.
- (c) Next Higher Echelon: Transport Group South Pacific.
- (d) Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific.
- (e) Operation Order No. 13-43.

Steaming on base course 145 (t), 127 (psc), standard speed 15 knots (83 r.p.m.). 0330 entering Cook Strait, New Zealand. 0342 Brothers Light abeam to starboard, distant 6 miles. 0437 base course 115 (t), 091 (psc). 0508 standing in to Port Nicholson, Wellington, N.Z., on various courses conforming to swept channel. 0737 anchored in Wellington Harbor with Jermingham Point Light bearing 196 (t), and Halswell Point Light bearing 147 (t).

Thursday 2 December 1943

Anchored in Port Nicholson, Wellington, New Zealand. 1323 underway to moor alongside dock. 1345 moored port side to Pipitea Wharf, Dock #3.

Friday 3 December 1943

Moored as before.

Saturday 4 December 1943

Moored as before.

Sunday 5 December 1943

Moored as before.

Monday 6 December 1943

Moored as before.

Tuesday 7 December 1943

Moored as before.

War Diary
U.S.S. TITANIA

Wednesday 8 December 1943

Moored as before.

Thursday 9 December 1943

Moored as before. 1706 underway for dry dock in obedience to Comtransdivtwo despatch 262300 of November 30, 1943. 1800 ship is in floating dry dock.

Friday 10 December 1943

In floating dry dock.

Saturday 11 December 1943

In floating dry dock.

Sunday 12 December 1943

In floating dry dock.

Monday 13 December 1943

In floating dry dock. 1045 leaving floating dry dock to moor alongside Aotea Wharf. 1103 moored port side to Aotea Wharf. 1405 shifted from Aotea Wharf to Queen's Wharf.

Tuesday 14 December 1943

Moored as before.

Wednesday 15 December 1943

Moored as before. 1530 Task Unit 32.4.3 underway for Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, in obedience to ComTransGroupThirdPhib Movement Order No. 2-43, steaming in accordance with CTU Operation Order #13-43. 1550 with Pencarrow Light abeam to port, distant 1000 yards, took departure and set course 168 (t), 145 (psc). 1555 in obedience to signal from Commander Task Unit, ships formed column, with U.S.S. Jackson column leader, followed by U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Titania, and U.S.S. Alhena in that order. 1625 changed fleet course and axis to 125 (t), 103 (psc). 1736 changed course to 090 (t), 070 (psc). 1950 formed cruising disposition: section one, U.S.S. Hayes; section two, U.S.S. Jackson and U.S.S. Adams; section 3, U.S.S. Titania and U.S.S. Alhena.

2000
Latitude 41 - 42' S
Longitude 175 - 58' E

War Diary
U.S.S. TITANIA

Thursday 16 December 1943

Steaming on course 040 (t), 023 (psc), standard speed 15 knots (83 r.p.m.). 0443 changed course to 030 (t), 016 (psc). 0903 adjusted course to 025 (t). 0920 adjusted course to 020 (t). 2000 changed base course to 356 (t), 340 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	39° - 32' S	39° - 02' S	37° - 28' S
Longitude	178° - 16' E	178° - 26' E	179° - 14' E

Friday 17 December 1943

Steaming on base course 356 (t), 340 (psc). 0806 adjusted base course to 355 (t), 343 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	34° - 37' S	33° - 37' S	31° - 53' S
Longitude	179° - 08' E	179° - 08' E	178° - 54' E

Saturday 18 December 1943

Steaming as before. 1310 exercised at firing practice, expended the amount of ammunition listed: 18 rounds 3" 50 cal. AAL&F and 460 rounds 20MM HE & HET. 1750 changed base course to 300 (t), 287 (psc). 1930 changed base course to 004 (t), 354 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	29 - 08' S	28 - 13' S	26 - 30' S
Longitude	178 - 40' E	178 - 27' E	177 - 45' E

Sunday 19 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0532 adjusted base course to 000 (t), 348 (psc). 0700 effected rendezvous with U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Sicard, U.S.S. Gamble, and U.S.S. Hopkins at Latitude 24 South, Longitude 178 East. 0804 adjusted base course to 357 (t), 345 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	23° - 43' S	22° - 53' S	20° - 59' S
Longitude	177° - 56' E	177° - 59' E	177° - 54' E

Monday 20 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0257 changed base course to 330 (t). 0316 U.S.S. Alhena and U.S.S. Titania escorted by U.S.S. Tracy and U.S.S. Sicard, proceeding to Lautoka, Viti Levu, in accordance with ComTransGroupThirdPhib Movement Order #2-43, Commander Bradbury, U.S.S. Alhena, senior officer, Lautoka section. Set course 323 (t). 0925 changed course to 076 (t), 070 (psc). 1000 Navula Passage Light abeam to port, distant 500 yards. 1005 standing in to Tombako Nandi anchorage on various courses conforming to swept channel. 1126 anchored at Tombako Nandi, Viti Levu.

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Monday 20 December 1943 (Cont'd.)

U.S.S. Alhena proceeding to Lautoka. 1300 commenced embarking troops and equipment, second echelon, Americal Division, U. S. Army.

Latitude $\frac{0800}{18^{\circ}} - 05' S$
 Longitude $177^{\circ} - 07' E$

Tuesday 21 December 1943

Anchored as before. 0030 completed loading equipment and supplies.

Wednesday 22 December 1943

Anchored as before. 1200 underway for Guadalcanal in obedience to ComTransGroupThirdPhib Movement Order No. 2-43 and in accordance with Operation Order No. 14-43. 1600 effected rendezvous with Suva section at Latitude $18^{\circ} - 20' S$, Longitude $177^{\circ} E$. In obedience to signal from CTU formed cruising disposition: section one, U.S.S. Alhena and U.S.S. Titania; section two: U.S.S. President Jackson, fleet guide, and U.S.S. President Adams; section three: U.S.S. President Hayes.

Latitude $\frac{2000}{17^{\circ}} - 54' S$
 Longitude $176^{\circ} - 09' E$

Thursday 23 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0800 changed course to 290 (t), 278 (psc). 0859 exercised at firing practice and expended the amount of ammunition listed: 18 rounds 3" 50 cal. AAL&F, 460 rounds 20MM HE & HET, 4 rounds 3" 50 cal.

Latitude $\frac{0800}{16^{\circ}} - 32' S$ $\frac{1200}{16^{\circ}} - 10' S$ $\frac{2000}{15^{\circ}} - 39' S$
 Longitude $173^{\circ} - 33' E$ $172^{\circ} - 36' E$ $170^{\circ} - 44' E$

Friday 24 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0551 changed course to 285 (t), 274 (psc). 0621 changed course to 280 (t), 270 (psc). 1513 changed course to 240 (t). 1600 changed course to 200 (t). 1700 changed course to 240 (t). 1800 changed course to 280 (t). 1901 changed course to 320 (t), 313 (psc).

Latitude $\frac{0800}{14^{\circ}} - 38' S$ $\frac{1200}{14^{\circ}} - 27' S$ $\frac{2000}{14^{\circ}} - 32' S$
 Longitude $167^{\circ} - 42' E$ $166^{\circ} - 52' E$ $165^{\circ} - 17' E$

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Saturday 25 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0800 changed course to 270 (t), 259 (psc). 0923 changed course to 355 (t), 352 (psc). 1615 changed course to 310 (t), 300 (psc). 1904 section three, U.S.S. Hayes, formed 18 on U.S.S. Adams, second ship in section two. 2150 changed course to 276 (t), 264 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	12° - 28' S		11° - 53' S		10° - 23' S
Longitude	163° - 27' E		163° - 07' E		162° - 22' E

Sunday 26 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0009 changed course to 311 (t), 303 (psc). 0346 changed course to 285 (t), 273 (psc). 0451 changed course to 270 (t), 259 (psc). 0559 entering Lengo Channel. 0651 anchored off Tagoma Point, Guadalcanal. 2300 underway for Cape Torokina, Bougainville, in compliance with ComTransGroup Movement Order #2-43, Task Unit 32.3.4 escorted by Desron #45. 2310 in obedience to signal from CTU formed column open order, with U.S.S. President Jackson column leader, followed by U.S.S. President Adams, U.S.S. President Hayes, U.S.S. Alhena, and U.S.S. Titania in that order.

Monday 27 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0121 set course 257 (t), 247 (psc), formed cruising disposition Charlie. 0605 changed course to 290 (t), 282 (psc). 0705 U.S.S. Menominee joined Task Unit. 1700 changed course to 313 (t), 357 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	9° - 14' S		8° - 56' S		8° - 07' S
Longitude	158° - 18' E		157° - 29' E		156° - 00' E

Tuesday 28 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0400 changed base course to 000 (t), 000 (psc). 0439 changed course to 022 (t), 022 (psc). 0724 anchored off Cape Torokina, Bougainville. Commenced disembarking troops and equipment of the second echelon, Americal Division, United States Army. 1100 completed discharging cargo. 1420 underway for Guadalcanal. 1706 set course 132 (t), 122 (psc). In obedience to signal from CTU formed 18 on U.S.S. Alhena.

	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	7° - 24' S
Longitude	155° - 19' E

War Diary
U.S.S. TITANIA

Wednesday 29 December 1943

Steaming as before. 0213 changed course to 110 (t), 102 (psc). 0647 changed course to 086 (t), 076 (psc). 1240 changed course to 120 (t), 113 (psc). 1521 ships formed column open order. Changed course to 115 (t). 1640 passed Lunga Point Beacon abeam to starboard. On various courses standing up Lengo Channel to anchorage. 1717 anchored off Tetere Beach, Guadalcanal.

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	8° - 00' S		8° - 52' S		
Longitude	157° - 00' E		159° - 35' E		

Thursday 30 December 1943

Anchored as before. 1800 underway for Lautoka, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, in obedience to ComTransGroup Movement Order #2-43. Transport Division Two, plus U.S.S. Alhena, cruising in accordance with Operation Order #14-43, escorted by U.S.S. Gamble, U.S.S. Hopkins, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Sicard. 1845 set course 090 (t), 084 (psc). 2109 changed course to 130 (t), 120 (psc).

	<u>2000</u>	
Latitude	9° - 22' S	
Longitude	160° - 38' E	

Friday 31 December 1943

Underway as before. 0000 changed course to 096 (t). 0210 Ulawa Island abeam to port distant 3 miles. Changed base course to 122 (t), 112 (psc). 0800 changed course to 134 (t), 125 (psc). 1313 changed course to 108 (t), 097 (psc).

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	10° - 47' S		11° - 21' S		12° - 00' S
Longitude	163° - 14' E		163° - 50' E		165° - 29' E

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander, U.S.N.
Commanding

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
K. F. SCHUESSLER
Lieut. (jg) USNR.
Navigator

C O N F I D E N T I A L

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Reg. No.	
U.S. No.	06793

Saturday 1 January 1944

1. Organization

- (a) Task Unit 32.4.3., U.S.S. President Jackson, U.S.S. President Adams, U.S.S. President Hayes, U.S.S. Alhena, U.S.S. Titania.
- (b) Commander Task Unit, Captain A. B. Anderson in U.S.S. President Jackson.
- (c) Next Higher Echelon: Transport Group South Pacific.
- (d) Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force South Pacific.
- (e) Operation Order #14-43.

2. Task Unit 32.4.3 en route Nandi, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, in accordance with ComTransGroupThirdPhib Movement Order No. 2143, steaming on base course 108 (t), 096 (psc), standard speed 15 knots, escorted by U.S.S. Gamble, U.S.S. Sicard, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Hopkins. 1600 changed course to 130 (t), 119 (psc).

	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	12° - 00' S	13° - 16' S	14° - 10' S
Longitude	168° - 07' E	169° - 01' E	170° - 37' E

Sunday 2 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 en route Nandi, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, base course 130 (t), 119 (psc). 1300 changed base course to 115 (t), 103 (psc). 2030 changed base course to 110 (t), 099 (psc).

	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	15° - 46' S	16° - 18' S	17° - 06' S
Longitude	172° - 33' E	173° - 12' E	174° - 36' E

Monday 3 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0426 changed course to 115 (t), 104 (psc). 0550 sighted Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, distant 35 miles. 0626 changed course to 070 (t), 056 (psc). 0740 approaching Navula Passage. 0915 passed Navula Passage Light abeam to port. 0915 standing up to anchorage area on courses conforming to swept channel. 1145 approaching dock at Lautoka, Viti Levu. 1210 moored port side to Lautoka dock. 1410 commenced receiving troops and equipment, fourth echelon, Americal Division, U. S. Army.

64633

CONFIDENTIAL

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Tuesday 4 January 1944

Moored port side to Lautoka dock, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands. 0807 underway for Tombako Nandi on various courses conforming to channel. 0915 anchored at Tombako Nandi with Beacon "A" bearing 020 (t) and Beacon "B" bearing 105 (t). U.S. men-of-war present: U.S.S. President Jackson, U.S.S. President Hayes, U.S.S. Alhena, U.S.S. Sicard, U.S.S. Gamble, U.S.S. Hopkins, U.S.S. Tracy, U.S.S. Harmon.

Wednesday 5 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Thursday 6 January 1944

Anchored as before. 1500 on signal from CTU, Task Unit 32.4.3 got underway for Guadalcanal in obedience to ComTransGroup ThirdPhib Movement Order No. 23-43, standing out of Nandi Waters on various courses conforming to swept channel, standard speed 15 knots. 1630 with Navula Passage Light abeam to starboard set base course 290 (t), 278 (psc).

Latitude ²⁰⁰⁰ 17° - 40' S
Longitude 175° - 23' E

Friday 7 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 en route Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, to Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands, base course 290 (t), 278 (psc). 0722 reduced standard speed to 14 knots.

Latitude	0800 16° - 44' S	1200 16° - 19' S	2000 15° - 39' S
Longitude	173° - 37' E	172° - 45' E	171° - 06' E

CONFIDENTIAL

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Saturday 8 January 1944

Steaming as before. 0929 changed course and fleet axis to 220 (t), 209 (psc). 1104 adjusted base course to 210 (t), 198 (psc). 1240 auxiliaries formed column; U.S.S. President Jackson, column leader, followed by U.S.S. President Adams, U.S.S. President Hayes, U.S.S. Alhena, U.S.S. Titania in that order. 1245 steaming on various courses along the east coast of Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. 1353 exercised 20MM gun crews at firing practice. 1515 secured from firing practice. The following amount of ammunition was expended: 4800 rounds of 20MM ammunition. 1519 in obedience to signal from CTU auxiliaries formed three sections with U.S.S. President Hayes section one, U.S.S. President Jackson and U.S.S. President Adams section two, U.S.S. Alhena and U.S.S. Titania section three, interval 1000 yards, distance 600 yards. Set base course 315 (t), 305 (psc).

	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14° - 45' S	15° - 06' S	14° - 01' S
Longitude	168° - 17' E	167° - 40' E	166° - 25' E

Sunday 9 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 en route from Viti Levu to Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands on base course 315 (t). 2027 changed course and fleet axis to 277 (t), 264 (psc). 2210 adjusted base course to 280 (t), 269 (psc). 2215 sighted Aliti Island bearing 190 (t), distant 2½ miles.

	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	11° - 59' S	11° - 17' S	10° - 12.5' S
Longitude	164° - 19' E	163° - 38' E	162° - 21' E

Monday 10 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 on base course 280 (t) steaming. 0021 changed base course to 311 (t), 303 (psc). 0054 executed ships left forty-five degrees. 0110 executed ships right forty-five degrees. 0123 adjusted base course to 315 (t), 307 (psc). 0508 changed course to 270 (t), 258 (psc). 0536 on signal from CTU section two formed 180° on section one. 0539 changed base course to 255 (t), 243 (psc). 0554 formed column open order. 0643 changed course to 270 (t). 0715 on various courses standing up Lengo Channel to anchorage. 0855 anchored off Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal, in 21 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

CONFIDENTIAL

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Monday 10 January 1944 (Cont'd.)

1600 in accordance with CTF 31, 081150, U.S.S. Saufley, U.S.S. Halford, U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Anthony, U.S.S. Hudson, U.S.S. Levy, relieved on station U.S.S. Hopkins, U.S.S. Gamble, U.S.S. Sicard, U.S.S. Tracy, as Task Unit 32.4.3 escort group.

Tuesday 11 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 underway for Cape Torokina, Bougainville, in accordance with ComTransGroup Movement Order #2-43, operating in accordance with Operation Order No. 2-44. 0005 set course 295 (t), 284 (psc), standard speed 15 knots. 0015 formed column open order. 0212 changed base course to 257 (t), 246 (psc). Formed cruising disposition. 0555 ceased zig-zagging and remained on course being steered. 0555 executed ships left 10°. 0645 resumed zig-zagging. 1226 ceased zig-zagging. 1228 executed 4 Turn. 1258 executed Turn 4. 1303 adjusted course to 300 (t). 2002 changed course to 314 (t), 307 (psc). 2300 sighted Treasury Island, bearing 010 (t), distant 15 miles.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	09° - 15' S	08° - 57' S	08° - 08' S
Longitude	158° - 27' E	157° - 37' E	155° - 59' E

Wednesday 12 January 1944

En route from Guadalcanal to Cape Torokina, Bougainville. 0347 changed course to North. 0415 changed course to 025 (t). Section two formed 18 on section one. 0427 on signal from CTU formed column open order. 0510 on various courses standing in channel to anchorage, captain at the conn, executive officer and navigator on the bridge. 0718 anchored in berth #10, off Cape Torokina, Bougainville, in 21 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Disembarking troops. Discharging supplies, and equipment, Fourth Echelon, Americal Division, U. S. Army. 1015 embarked 33 officers, 212 troops, 12th Marines, Third Marine Division. 1646 got underway on signal from CTU, standing out of anchorage area on various courses conforming to channel. 1710 set base course 210 (t), standard speed 15 knots. 1728 formed column open order. 1852 formed cruising disposition in two sections, distance 600 yards, interval 1000 yards. Changed base course to 180 (t). 1907 increased standard speed to 16 knots. 1922 changed base course to 131 (t). 2109 anti-aircraft fire observed on Treasury Island bearing 100 (t), distant 30 miles. 2110 Comescort reported enemy aircraft near task unit. 2117 sounded general quarters, set Condition I. 2124 task unit maneuvering to avoid detection by enemy aircraft. 2232 secured from general quarters. 2244 changed base course to 129 (t)

CONFIDENTIAL

War Diary

U.S.S. TITANIA

Thursday 13 January 1944

Task Unit 32.4.3 en route from Cape Torokina, Bougainville, to Koli Point, Guadalcanal. 0420 changed base course to 110 (t), 100 (psc). 0900 changed course to 087 (t), 077 (psc). 1200 changed course to 080 (t), 072 (psc). 1300 changed course to 087 (t), 079 (psc). 1413 adjusted course to 082 (t), 074 (psc). 1422 adjusted course to 080 (t), 072 (psc). 1702 Tassaforanga section, U.S.S. President Jackson, U.S.S. President Adams, U.S.S. President Hayes, accompanied by U.S.S. Anthony, U.S.S. Hudson, U.S.S. Halford, set course 135 (t); Koli Point section, U.S.S. Alhena, U.S.S. Titania, accompanied by U.S.S. Pringle, U.S.S. Saufley, U.S.S. Levy, set course 118 (t). 1916 anchored off Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>
Latitude	08° - 50' S	08° - 57' S
Longitude	157° - 20' E	158° - 25' E

Friday 14 January 1944

Anchored off Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal. 0550 Marine troops and officers disembarked. 0707 underway for Lunga Point. 0813 anchored off Lunga Point. 1148 underway for Gavutu Harbor, Florida Island. 1325 anchored in berth #25, Gavutu Harbor.

Saturday 15 January 1944

Anchored as before. 1100 pursuant to ComtransgroupThirdPhib 130530, U.S.S. Titania reported to CTU 32.4.2. for duty. Task Unit 32.4.2 organization is as follows:

- (a) U.S.S. George Clymer, APA 27, U.S.S. Crescent City, APA 21, U.S.S. Fomalhaut, AKA 5, U.S.S. Libra, AKA 12, U.S.S. Titania, AKA 13.
- (b) Escorts: U.S.S. Trever, U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Hovey.
- (c) Captain R. F. Talbot, CTU, in U.S.S. George Clymer.
- (d) Higher Echelon: ComTransGroupThirdPhib
- (e) Major Task Force: Third Fleet

Sunday 16 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Monday 17 January 1944

Anchored as before. 1140 standing out of Gavutu Harbor for Port Purvis, steaming on various courses and speeds. 1247 anchored in berth #9, Purvis Bay, Florida Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

War Diary
U.S.S. TITANIA

Tuesday 18 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Wednesday 19 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Thursday 20 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Friday 21 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Saturday 22 January 1944

Anchored as before.

Sunday 23 January 1944

Anchored in berth #9, Purvis Bay, Florida Island. 0700 Task Unit 32.4.2 underway for operating area in Indispensable Strait between Florida Island and Malaita Island, Solomon Islands, CTU, Captain F. R. Talbot in U.S.S. George Clymer, Operation Order No. 1-44. 1000 division tactical exercises. 1200 underway for assigned area. 1300 individual ship control exercises. 1600 en route to anchorage area. 1738 anchored off Tambunimane Beach, Guadalcanal.

Monday 24 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach, Guadalcanal. 0700 TU 32.4.2. underway for operating area. Division tactical exercises en route (bridge radio). 0900 steaming to assigned area. 1200 formed cruising formation three. 1300 commenced Exercise G-5, Transport Doctrine. 1400 en route to anchorage. 1652 anchored off Tambunimane Beach, Guadalcanal.

Tuesday 25 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach, Guadalcanal. 0700 underway for operating area. Division tactical exercises en route (T.B.S.). 1000 steaming to assigned area for individual underway ship and gun drills. 1100 tested smoke generators. 1300 formed cruising formation one. 1330 firing practice for anti-aircraft gun's crews. 1600 en route to anchorage area. 1657 anchored off Tambunimane Beach.

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA

Wednesday 26 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach, Guadalcanal. 0704 TU 32.4.2. underway for operating area. 0724 executed Formation Charlie. 0816 division tactical exercises. 1025 firing practice for 5"/51 gun crew and 3"/50 gun's crews. 1147 secured from firing practice. Expended the following amount of ammunition: 5 rounds 5"/51 service ammunition and 10 rounds of 3"/50 common. 1214 commenced firing practice for 20MM gun's crews. 1217 secured from 20MM firing practice. 400 rounds expended. 1357 anchored off Tambunimane Beach. 1415 commenced landing craft exercises. 1530 secured from landing craft exercises.

Thursday 27 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach. 0657 Task Unit underway for operating area. Division tactical exercises en route. 1000 ships to individual operating areas. Commenced ship control exercises. 1100 tested smoke generators. 1200 maneuvering to join formation. 1230 rejoined formation. 1300 exercised at laying smoke screen. 1308 secured smoke generators. 1315 commenced firing practice for 3"/50 gun's crews, 20MM gun's crews. 1545 secured from firing practice, having expended the amount of ammunition listed; 25 rounds of 3"/50 AAL&F and 1250 rounds of 20MM ammunition. 1558 standing in to anchorage area. 1802 anchored off Tambunimane Beach.

Friday 28 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach. 0652 underway for operating area. Division tactical exercises en route. 0900 ships to individual operating areas. Individual ship control exercises. 1200 rejoined formation. 1240 on various courses and speeds standing in to transport area. 1312 set Condition I-A. 1337 commenced amphibious exercises, simulating a landing on enemy-held beach. 1500 standing in to anchorage area off Tambunimane Beach. 1552 anchored.

Saturday 29 January 1944

Anchored off Tambunimane Beach. 0320 commenced amphibious exercise, simulated landing on enemy-held beach. 0725 landing exercise completed. 1000 underway for Tulagi, Florida Island. 1309 anchored in Gavutu Harbor, Tulagi.

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA

Sunday 30 January 1944

Anchored in Gavutu Harbor. 0600 Task Unit 32.4.2, plus U.S.S. Rochambeau, escorted by U.S.S. Trever, U.S.S. Dorsey, U.S.S. Hovey, U.S.S. Pruitt, underway for Noumea in compliance with Comtransgroup Employment Schedule, 9 January 1944, CTU Operation Order 2-44.

	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	09 - 39' S	10 - 30' S
Longitude	161 - 09' E	162 - 47' E

Monday 31 January 1944

En route from Tulagi, Florida Island, to Noumea, New Caledonia.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	12° - 33' S	13° - 23' S	15° - 07' S
Longitude	164° - 28' E	164° - 57' E	165° - 35' E

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER
Commander, U. S. Navy
Commanding

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
K. F. SCHUESSLER
Lieut. (jg) U.S.N.R.
Navigator

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA

F-48

February 1, 1944

1. Organization

- (a) Task Unit 32.4.2: U.S.S. George Clymer, U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Libra, U.S.S. Titania, and U.S.S. Fomalhaut.
- (b) Escorts: U.S.S. Hovey, U.S.S. Trever, U.S.S. Dorsey, and U.S.S. Pruitt.
- (c) Commander Task Unit: R. F. Talbot in U.S.S. George Clymer.
- (d) Higher Echelon: Transport Group, Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific.
- (e) Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force.

2. Task Unit 32.4.2 en route to Noumea, New Caledonia, in accordance with Comtransgroup Employment Schedule 9 January, 1944, Operation Order 2-44.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	17° - 40' S	18° - 32' S	20° - 08' S
Longitude	166° - 24' E	166° - 48' E	167° - 44' E

February 2, 1944

Task Unit 32.4.2 en route to Noumea, New Caledonia. 1130 entered Havannah Passage, steaming on various courses conforming to channel. 1528 anchored in Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

	<u>0800</u>
Latitude	21° - 57' S
Longitude	167° - 48' E

February 3, 1944

Anchored as before. 1600 on signal from CTU, Task Unit 32.4.2 got underway for New Zealand ports in accordance with Comtrans group Employment Schedule, 9 January, 1944, Operation Order No. 2-44. Auxiliaries escorted by U.S.S. Hovey, U.S.S. Trever, and U.S.S. Pruitt. 1719 Amedee Light abeam to starboard, distant 1200 yards. 1750 set base course 180 (t) and executed Formation Charlie.

	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	23° - 00' S
Longitude	166° - 26' E

67598

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA

February 4, 1944

Task Unit 32.4.2 en route from Noumea to New Zealand ports. 0515 at Latitude 25 South, U.S.S. Pruitt and U.S.S. Trever detached to carry out duty previously assigned. 1800 on signal from CTU, Auckland Section, U.S.S. Libra, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Hovey detached in accordance with Comtrans group Employment Schedule of 9 January, 1944, and Despatch No. CTDS-022355 of February, 1944. Captain F.F. Ferris in U.S.S. Libra SOPA. Changed base course to 150 (t), standard speed 16 knots.

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	25° - 21' S		26° - 02' S		17° - 44' S
Longitude	167° - 13' E		167° - 41' E		168° - 40' E

February 5, 1944

TU 32.4.2, Auckland section, en route from Noumea, New Caledonia, to Auckland, New Zealand.

	<u>0800</u>		<u>1200</u>		<u>2000</u>
Latitude	30° - 01' S		30° - 46' S		31° - 55' S
Longitude	170° - 23' E		170° - 57' E		172° - 04' E

February 6, 1944

En route from Noumea, New Caledonia, to Auckland, New Zealand. 2010 moored starboard side to Hobson's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand.

	<u>0800</u>		
Latitude	34° - 06' S		
Longitude	173° - 54' E		

February 7, 1944 - February 22, 1944

Moored as before.

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA

February 23, 1944

Moored as before. 1357 underway from dock to anchorage. 1423 anchored in Waitemata River, Auckland, New Zealand.

February 24, 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 Task Unit 32.4.2 underway for Noumea, New Caledonia, in accordance with Movement Order 0010, as modified by Comthirdphib despatch 030448, Operation Order No. 3-44. 0900 steaming on various courses conforming to swept mine channel as set out in Queen Mike Able Message No. 40. 1630 with Cape Brett Light bearing 239 (t), distant 10 miles, set base course 338 (t), 332 (psc), formed disposition Charlie-2, commenced zig-zagging.

	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	34° - 22' S
Longitude	174° - 07' E

February 25, 1944

Task Unit 32.4.2 en route from Auckland, New Zealand, to Noumea, New Caledonia.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	31° - 57' S	31° - 23' S	29° - 38' S
Longitude	172° - 52' E	172° - 10' E	170° - 42' E

February 26, 1944

Task Unit 32.4.2 en route from Auckland, New Zealand, to Noumea, New Caledonia. 0740 U.S.S. Sicard joined formation as escort. 0952 U.S.S. Perry and U.S.S. Duffy joined formation and took position in screen.

	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	27° - 21' S	26° - 36' S	25° - 04' S
Longitude	169° - 08' E	168° - 27' E	167° - 14' E

February 27, 1944

Task Unit 32.4.2 en route from Auckland, New Zealand, to Noumea, New Caledonia. 1047 anchored in Dumbea Bay, Noumea.

	<u>0800</u>
Latitude	22° - 01' S
Longitude	166° - 06' E

6

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. TITANIA


February 28, 1944

Anchored as before. 0600 moved to dock. 1600 moved to anchorage, Dumbea Bay. Detached from TU 32.4.2 in accordance with Comtransgroup despatch 270352, February and reported for duty to Comtransdiv 26 in obedience to Comtransgroup 270352, 28 February. In obedience to Comtransdiv 26 despatch 280036, February, TU 32.4.4 formed, comprising U.S.S. Callaway, PA35, U.S.S. Sumter, PA52, U.S.S. Warren, PA53, U.S.S. Almaack, KA10, U.S.S. Titania, KA13. CTU, Captain A. D. Blackledge, in U.S.S. Callaway. Next higher echelon: Transport Group, Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific; major task force: Third Amphibious Force.


February 29, 1944

Anchored in Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

Approved:


H. E. BERGER
Commander, U.S.N.
Commanding

Examined:

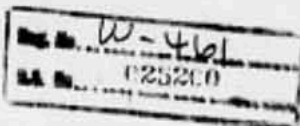

K. F. SCHUESSLER
Lieut. (jg) U.S.N.R.
Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Saturday 1 April, 1944
(Ship) (Date) (Month)

Base description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAN DIARY)



Anchored at Tulagi Harbor.

Organization:

Designation:

1. Transport Division Two.
2. Commander Transport Division, Captain A. B. Anderson in U.S.S. President JACKSON.
3. Ships: U.S.S. President JACKSON (Flag), U.S.S. President ADAMS, U.S.S. President HAYES, U.S.S. TITANIA.
4. Next Higher Echelon: Transport Group, South Pacific.
5. Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific.

Monday 3 April and Tuesday 4 April 1944

Anchored in Tulagi Harbor.

Wednesday 5 April 1944

Anchored in Tulagi Harbor. 1600 shifted to berth #8, Port Purvis, Tulagi Harbor.

Thursday 6 April 1944 - Thursday 13 April 1944

Anchored in Purvis Bay, Florida Island.

Friday 14 April 1944

Anchored in Purvis Bay. 0900 shifted to berth #16, Tulagi Harbor.

Saturday 15 April 1944 - Monday 17 April 1944

Anchored in Tulagi Harbor.

Tuesday 18 April 1944

Anchored in Tulagi Harbor. 0630 TU J4.9.5 got underway for Tenaru Beach in accordance with Commander Third Fleet 15030 1 April and OTU's 170137 April. 0833 anchored off Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal. 0900 in accordance with Commander Transport Group Third Amphibious Force 140115 April commenced loading Able Tare Company, 185th Infantry, 40th Division, United States Army.

Organization:

Designation: J4.9.5

Ships: U.S.S. President JACKSON (Flag), U.S.S. President ADAMS, U.S.S. President HAYES, U.S.S. TITANIA, U.S.S. ELMORE, U.S.S. WAYNE, U.S.S. AQUARIUS.

OTU: Captain H. D. Baker in U.S.S. President JACKSON.

Next Higher Echelon: Transport Group, South Pacific.

Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific.

Approved:

H. E. Brown
H. E. BROWN, Comdr., U. S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. Schmeider
K. F. SCHMEIDER, Lt. (jg) U.S.N.R.

Accepting Officer.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Wednesday 19 April 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone Description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal.

Thursday 20 April 1944

Anchored off Tenaru Beach, 1400 in compliance with Commander Third Fleet despatch 150301 April TU 34.9.5 got underway for Cape Gloucester, New Britain. Set base course 300 (t), standard speed 14 knots, formed cruising disposition C-3, line of sections in column, 2 sections. Auxiliaries screened by U.S.S. SAMFSON (Comescort), U.S.S. TRACY, U.S.S. GAMBLE, U.S.S. FRUITZ, U.S.S. SOUTHWARD, 1620 executed Corpen 253 Queen, 1527 on signal from OTC forced line of sections in column, 3 sections, cruising disposition C-2, 1700 commenced zig-zag, 1825 called the crew to general quarters, 1915 secured from general quarters, 1840 executed Corpen 270 Queen, 1950 ceased zig-zag, 2310 night fighter reported on station.

Friday 21 April 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route from Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, 0100 executed Corpen 282 Queen, 0430 commenced zig-zag, 0530 executed George King, 0615 set Condition II, 1314 formed cruising disposition C-3, 1355 exercised anti-aircraft gun crews at firing practice, 1400 executed Fox Charlie Dog, following ammunition expended: 70 Rds. 40MM, 960 Rds. 20MM, 1084s. 3"/50 A.A. 1205 formed cruising disposition C-2, 1830 George King, 1916 set Condition II, 1944 executed Turn Zebra George, 1944 ceased zig-zag, 2330 changed course and fleet axis to 291 (t).

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08° - 59' S	08° - 47' S	08° - 35' S
Longitude	156° - 18' E	155° - 21' E	153° - 44' E

Saturday 22 April 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route to Cape Gloucester, 0600 commenced zig-zag, George King, 0630 set Condition II, 0800 fighter cover on station, 1300 set back clocks one (1) hour, 1300 changed standard speed to 13 knots, 1550 changed standard speed to 12 knots, 1800 George King, 1855 set Condition II, 1900 Turn Zebra George, 2325 Corpen 319 Queen.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 39' S	07° - 16' S	06° - 41' S
Longitude	151° - 06' E	150° - 19' E	148° - 41' E

Sunday 23 April 1944

0300 Corpen 000 Queen, 0500 Corpen 060 Queen, 0515 called the crew to general quarters, 0610 secured from general quarters, 0643 changed course to 010 (t), 0840 formed cruising disposition Charlie 1, 0843 executed Turn Kyo Love, 0857 standing in to Bergen Bay, Cape Gloucester on various courses conforming to Channel, 1055 anchored off Silinati Point, Bergen Bay, commenced discharging supplies and equipment, 40th Division, United States Army, 1952 commenced loading supplies and equipment, First Marine Division.

Approved:

H. E. BRADY, Comdr., U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. SCHUBSLER, Lt. (jg) U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

2

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 24 April, 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored off Silimati Point, Borgen Bay. Loading cargo, discharging cargo. 0840 completed unloading equipment, belonging to 40th Division, United States Army. 1635 completed loading supplies and equipment belonging to First Marine Division.

Tuesday 25 April 1944

Anchored off Silimati Point, Cape Gloucester. 1300 on signal from TU 34.9.5 task unit got underway for Russell Islands, standing out of harbor on various courses conforming to channel, standard speed 14 knots. 1409 set base course 278, formed cruising disposition G-3. 1502 Turn Zebra George. 1651 executed Corpen 240 Queen. 1738 base course 232. 1810 George King. 1835 changed course and fleet axis to 180 (t). 1846 executed Form Charlie-2. 1900 set Condition II. 2023 executed Corpen 140 Queen.

Wednesday 26 April 1944.

TU 34.9.5 en route from New Britain to Macquitti Bay, Pavuvu Island. 0008 changed course and axis to 110 (t). 0515 George King. 1517 Turn Zebra Jig. 0604 set Condition II. 1800 George King. 1840 set Condition II. 1802 Turn Zebra George.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 05' S	07° - 24' S	07° - 59' S
Longitude	149° - 40' E	150° - 27' E	152° - 04' E

Thursday 27 April 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route to Pavuvu Island, Russell Islands. 0100 advanced clocks one hour. 0545 George King. Turn Zebra Jig. 0806 executed Corpen 102 Queen. 1108 changed standard speed to 13 knots. 1815 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t). 1830 George King. 1925 set Condition II. 2200 Turn Zebra George.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08 - 52' S	09 - 01' S	09 - 26' S
Longitude	154 - 35' E	155 - 02' E	157 - 11' E

Friday 28 April 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route from New Britain to Russell Islands. 0225 changed course and fleet axis to 054 (t). 0332 changed course and fleet axis to 045 (t). 0537 executed Form Charlie - 1. On various courses conforming to channel standing in to Macquitti Bay, Pavuvu Island. 0937 hoored starboard side to U.S.S. AQUARIUS. Commenced discharging cargo. 1730 completed discharging cargo. 1945 on signal TU 34.9.5 got underway for Guadalcanal, base course 030 (t), speed 10 knots. Queen. 2110 Turn Zebra Jig. 2302 Turn Zebra George.

Saturday 29 April 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route from Russell Islands to Guadalcanal. 0130 anchored off Tenaru Beach Guadalcanal. 0700 commenced loading supplies and equipment, 40th Division, United States Army.

Sunday 30 April 1944

Anchored off Tenaru Beach. 0200 completed loading. 0630 on signal from OTC, TU 34.9.5 got underway for Tulagi, base course 020 (t), standard speed 15 knots. 0825 anchored in Gavutu Harbor, Florida Island.

Approved:
[Signature]
E. S. BERGER, Comdr., U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:
[Signature]
E. F. SCHLESSEN, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

3

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Monday

1

May

1944

0900

0900

0900

Zone description -11

Position	0600	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

May 1 1944

Anchored off Denant. 0100 on signal T034.9.5 got underway for Cape Gloucester, New Britain. Formed cruising disposition Charlie D, line of sections in column, two sections, set base course 300 (t), standard speed 15 knots. 0317 Corpen 253 Queen. 0500 formed cruising disposition C3, line of evolution sections in column, three sections. 0530 George King. 0539 Tare Lebre Jir. 0630 set Condition II. 0720 Corpen 270 Queen. 1620 George King. 1943 set Condition II.

Organization of Task Unit

1. (a) Designation: J4.9.5
- (b) Chief: U.S.S. Jackson, (flag), U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Blaire.
- (c) CO: Captain H. D. Baker in U.S.S. Jackson.
- (d) Reports: U.S.S. Sampson, U.S.S. Southard, U.S.S. Prout, U.S.S. Tracy.
- (e) Operation Order: No. 10-44
- (f) Next Higher Echelon: Transport Group, South Pacific.
- (g) Major Task Force: Third Amphibious Force, South Pacific.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09°-30' S	09°-30' S	09°-51' S
Longitude	158°-31' E	157°-30' E	155°-51' E

May 2 1944

Task Unit J4.9.5 en route from Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, base course 284(t), standard speed 15 knots. 0530 George King. 0630 set Condition II. 0650 executed Form Charlie -2. 0855 executed Corpen 291 Queen. 0903 commenced firing practice for anti-aircraft gun crews. 0935 secured from firing practice. Expanded the following ammunition: 80 RAs, 3"/50 AA, 1,750 lbs. 20MM, 150 lbs. 40MM, 1308 changed standard speed to 12 knots. 1400 set back main's clocks one hour. 1750 called the crew to General Quarters. 1813 changed standard speed to 15.5 knots. 1835 secured from general quarters.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08°-25' S	08°-01' S	07°-16' S
Longitude	153°-08' E	152°-17' E	150°-17' E

May 3 1944

TU J4.9.5 en route from Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britain, base course 291(t), standard speed 15.5 knots, cruising disposition: line of evolution units in column: section 1: U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Titania; section 2: U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Hayes; section 3: U.S.S. Blaire. 0521 executed Corpen 320 Queen. 0827 Queen. 1122 Corpen 100 Queen. 1300 executed Form 15. 1330 Standing in to Brown Bay on various courses conforming to channel. 1344 set Condition I-A. 1600 anchored in Brown Bay off Silivati Point. Commenced unloading supplies and equipment of 40th Division United States Army.

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Hayes
H. E. HAYES, Comdr., U.S. Navy
Covering Officer.

K. F. Schwaner
K. F. SCHWANER, Lt. (jg) U.S.N.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Thursday h May 1944
(Day) (Hour) (Month)

Econ description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Bergen Bay, New Britain. Loading supplies and equipment, First Marine Division. 2205 Completed loading cargo.

Friday May 5 1944

Anchored in Bergen Bay, New Britain. 0600 TU 34.9.5 got underway from Bergen Bay for Russell Islands via Tattine Strait. 0648 set course 200 (t), forced cruising disposition C-2, line of evolution units in column; first section: U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Titania; second section: U.S.S. Jackson (flag and guide), U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Moore. 0735 Turn Zebra, 0945 passing between New Guinea and New Britain on courses conforming to channel. 1450 set base course 110 (t). 1800 George King. 1855 Set Condition II.

Saturday May 6 1944.

TU 34.9.5 en route from Cape Gloucester, New Britain to Fawavu Island, Russell Islands. 0500 General Quarters. 0550 secured from General Quarters. 1130 exercised anti-aircraft crews at firing practice. Expended the following ammunition, 19 Rds. 3"/50, 780 Rds. 20MM, 80 Rds. 40 MM. 1600 changed base course to 103 (t). 1735 George King. 1825 Set Condition II. 1858 U.S.S. Southern reported a sound contact. Emergency Turn 5. 1914 3 Turn. 1917 3 Turn.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07 - 50' S	08 - 14' S	08 - 19' S
Longitude	151 - 47' E	152 - 16' E	153 - 50' E

Sunday May 7 1944

TU 34.9.5 en route from Cape Gloucester, New Britain, to Russell Islands. 2100 advanced clocks one hour to (-11) zone time. 1600 approaching West Bay, Fawavu Island, Russell Islands. 1745 heeled starboard side to western dock in Maccanti Bay Fawavu Island. 1830 commenced discharging supplies and equipment, First Marine Division.

Monday May 8 1944

Heeled starboard side to western dock, Maccanti Bay, Fawavu Island, Russell Islands. 0930 on signal TU 34.9.5 got underway for Guadalcanal. 1600 standing into anchorage area off Tetere Beach, Guadalcanal. 1616 anchored in berth 102, off Berende Point.

Tuesday May 9, 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

May 10 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands.

May 11 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal. 0600 Transport Division 2, plus U.S.S. Monroe, got underway for Tulagi-Purvis area. 0637 anchored in berth #29, in Gavutu harbor.

Approved:

H. E. Meyer
H. E. MEYER, Comdr., U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
K. F. SCHUESSELER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.A.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 12 May, 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Gwyne Harbor, Florida Island, Guadalcanal. 0900 Transport Division Two, less U.S.S. Titania, plus U.S.S. Monroe, got underway for Tetere, Guadalcanal.

Saturday May 13 1944

Anchored in Gwyne Harbor, Florida Island, 0530 Underway to join Transport Division Two at Tetere, Guadalcanal. 0847 anchored in berth #104, off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Sunday May 14, 1944

Anchored off Berende Point. 0700 in accordance with CGP 53, Training Order No. A251-44, got underway with Transport Division Two, plus U.S.S. Monroe, for regimental landing exercise area. 0800 standing in to transport area. 0805 Set Condition I-Able. 0905 Commenced regimental landing exercise. 1410 secured from amphibious exercises, proceeded to anchorage. 1545 Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Monday 15 May 1944

1500 in accordance with Commander Transports, Group Three, Fifth Amphibious Force circular ltr. A16, serial 0049 8 May 1944 commenced loading supplies and equipment Third Marine Division. 1740 secured from loading.

Tuesday 16 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal. 0750 commenced loading supplies and equipment, First Marine Division. 1150 secured from loading.

Wednesday 17 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Thursday 18 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal. 2340 completed loading supplies and equipment, Third Marine Division.

Friday 19 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Saturday 20 May 1944 Sunday 21 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Monday 22 May 1944

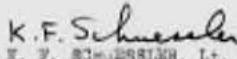
Anchored off Berende Point. 1950 in compliance with CGP 53, Training Order No 10-44 TU 53.3.1 got underway in company with CG 53.3. 1305 set base course 29E, formed cruising disposition Tare J, line of evolution units in column; first section: U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Monroe, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Gunston Hall; second section: U.S.S. De Page (formation guide), U.S.S. Moore, U.S.S. Wayne, U.S.S. Rixey, U.S.S. Acunna; third section: U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Warren, U.S.S. Vinster, U.S.S. Norton, U.S.S. Libre, U.S.S. Moning Forrest. (Cont'd on page 4.)

Approved:

Examined:



H. E. Sweeney, Comdr., U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer.



K. F. Schuessler, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4

UNITED STATES SHIP WIDAWIA _____ Monday 22 May, 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description _____

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Monday May 22 1944 (Cont'd from page 3.)

1651 Unengaged fleet course to 061 (t), 1655 Turn Stars, 1820 George King, 1850 Set Condition 14, 1901 Unengaged fleet course to 250 (t), 2035 Unengaged fleet course to 425 (t), 2111 Unengaged fleet course to 009 (t), 2201 Unengaged fleet course to 045 (t), 2329 Unengaged fleet course to 090 (t).

Tuesday May 23 1944

Task group 53.3 en route to training area. 0415 teams took echelon formation, line of evolutions units in column, five sections, interval 1000 yards, distance 1000 yards. 0634 Turn 255, 0555 210 Turn, 0800 commenced landing exercises off Cape Serrano, Guadalcanal, 1207 secured from landing exercises, standing into anchorage off Cape Serrano, 1705 Anchored off Cape Serrano, Guadalcanal.

Wednesday 24 May 1944

Anchored off Cape Serrano, Guadalcanal. 0834 On signal from CGO 53.3 got underway for landing area, Tetere, Guadalcanal, 1200 proceeding independently to anchorage, 1141 anchored in berth # 102, Guadalcanal, 1207 commenced logistic and landing exercises in accordance with CGO 53.3 Training Order No. 14-44.

Thursday 25 May 1944 Friday 26 May 1944 Saturday 27 May 1944 Sunday 28 May 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal.

Monday May 29 1944

Anchored off Berende Point, Guadalcanal. 0700 On signal Transport Division 7, plus U.S.S. Kearsage, got underway for Tulagi - Purvis Area, Division tactical exercises by Seal George under en route. 0909 Anchored off Berende Island.

Tuesday 30 May 1944

Anchored off Savutu Island, Tulagi, Florida Island.

Wednesday 31 May 1944

Anchored off Savutu Island, Tulagi. 0700 on signal from Commander Transport Division Two got underway for landing area, Tetere, Guadalcanal. 0925 Anchored in berth 104, off Berende Point.

Approved:

H. E. Binger
H. E. BINGER, Comdr., U.S. Navy

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. Schussler
K. F. SCHUSSLER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday

1

June

1944

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Organization:

Designation: Task Unit 53.3.1

Ships: U.S.S. Jackson, U.S.S. Hayes, U.S.S. Adams, U.S.S. Monroe, U.S.S. Titania.

CTO: Captain H. D. Baker, in U.S.S. Jackson.

Next Higher Echelon: Task Group 53.3

Major Task Force: Task Force 53.

Anchored in berth 102, Guadalcanal.

Friday June 2, 1944

Anchored in berth 102, Guadalcanal. 1330 commenced embarking troops, Third Marine Division. 1500 completed embarking troops, having embarked 11 officers, and 254 enlisted men.

Saturday June 3, 1944

Anchored in berth 102, Guadalcanal.

Sunday June 4, 1944

Anchored in berth 102, Guadalcanal. 0745 underway for Kwajalein, Marshall Islands, in company with Task Group 53.1. Proceeding on various courses to assigned stations: fifth ship, first column; cruising disposition: "3-T" line of evolution units in column. 0812 base course 100 (t). 0830 standard speed 12.5 knots. 0921 changed fleet course and axis to 025 (t). 1007 changed fleet course and axis to 353 (t), U.S.S. Cleveland and U.S.S. Montpelier joined formation. 1029 adjusted base course 347 (t). 1155 adjusted base course 200 (t). 1207 formed cruising disposition "1-C", special cruising disposition for anti-aircraft gunnery exercises. 1225 commenced firing practice, firing anti-aircraft batteries in accordance with OPF -53 Secret Serial 00149, 30 May. 1538 secured from firing practice having expended the following ammunition: 240 Rds. 20MM, 64 Rds. 40MM, and 18 Rds. 3"/50. 1555 formed cruising disposition "3-T", rotated fleet axis to 025 (t). 1624 changed standard speed to 13.5 knots. 1635 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #1 USF 10-A. 2100 ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 2130 changed fleet course to 025 (t).

Position	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			07°- 16' S
Longitude			160°- 20' E

Monday June 5, 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route from Guadalcanal to Kwajalein; base course 025 (t), standard speed 13.5 knots, cruising disposition "3-T", Rear Admiral R.L. Connolly in U.S.S. Appalachian, CTO and CTO, U.S.S. Du Page, fleet guide. 0515 George King. 0535 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #1, USF 10-A. 0605 George Love. 0900 ceased zigzag. 0901 formed cruising disposition "1-C", 0922 CdrDiv-22, plus escorts and U.S.S. Pokonoke, joined formation and took station astern transport group. 0952 anti-aircraft firing practice in accordance with Exercise 12 (G), USF 10-A. 1015 Turn 1 Ans. 1030 3 Turn. 1145 Turn 1 ans. 1154 formed cruising disposition 3-T. 1235 commenced zigzag in accordance with plan #1 USF 10-A. 1330 flag hoist and semaphore drill. 1400 tracking exercise in accordance with Exercise 5 (A). 1543 ceased zigzag and resumed base. 1601 ship maneuvers by ZBS. 1630 secured from maneuvering exercises. (Cont'd page 2.)

Approved:

Examined:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER, Comdr., U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

K. F. Schumaker
K. F. SCHUMAKER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 5 June 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	04 - 05 ' S	04 - 06 ' S	02 - 38 ' S
Long.	161 - 15 ' E	166 - 38 ' E	102 - 22 ' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

1653 commenced zigzagging in accordance with last plan used. 1750 adjusted fleet course and axis to 027 (t). 1820 George King. 1855 George Love. 1920 ceased zigzag.

Tuesday 6 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to Kwajalein on base course 027 (t), standard speed 13.5 knots. 0510 George King. 0535 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #1 USF 10-A. Surface tracking in accordance with Exercise 2 (B), USF 10-A. 0545 George Love. 0800 flag hoist and semaphore drill. 0900 anti-aircraft firing practice in accordance with exercise 12 (A), USF 10-A. 1300 simulated aircraft attack on TG 53.1 1716 changed standard speed to 13 knots. 1817 George King. 1823 George Love. 2000 ceased zigzag.

Position	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	01° - 51 ' S	00° - 36 ' S	02° - 08 ' S
Longitude	163° - 35 ' E	163° - 49 ' E	164° - 31 ' E

Wednesday 7 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to Kwajalein, base course 027 (t). 0450 George King. Tracking practice in accordance with Exercise 2 (B), USF 10-A. 0535 George Love. 0800 formed cruising disposition "1-0". 0945 commenced firing practice in accordance with Exercise 12 (A), USF 10-A. 1050 formed cruising disposition "3T". 1133 commenced zigzag in accordance with plan #1 USF 10-A. 1300 on order from CGO 53.1, U.S.S. Du Page assumed tactical command. 1314 ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 1318 Dog Form. 1406 formed cruising disposition "32". 1426 Dog Form. 1513 formed cruising disposition "3T". 1533 CGO 53.1 took tactical command; resumed zigzag. 1700 changed fleet course and axis to 033 (t), changed standard speed to 13.5 knots. 1810 George King. 1903 George Love. 2204 changed standard speed to 14.5 knots.

Position	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	04° - 51 ' N	05° 00 ' N	06° - 23 ' N
Longitude	165° - 32 ' E	165° 57 ' E	166° - 35 ' E

Thursday 8 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to Kwajalein. 0533 changed fleet course and axis to 355 (t). 0640 changed fleet course and axis to 355 (t). 0646 formed cruising disposition "1-0". 0746 changed course to 015 (t). 0829 on signal from CGO proceeded in accordance with CTF Movement Order No. Al63-44, Entry Plan, Kwajalein, 25 May. 1008 entered Gen Pass, Kwajalein Atoll, proceeded independently to anchorage. 1102 anchored in berth #51. 1755 underway to moor alongside U.S.S. Pecon. 1817 moored starboard side to U.S.S. Pecon in berth #71. 2119 returned to berth #51.

Friday 9 June 1944

Anchored in berth #51-A, Kwajalein Harbor, Marshall Islands.

Saturday 10 June 1944

Anchored in berth #51-A, Kwajalein Harbor, Marshall Islands.

Sunday 11 June 1944

Anchored in berth #51-A, Kwajalein Harbor, Marshall Islands.

Approved:

H. E. BERGE
H. E. BERGE, Comdr., U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. Schussler
K. F. SCHUSSLER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

6

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 12 June 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.		09° - 14' N	10° - 04' N
Long.		166° - 42' E	165° - 17' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in berth # 51-A, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands. 0557 got underway in company with Task Group 53.1, sortied in accordance with CTG 53.1 Sortie Plan. 0650 passed through Gea Pass, steering course 254 (t). 0700 TG 53.1 maneuvering on various courses to take station in cruising disposition. 0720 set base course 302 (t). 0800 formed cruising disposition "3-T", standard speed 13.5 knots. 0827 commenced zigzag. 1223 ceased zigzag. 1232 formed cruising disposition "1-C". 1256 commenced firing practice in accordance with Exercise 12 (A) and 12 (C), USF 10-A, commenced zigzag. 1523 secured from firing practice having expended the following ammunition: 185 Rds. 20MM, 18 Rds. 40MM, and 12 Rds. 3"/50. 1539 formed cruising disposition "3-T". 1544 Turn 342. 1551 302 Turn. 1559 commenced zigzag. 1900 ceased zigzag.

Tuesday 13, June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route from Kwajalein to objective on course 302 (t), standard speed 13.5 knots. 0010 commenced zigzag. 0450 George King. 0500 surface tracking by radar, in accordance with Exercise 2 (B) USF 10-A. 1230 task group repelled simulated aircraft attack, conducted in accordance with Exercise 6 (D), USF 10-A. 1400 changed fleet course and axis to 282 (t). 1858 George King. 1920 ceased zigzag, changed standard speed to 12.5 knots. 1942 George Love.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	11 - 31' N	11 - 56' N	12 - 26' N
Longitude	163 - 02' E	162 - 18' E	160 - 49' E

Wednesday 14, June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective, cruising disposition "3T", base course 282 (t), standard speed 12.5 knots, Rear Admiral R.L. Connolly, CGO and OTC, U.S.S. Du Page, fleet guide. 0100 commenced zigzag, changed standard speed to 13.5 knots. 0505 George King. Surface tracking by radar, ~~in accordance with Exercise 2 (B), USF 10-A.~~, in accordance with Exercise 2 (B), USF 10-A. 0803 ceased zigzag. OTC 53.3 assumed tactical command for exercising ships in taking approach formation. 0810 Dog Form, 0858 formed cruising disposition "3T". 1000 OTC 53.1 took tactical command. 1034 changed standard speed to 12.5 knots. 1043 commenced zigzag. 1113 changed standard speed to 13.5 knots. 191b George King. 2000 ceased zigzag, changed standard speed to 12.5 knots. 2100 set back clocks one hour to minus ten (-10) zone time.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	12 - 54' N	13 - 02' N	13 - 25' N
Longitude	158 - 21' E	157 - 25' E	155 - 49' E

Thursday 15 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 282 (t). 0115 changed standard speed to 13.5 knots, commenced zigzag. 0425 George King. 0520 George Love. 0829 adjusted fleet course and axis to 279 (t). 0714 changed standard speed to 12.5 knots. 2346 changed fleet course and axis to 254 (t).

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14 - 01' N	14 - 08' N	14 - 25' N
Longitude	153 - 06' E	152 - 17' E	150 - 40' E

Approved:

H. E. BERGER
H. E. BERGER, Comdr., U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
K. F. SCHUESSLER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.H.
Navigator.

7

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 16 June 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zona description: -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	14° - 11' N	14° - 11' N	14° - 29' N
Long.	151° - 00' E	151° - 44' E	150° - 35' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 254 (t). 0013 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 0240 commenced zigzag. 2131 changed fleet course and axis to 270 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 1815 commenced zigzag. 1935 ceased zigzag. 1935 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t) by forty-five degree increments.

Saturday 17 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective, steaming on course 090 (t). 0900 changed fleet course and axis to 281 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 1000 radar contact on unidentified planes. Went to General Quarters, on orders of CTO 53.1. 1145 planes identified as friendly, George Love. 1345 adjusted fleet course and axis to 285 (t). 2100 changed fleet course and axis to 105 by forty-five degree increments.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14° - 07' N	13° - 56' N	14° - 23' N
Longitude	152° - 40' E	152° - 18' E	150° - 38' E

Sunday 18 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on course 105 (t). 0925 changed fleet course and axis to 281 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 2245 changed fleet course and axis to 190 (t) by forty-five degree increments.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	13° - 46' N	14° - 03' N	14° - 22' N
Longitude	152° - 10' E	152° - 29' E	150° - 44' E

Monday 19 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective, steaming on course 190 (t). 0009 changed fleet course and axis to 105 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 0621 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t). 1207 changed fleet course and axis to 270 (t) by forty-five degree increments.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14° - 02' N	14° - 01' N	14° - 27' N
Longitude	151° - 22' E	152° - 00' E	150° - 44' E

Tuesday 20 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 282 (t). 0625 changed fleet course and axis to 270 (t). 0635 240 Turn, proceeding toward fueling area. 0645 Turn 270 (t). 0744 ships of Task Group 53.1 commenced fueling exercises. 2100 secured from fueling exercises. 2130 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t) by forty-five degree increments.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14° - 44' N	14° - 47' N	14° - 53' N
Longitude	148° - 38' E	147° - 58' E	146° - 45' E

Approved:

H. E. Berger
H. E. BERGER, Comdr., U.S.N.

Commanding Officer.

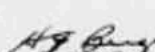
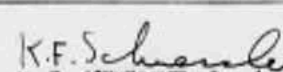
Examined:

K. F. Schuessler
K. F. SCHUESSLER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5

UNITED STATES SHIP	TITANIA	Wednesday	21	June	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description -10					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.	14° - 47' N	14° - 42' N	15° - 20' N		
Long.	148° - 12' E	148° - 47' E	147° - 44' E		
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)					
Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 090 (t). 1145 changed fleet course and axis to 282 by forty-five degree increments. 2000 changed fleet course and axis to 103 (t) by forty-five degree increments.					
Thursday 22 June 1944					
Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 103 (t). 0807 changed fleet course and axis to 281 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 2000 changed fleet course and axis to 090 (t) by forty-five degree increments.					
Positions	0800	1200	2000		
Latitude	14° - 48' N	15° - 01' N	15° - 20' N		
Longitude	149° - 40' E	149° - 07' E	147° - 31' E		
Friday 23 June 1944					
Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 090 (t). 0808 changed fleet course and axis to 281 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 1930 changed fleet course and axis to 102 (t) by forty-five degree increments.					
Positions	0800	1200	2000		
Latitude	15° - 13' N	15° - 56' N	15° - 20' N		
Longitude	149° - 32' E	149° - 12' E	147° - 37' E		
Saturday 24 June 1944					
Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on base course 102 (t). 1000 changed course and fleet axis to 282 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 2100 changed fleet course and axis to 103 (t) by forty-five degree increments.					
Positions	0800	1200	2000		
Latitude	14° - 47' N	14° - 51' N	14 - 30' N		
Longitude	149° - 41' E	149° - 50' E	152 - 20' E		
Sunday 25 June 1944					
Task Group 53.1 en route to objective on course 103 (t). 1000 changed fleet course and axis to 277 (t) by forty-five degree increments. 1611 changed fleet course and axis to 105 (t) by forty-five degree increments. Task Group 53.1 en route to Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands, in compliance with orders from CTF 51.					
Positions	0800	1200	2000		
Latitude	14 - 54' N	14 - 55' N	14 - 41' N		
Longitude	149 - 51' E	150 - 02' E	149 - 43' E		
Monday 26 June 1944					
Task Group 53.1 en route to Eniwetok, Marshall Islands, stemming on base course 105 (t), standard speed 14 knots. 0843 adjusted fleet course and axis to 100 (t). 1317 adjusted fleet course and axis to 097 (t). 2039 changed fleet course and axis to 101 (t). 2100 changed clocks back one hour to minus eleven (-11) zone time.					
Set back					
Approved:		Examined:			
 S. K. BROWN, Comdr., U.S.N.		 K. F. SCHUSSLER, Lt. (jg), U.S.N.R.			
Commanding Officer.		Navigator.			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

9

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 26 June 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	14° - 54' N	13° - 48' N	13° - 35' N
Long.	152° - 10' E	152° - 55' E	152° - 35' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Tuesday 27 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to Eniwetok on base course 101 (t).

Positions	0800	1800	2000
Latitude	13° - 08' N	12° - 59' N	12° - 43' N
Longitude	155° - 53' E	157° - 00' E	159° - 14' E

Wednesday 28 June 1944

Task Group 53.1 en route to Eniwetok on base course 101 (t). 0627 changed fleet course and axis to 130 (t). 1231 changed fleet course and axis to 150 (t). 1311 proceeding toward Harbor on various courses and speeds. 1543 anchored in berth #93, Eniwetok Harbor, Marshall Islands.

Positions	0800
Latitude	12° - 10' N
Longitude	161° - 40' E


Thursday 29 June 1944

Anchored in berth #93, Eniwetok Harbor, Marshall Islands. 0700 TG 53.1 got underway for northern anchorage area. 0858 anchored in berth #616, Eniwetok Harbor.

Friday June 30 1944

Anchored as before in Eniwetok Harbor in berth # 616.

Approved:


 H. E. BERSEY, Comdr., U.S.N.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:


 K. F. SCHUSSLER, Lt. (jg) U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

10

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVY LOG (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—ADDITIONAL REMARKS SHEET

PAGE

1

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Friday 1 September

(Day) (Date) (Time)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Anchored in Aitape Harbor, British New Guinea. Attached to Task Group 76.8. CTF, Captain J.W. Jamison, U.S.N. Ships in Task Group: U.S.S. Henry T. Allen; H.M.A.S. Westralia; U.S.S. Titania; 4 LCI's; 4 LST's to be assigned. Next higher echelon Task Force 76. Major Task Force 76. Operating in accordance with CTF, Training Order #9-44.

Saturday September 2 - Monday September 4, 1944.

Anchored in Aitape Harbor, British New Guinea.

Tuesday September 5, 1944 - Thursday 7 September 1944.

Anchored as before, Training 32nd Army Division in ship to shore operations.

Friday September 8, 1944 - Monday September 11, 1944.

Anchored as before.

Tuesday September 12, 1944

Anchored as before. O422 underway for Milne Bay in obedience to CTF 76 despatch 090326 as modified by despatch No. 100127.

Position	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			3 - 50 'S
Longitude			145 - 32 'E

Wednesday 13 September 1944

En route to Milne Bay.

Position	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	5 - 47 'S	6 - 23 'S	
Longitude	147 - 49 'E	147 - 56 'E	

Thursday 14 September 1944

En route to Milne Bay. 1242 anchored in Stringer Bay, Milne Bay, British New Guinea.

Friday 15 September - Thursday September 21, 1944.

Anchored in Milne Bay.

Friday 22 September - Sunday 24 September 1944

Anchored in Milne Bay.

Monday 25 September 1944

Anchored in Milne Bay. 0855 commenced loading 600 tons Navy freight for delivery to Husboldt Bay. 1540 pursuant to transportation request 120-1/00/WM, 3 officers and 145 enlisted men reported aboard for transportation.

Tuesday 26 September 1944

Anchored in Milne Bay. 1002 underway from Milne Bay en route to Husboldt Bay in obedience to CTF 76 despatch #240343.

Wednesday 27 September 1944

Steaming as before. 1259 entered Longsank Bay. 1340 four officers and 30 men reported aboard for transportation. 1500 received orders to await the arrival of the U.S.S. Henry T. Allen and proceed with her in convoy to Husboldt Bay. 1530 underway to retire at sea for the night.

94493

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

H. E. BECKER, Comdr., U.S.N.

COMMANDING

K. F. SCHUBERT, Lieut., U.S.N.

NAVIGATOR

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday 28 September 1944

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Steaming off Finsch Harbor. 1810 underway for Humboldt Bay in company with the U.S.S. Henry T. Allen, and the U.S.S. Coronado, escort.

Friday 29 September 1944

In route to Humboldt Bay.

Saturday 30 September 1944

Steaming as before. 0632 anchored in Humboldt Bay. 1130 commenced disembarking passengers.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

M. V. Callahan
M. V. Callahan, Comdr. U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

K. F. Schussler
K. F. Schussler, Lieut. U.S.N.

NAVIGATOR

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL207
NPL W-18
U.S. No. _____ Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Wednesday 1 November

19 44

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in company with ships of Tready C. Ships in Transport Division: U.S.S. Crescent City, U.S.S. Warren, U.S.S. Windsor, U.S.S. Titania, OTU, Captain Jenkins in U.S.S. Crescent City. T.G. 79.1 next higher echelon. TF 79 major task force. Ships in TF 79.15.6 at anchor in Humboldt Bay awaiting orders of OTU 79.15.6. TU operating under orders of OTU 79.15.6. Cooperation Plan 2-44.

Thursday 2 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea. 0548 underway to go alongside S.S. Jalapa to receive fuel. 1005 completed fueling. 1034 underway for berth No. W-9. 1109 anchored in berth W-3, Humboldt Bay.

Friday 3 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Saturday 4 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay. 0552 underway to shift anchorage, maneuvering on various courses and speeds. 0605 anchored in berth W-5.

Sunday 5 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea. 0609 underway for dock No. 9, Imbi Bay. 0740 moved port side to the dock. 0810 commenced loading cargo of the 32nd Army Division.

Monday 6 November 1944

Moved port side to dock No. 9, Imbi Bay, Hollandia. Continued loading cargo. 0846 commenced unberking troops: 8 officers, 245 enlisted men of the 32nd Army Division. 0925 completed loading. 1018 underway from the dock to anchorage on various courses and speeds. 1127 anchored in Humboldt Bay.

Tuesday 7 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Wednesday 8 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Thursday 9 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea. 1155 underway on signal from OTU. Maneuvering on various courses and speeds to reach rendezvous area. 1230 formed cruising disposition 30. 1300 steaming in convoy with T.U. 79.15.6 on course 324 (t), standard speed 12.5 knots, enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions
Latitude
Longitude

2000
10- 22' S
140- 08' E

Approved:

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., (Ret.) U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield H. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD H. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 10 November 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	00°-42' N	10-13.5' N	20-16' N
Long.	138°-38' E	138°-12' E	137°-14' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Saturday 11 November 1944

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	4°-00' N	4°-32' N	4°-38' N
Longitude	135°-46' E	129°-18' E	134°-21' E

Sunday 12 November 1944

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 0730 sighted ships of TU 79.15.2. 0822 joined ships of TU 79.15.2 and formed cruising disposition 5-C.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	7°-20' N	7°-39' N	8°-27' N
Longitude	132°-57' E	132°-16' E	130°-21' E

Monday 13 November 1944

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 0855 sounded general quarters, prepared to repel air attack. 1016 commenced emergency maneuvers. 1100 resumed base course 24E (t). 1107 secured from general quarters. 1540 unidentified planes closing formation. Sounded general quarters to repel air attack. 1541 maneuvered radically at various courses and speeds in response to emergency turn signals from O.T.C. 1701 Japanese torpedo plane (J11) made run on U.S.S. Monitor, fifth ship in Section U. Plane launched torpedo approximately 1000 yards from U.S.S. Monitor. Plane exploded and went down from heavy anti-aircraft fire from the Monitor. 1800 continuing to maneuver at various courses and speeds in response to emergency signals. 1900 secured from general quarters. Enemy planes in the vicinity dropping flares to starboard of convoy. 2250 formation undergoing air attack. Three bombs dropped near Section U of convoy causing no apparent damage. 2335 entering Surigao Strait passing Homashon Island to starboard, 4 miles distant.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	9-23' N	9-47' N	10-22' N
Longitude	128-30' E	127-42' E	126-27' E

Tuesday 14 November 1944

Standing into San Pedro Bay. 0534 sounded general quarters. 0622 standing into anchorage off Palo, Leyte Island. Enemy aircraft above formation. 0630 secured from general quarters. Set Condition I-A. 0801 anchored in San Pedro Bay. 0810 visual contact with enemy aircraft, commenced firing with all port anti-aircraft batteries. Japanese aircraft threatened about 1500 yards off our starboard bow. 0837 commenced unloading supplies and equipment of the 38th Army Division. 0215 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft in the vicinity. 2325 discontinued unloading for the night.

Wednesday 15 November 1944

Anchored in San Pedro Bay. 0632 commenced discharging. 1219 completed discharging cargo. 1244 disembarked troops from the ship. 1325 sounded general quarters on order from O.T.C. 1329 secured from general quarters. 1838 made all preparations for getting underway.

Approved:

M. W. Ballala
M. W. BALLALA, (Ret.), U.S.N.
Commanding Officer

Examined:

Winfield W. Hardick, Jr.
WINFIELD W. HARDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Wednesday 15 November 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -3

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

1615 in obedience to CTO 75.P despatch, Serial No. 0080 ships of TU 79.15.7 underway for Hollandia, New Guinea. CTO in U.S.S. Titania. 1701 formed cruising disposition, two sections in column in line. Set course 130 (t). 1800 entering Surigao Strait.

Thursday 15 November 1944

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	8°-46' N	8°-20' N	7°-36' N
Longitude	127°-56' E	128°-40' E	130°-04' E

Friday 17 November 1944

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea. 0625 detached from this convoy and to proceed as previously assigned are U.S.S. Geericornus, U.S.S. Melvin, and U.S.S. McDermott. 1828 formed triangular cruising disposition with Titania in station 0.5000.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	6°-39' N	5°-59' N	4°-29' N
Longitude	132°-57' E	133°-28' E	134°-42' E

Saturday 18 November 1944

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	2°-21' N	1°-43' N	0°-14' N
Longitude	136°-28' E	138°-59' E	138°-01' E

Sunday 19 November 1944

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea. 1517 executed signal for ships to form column. 1100 standing into Humboldt Bay on various courses and speeds approaching anchorage. 1630 anchored in Humboldt Bay.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	01°-35' N		
Longitude	139°-23' E		

Monday 20 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Tuesday 21 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Wednesday 22 November 1944 - Friday 24 November 1944

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Approved:

W. W. Callahan
W. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., (Ret.) U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winifred A. Burdick, Jr.
WINIFRED A. BURDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Saturday 25 November 1944

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Husholdt Bay, New Guinea. 0731 underway to go alongside tanker and fuel. 1204 completed fueling. 1213 underway for anchorage. 1247 anchored in Husholdt Bay, New Guinea.

Sunday 25 November 1944

Anchored in Husholdt Bay, New Guinea. 1517 in obedience to OTC 79 Helligram No. 240736 underway for Bougainville Island in company with U.S.S. Albatross, H.M.A.S. Westralia, and 3 PC escorts. OTC and aside in U.S.S. Titania. 1700 took departure from Soerabaja Point bearing 267 (t), 2 miles distant and set course 085 (t). 1850 changed course to 101 (t).

Positions			<u>2000</u>
Latitude			2 - 32' S
Longitude			161 - 24' E

Monday 27 November 1944

Enroute to Bougainville Island via Finsch Harbor.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	03 - 01' S	03 - 06.5' S	4 - 05' S
Longitude	143 - 37' E	144 - 21' E	145 - 21' E

Tuesday 28 November 1944

Enroute to Finsch Harbor, New Guinea. 1941 made excellent radar approach to Lengsuak Bay. 200 lying off Lengsuak Bay. 2225 approaching Finsch Harbor on various courses and speeds. 2247 anchored in Finsch Harbor.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	05 - 11.5' S	5 - 35' S	
Longitude	146 - 07.5' E	146 - 54' E	

Wednesday 29 November 1944

Anchored in Finsch Harbor. 2040 ordered ships of convoy plus H.M.A.S. Menoora and H.M.A.S. Keelable to depart for Bougainville Island. 1022 underway from Finsch Harbor enroute to Bougainville Island, Solomon Islands with one PC as escort. 1107 with Cape Bradow bearing 238 (t), 1.5 miles distant took departure and set course 054 (t), standard speed 15 knots.

Positions		<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude		6 - 32' S	6 - 42' S
Longitude		148 - 08' E	149 - 51' E

Thursday 30 November 1944

Enroute to Bougainville Island. 1520 made visual contact with ships of our convoy. 1110 took station in convoy as first ship in first section. 1126 U.S.S. Titania resumed OTC and aside of convoy. 1540 changed course to 024 (t). Making approach on Cape Torokina. 1525 H.M.A.S. Westralia resumed position as first ship in convoy and designated by OTC as guide. 1620 executed signal for ships to form column. 1804 anchored in Empress Augusta Bay, Bougainville Island.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	06 - 35' S	6 - 32' S	
Longitude	152 - 36' E	153 - 30' E	

Approved:

M. V. Callahan
M. V. CALLAHAN, Comdr., (Ret.) U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield S. Mordick, Jr.
WINFIELD S. MORDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIALReg. No. 1057
R. S. No. PageUNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Friday 1 December, 1944
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)Reg. No. N96 W-78
R. S. No.

Anchored in Empress Augusta Bay, Bougainville Island in company with ships of Transport Division Eight. Ships in Transport Division Eight are: U.S.S. Sarasota, H.M.A.S. Westralia, H.M.A.S. Manora, H.M.A.S. Kaninble, U.S.S. Titania. CGU Captain Jenkins in U.S.S. Sarasota. TG 79.3 next higher echelon. TF 79 major task force. TU operating under orders of CGU 79.3.2. Ships of TG 79.3 awaiting orders of CTF 79. TF operating under orders of CTF 77, operating plan CANF SWPA No. 17-44.

Saturday 2 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0920 commenced loading supplies and equipment of 37th Army Division in accordance with OP Plan CANF SWPA No. 17-44.

Sunday 3 December 1944

Anchored as before. Continued loading. 1726 completed loading.

Monday 4 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0655 underway to go alongside U.S.S. Reconn for fueling. 1426 completed fueling and returned to anchorage.

Tuesday 5 December 1944

Anchored as before. Operating under CTG 79.3 (Transport Group Able) training schedule for the period 5-15 December 1944.

Wednesday 6 December 1944 To Monday 11 December 1944

Anchored as before.

Tuesday 12 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0800 embarked 6 officers and 140 enlisted men of the 129th Regimental Combat Team for transportation in accordance with CANF SWPA No. 17-44.

Wednesday 13 December 1944 To Friday 15 December 1944

Anchored as before.

Saturday 16 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0930 underway to Huon Gulf, New Guinea, in accordance with ComThirdFlotFor training order No. 3-44, in company with TG 79.3, CTG 79.3 Commodore Carlson in U.S.S. Harris, operating under CTG 79.1 Rear Admiral Kiland in U.S.S. Boliver.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude		06° - 34' S	06° - 38' S
Longitude		154° - 48' E	153° - 16' E

Approved:

Examined:

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N., Ret.
Commanding Officer.

Vinfield H. Burdick, Jr.
VINFIELD H. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Sunday 17 December, 19 44
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	06° - 48' S	06° - 42' S	06° - 46' S
Long.	150° - 47' E	150° - 10' E	148° - 50' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Enroute to Huon Gulf. 0905 Commenced tactical exercises in accordance with signals from O.T.C. 1035 secured from tactical exercises.

Monday 18 December 1944

Enroute to Huon Gulf. 0700 approaching transport area on various courses and speeds. 0720 lying off landing beaches, 7 miles distant. 0725 commenced scheduled ship to shore exercises. 1121 underway to close distance to the landing beach. 1257 anchored off Buang River, Huon Gulf. 1900 conducted smoke exercises.

Tuesday 19 December 1944

Anchored off Buang River, Huon Gulf. 0610 conducted smoke exercises. 1235 exercised automatic gun crew at simulated air attack. 1312 secured from exercises. 1641 on signal from O.T.C. underway for Seeadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands. 1650 formed cruising disposition 1R.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
			06° - 52' S
			147° - 28' E

Wednesday 20 December 1944

Enroute to Manus Island, Admiralty Islands. 1354 formed cruising disposition 5R. 1420 commenced scheduled gunnery exercises. 1656 secured from gunnery exercises and formed cruising disposition 1R.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	05° - 20' S	04° - 42' S	03° - 37' S
Longitude	147° - 25' E	147° - 20' E	147° - 18' E

Thursday 21 December 1944

Enroute to Manus Island, Admiralty Islands. 0901 commenced streaming paravanes. 0906 left formation to recover fouled paravane. 0917 secured from streaming paravanes. 0950 resumed position in convoy. 1600 maneuvering on various courses and speeds while making approach to Seeadler Harbor. 1656 anchored in berth #120, Seeadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	01° - 56' S	01° - 44' S	
Longitude	147° - 34' E	147° - 34' E	

Friday 22 December 1944 to Saturday 30 December 1944

Anchored as before.

Sunday 31 December 1944

Anchored as before. 0750 on signal from O.T.C. underway for Lingayen Gulf in company with ships of TG 79.3.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude		01° - 30' S	00° - 27' S
Longitude		146° - 50' E	145° - 43' E

Approved:

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N., Ret.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfred N. Burdick, Jr.
WINFRED N. BURDICK, Jr., Lieut., U.S.N.
Navigator.

PART III
 CONFIDENTIAL


Page 109 L 40-10

 UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 1 January, 1945
 (Day) (Date) (Month)
Route description -2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	00° - 44' N	00° - 44' N	01° - 20' N
Long.	130° - 30' E	129° - 51' E	128° - 30' E

 OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)

Steaming in convoy with TG 79.3, guide and OTC in U.S.S. Mount McKinley, enroute to Lingayen Gulf, Philippine Islands. TG 79 major task force. Ships of TG 79.3 operating under orders of OCF 79. TF operating under orders of OCF 77 operation plan OAT WPA No. 17-10.

Tuesday 2 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf. 1035 commenced scheduled gunnery exercises. 1150 scored from gunnery exercises.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 18' N	02° - 37' N	03° - 05' N
Longitude	130° - 33' E	129° - 57' E	128° - 01' E

Wednesday 3 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	04° - 19' N	04° - 40' N	05° - 33' N
Longitude	128° - 11' E	125° - 32' E	124° - 08' E

Thursday 4 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	06° - 38' N	07° - 00' N	07° - 46' N
Longitude	121° - 54' E	121° - 11' E	120° - 18' E

Friday 5 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08° - 43' N	09° - 04' N	09° - 46' N
Longitude	128° - 57' E	128° - 28' E	127° - 01' E

Saturday 6 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf. 1706 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft near formation. 1720 Combat Air Patrol shot down Japanese aircraft 1000 yards off our port bow. 1734 scored from general quarters.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	10° - 10' N	09° - 34' N	08° - 56' N
Longitude	125° - 23' E	124° - 51' E	123° - 26' E

Sunday 7 January 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 58' N	10° - 41' N	12° - 02' N
Longitude	121° - 48' E	121° - 40' E	120° - 57' E

Approved:

Examined:

M. S. Callahan
 M. S. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
 Commanding Officer.

Winifred R. Burdick, Jr.
 WINIFRED R. BURDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 8 January 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description 40

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	17° - 51' N	17° - 34' N	16° - 01' N
Long.	112° - 33' E	112° - 20' E	110° - 12' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf. 1807 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft over formation. 1815 OAP destroyed four (4) Japanese planes on our port quarter, 1000 yards distant. 1903 enemy suicide plane crashed 100 yards ahead of us causing minor damage to H.M.A.S. Westralia. 1940 secured from general quarters.

Tuesday 9 January 1945

Approaching transport area, Lingayen Gulf. 0636 deployed into transport area. 0635 set Condition I-A. 0742 anchored in assigned berth in transport area. 0747 automatic weapons commenced firing on Japanese aircraft. 0751 disembarked the landing force. 0930 first assault wave landed on the landing beaches. 1013 commenced unloading cargo. 1040 underway to close distance to the beach. 1140 anchored 2 miles off shore, bearing 167 (t) from landing beaches. 1220 commenced laying smoke screen. 1920 all batteries firing on Japanese aircraft. 2031 secured from general quarters. 2045 discontinued unloading for the night due to heavy surf on landing beaches.

Wednesday 10 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0215 commenced fueling the U.S.S. Hoale. 0630 enemy torpedos hoote attacking ships in the gulf. 0625 completed fueling. 0633 commenced laying smoke screen. 0643 bomb dropped off our port beam causing no damage. 0716 fire broke out aft of No. 5 hatch due to over-heating of smoke generator, resulting in minor damage to the after starboard life raft. Fire easily distinguished by fog amplifiers. 0743 ceased seeing smoke. Commenced unloading cargo.

Thursday 11 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0656 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft over transport area. 0711 set Condition I-A. Continued to discharge cargo. 1011 completed discharging cargo. 1854 commenced firing on enemy aircraft.

Friday 12 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0824 commenced firing on Japanese aircraft. 1546 underway in company with ships of TU 79.14.5, guide and OTC in U.S.S. Appalachian, enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. 1844 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft in the vicinity. 1925 secured from general quarters.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			15° - 25' N
Longitude			120° - 09' E

Saturday 13 January 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	15° - 03' N	14° - 41' N	13° - 10' N
Longitude	119° - 10' E	119° - 20' E	119° - 53' E

Approved:

W. M. Callahan
W. M. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield S. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD S. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N. (R)
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Sunday 16 January 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -7

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	11° - 07' N	10° - 23' N	09° - 02' N
Long.	121° - 07' E	121° - 30' E	122° - 00' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 1129 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft closing formation. 1140 secured from general quarters.

Monday 15 January 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 1618 proceeding to assigned anchorage in transport area. 1718 anchored in transport area, Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands.

Tuesday 16 January 1945

Anchored as before.

Wednesday 17 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0708 underway to shift anchorage. 0912 anchored in berth No. 34, San Pedro Bay, Leyte Gulf. 1232 underway to go alongside S.S. Williamsburg in berth No. 89 for fuel. 1703 completed fueling. 1704 underway for anchorage. 1935 anchored as before in berth No. 34. 2035 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft in the vicinity. 2117 secured from general quarters.

Thursday 18 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0622 went to general quarters, enemy aircraft in the vicinity. 0634 secured from general quarters. 1306 underway to shift anchorage. 1502 anchored in Transport Area, Leyte Gulf. 1658 underway in company with CG 78.5, in obedience to CTF 77, COMF SWPA operation plan No. 18-44, enroute to Morotai Island, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			10° - 40' N
Longitude			125° - 24' E

Friday 19 January 1945

Steaming as before.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 25' N	09° - 07' N	08° - 23' N
Longitude	127° - 21' E	127° - 45' E	128° - 53' E

Saturday 20 January 1945

Steaming as before. 0205 detached by CG 78.5 to proceed in company with TD 21, guide and CTD in H.M.A.S. Manobra, for Morotai Island, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	06° - 19' N	05° - 30' N	03° - 48' N
Longitude	129° - 39' E	129° - 28' E	129° - 20' E

Sunday 21 January 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island. 0655 making approach to anchorage on various courses and speeds. 0901 anchored off Morotai Island, Netherlands East Indies.

Approved:

M. V. Callahan
M. V. CALLAHAN, USN, (Ret.)
Commanding Officer

Examined:

Winfield H. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD H. BURDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 11

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Monday 22 January 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -5

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored as before. 1136 underway to go alongside Army Dock No.3. 1237 moored starboard side to. 1427 commenced loading supplies and equipment of the 33rd Army Division.

Tuesday 23 January 1945

Moored as before. Continuing loading. 1405 embarked 181 men and 11 officers of the 33rd Army Division for transportation to Lingayen Gulf, Philippine Islands. 2150 completed loading cargo.

Wednesday 24 January 1945

Moored as before. 0922 underway from pier #3 for anchorage. 0935 anchored in berth #4, Morotal Island.

Thursday 25 January 1945

Anchored as before.

Friday 26 January 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 27 January 1945

Anchored as before. 0701 underway from berth #4, to go alongside U.S. Navy Dock. 0730 moored port side to U.S. Navy Dock, Morotal Island.

Sunday 28 January 1945

Moored as before. 1209 underway for anchorage. 1249 anchored in berth #5, Morotal Island.

Monday 29 January 1945 to Wednesday 31 January 1945

Anchored as before.

Approved:

W. W. Callahan
W. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield S. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD S. BURDICK, JR., Lieut. U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday

1 February

1945

Zone description

-9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

Anchored in berth #5, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands, East Indies, in company with ships of TG 21, OTC in H.M.A.S. Hancock, operating under OTC 78.5 movement order No. 1A-45. TF 77 major task force. Ships of TG 78.5 operating under orders of CTF 77 COMF SORPA operation plan No. 18-44.

Friday 2 February 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 3 February 1945

Anchored as before. 1505 underway with TU 78.5.2, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Barnstable, enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Sunday 4 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	04° - 24' N	05° - 07' N	06° - 25' N
Longitude	129° - 31' E	129° - 50' E	130° - 19' E

Monday 5 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 1855 TU 78.5.2 joined TG 78.5, OTC and OTC in U.S.S. Seilen, proceeding to Leyte Gulf in accordance with OTC 78.5 movement order No. 1A-45.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08° - 07' N	08° - 37' N	09° - 52' N
Longitude	130° - 21' E	129° - 54' E	128° - 50' E

Tuesday 6 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 1844 ships of TG 78.5 anchored off Dalag, Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	10° - 26' N	10° - 55' N	
Longitude	126° - 17' E	125° - 03' E	

Wednesday 7 February 1945

Anchored as before. 1126 underway in company with ships of TG 78.5, OTC and 770 in U.S.S. Seilen, enroute to Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island, Philippine Islands. 2005 ships of TG 78.6 joined our convoy.

Thursday 8 February 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island, Philippine Islands. 1930 ships of TG 78.6 were detached from convoy.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 08' N	09° - 45' N	11° - 15' N
Longitude	122° - 23' E	122° - 05' E	121° - 18' E

Approved:

Examined:

W. W. Callahan
W. W. CALLAHAN, V. Com., U.S.N.
Commanding Officer.

Winfred H. Buechler
WINFRED H. BUECHLER, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.
Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Friday

9 February

1945

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	13° - 34' N	13° - 54' N	14° - 22' N
Long.	120° - 05' E	119° - 41' E	119° - 20' E

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island, Philippine Islands.

Saturday 10 February 1945

Enroute to Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island. 0500 approaching Transport Area. 0631 set Condition I^A. 0823 anchored in berth #373 off San Fabian, Luzon Island. 0838 commenced unloading cargo. 1837 completed discharging 1400 tons of supplies and equipment of the 33rd Army Division. 2023 underway to shift anchorage. 2137 anchored in area Fox, Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island. 2347 underway in company with TU 76.11.21, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Zeilen, enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Sunday 11 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	16° - 27' N	15° - 40' N	14° - 01' N
Longitude	119° - 11' E	119° - 02' E	119° - 29' E

Monday 12 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	12° - 11' N	11° - 28' N	09° - 58' N
Longitude	120° - 51' E	121° - 15' E	121° - 45' E

Tuesday 13 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 00' N	09° - 17' N	10° - 07' N
Longitude	123° - 41' E	124° - 18' E	125° - 20' E

Wednesday 14 February 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf. 0047 anchored off Dalag in Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. 0650 underway to shift anchorage. 1015 received orders to return to former anchorage. 1106 anchored off Dalag, Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. 1605 underway to shift anchorage. 1746 anchored in berth #57, San Pedro Bay, Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Thursday 15 February 1945 to Wednesday 28 February 1945

Anchored as before.

Approved:

M. V. Jallala
M. V. JALLALA, Comd., U.S.S.
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield S. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD S. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.
Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

TITANIA

Thursday

1

March

1945

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

Anchored in berth #57, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands.

Friday 2 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0702 underway to shift anchorage. 0730 anchored near berth #44, southern anchorage, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands. 0907 underway in company with convoy Itea George 11, in position 21, OSC and guide in H.M.S. Glenhearn, enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude		10° - 53' N	10° - 18' N
Longitude		125° - 21' E	126° - 07' E

Saturday 3 March 1945

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 20' N	08° - 55' N	08° - 10' N
Longitude	127° - 32' E	128° - 02' E	128° - 55' E

Sunday 4 March 1945

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 16' N	06° - 57' N	06° - 22' N
Longitude	130° - 24' E	130° - 54' E	132° - 00' E

Monday 5 March 1945

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	05° - 16' N	04° - 50' N	03° - 55' N
Longitude	133° - 18' E	133° - 59' E	134° - 45' E

Tuesday 6 March 1945

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 29' N	02° - 07' N	01° - 14' N
Longitude	135° - 39' E	136° - 13' E	137° - 03' E

Wednesday 7 March 1945

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	0° - 06' N	0° - 14' S	0° - 58' S
Longitude	137° - 45' E	138° - 05' E	139° - 00' E

Approved:

Examined:

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)

Commanding Officer.

Winfield A. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD A. BURDICK, JR., Lieut. USNR

Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Thursday 8 March 1945
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	02° - 08' S		
Long.	140° - 13' E		

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea. 1238 standing into Humboldt Bay. 1303 received orders to proceed independently. 1357 anchored in berth N 14, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea.

Friday 9 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0553 underway to fuel. 1030 completed fueling. 1058 underway for anchorage. 1109 anchored in berth N 14, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea. 1124 Captain R. E. Hanson, USN, and staff and passengers reported aboard for transportation.

Saturday 10 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0500 underway singly as flagship of CTG 76.8, enroute to Milne Bay, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 33' S	02° - 44' S	03° - 06' S
Longitude	141° - 26' E	142° - 25' E	144° - 29' E

Sunday 11 March 1945

Enroute to Milne Bay, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	05° - 25' S	05° - 53' S	07° - 34' S
Longitude	146° - 34' E	147° - 32' E	148° - 08' E

Monday 12 March 1945

Enroute to Milne Bay, New Guinea. 1515 anchored in berth A-20, Stringer Bay, Milne Bay, New Guinea.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 37' S		
Longitude	150° - 04' E		

Tuesday 13 March 1945

Anchored as before. 0946 underway for pontoon dock. 1047 moored port side to dock. 1340 commenced loading cargo.

Wednesday 14 March 1945

Moored as before. Continuing to load cargo.

Thursday 15 March 1945

Moored as before. Continuing to load cargo.

Friday 16 March 1945

Moored as before. Continued to load cargo.

Saturday 17 March 1945

Moored as before. Continued to load cargo. 1500 one (1) Army Officer and fifty-four (54) enlisted Army Personnel reported aboard for transportation.

Approved:

M. W. Callahan
 M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
 Commanding Officer

Examined:

Winfield W. Burdick, Jr.
 WINFIELD W. BURDICK, Jr., Lieut., USNR
 Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Sunday 16 March 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Moored as before. Continued to load cargo. 1700 pursuant to ComSer7thFlt despatch of 12 March 1945, Lt. Hunter B. Bell, USN reported aboard in charge of 166 enlisted men for transportation. 2149 completed loading.

Monday 19 March 1945

Moored as before. 0550 underway from dock enroute to Manus Island, Admiralty Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	10° - 23' S	09° - 50' S	08° - 50' S
Longitude	150° - 48' E	150° - 23' E	148° - 50' E

Tuesday 20 March 1945

Enroute to Manus Island, Admiralty Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	06° - 15' S	05° - 25' S	03° - 36' S
Longitude	147° - 57' E	147° - 29' E	147° - 19' E

Wednesday 21 March 1945

Enroute to Manus Island, Admiralty Islands. 0558 made all preparations for entering port. 0701 anchored in berth #402, Seeadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands. 0850 underway to enter drydock, ABSD#2. 0930 moored in dock. 0955 commenced pumping dock. 1215 made all preparations to scrape and paint bottom.

Thursday 22 March 1945

Drydocked as before. Continued work on ship's bottom.

Friday 23 March 1945

Drydocked as before. 0900 made all preparations to leave drydock. 0930 underway from dock to go alongside U.S.S. Leopard for fuel. 1324 underway for anchorage. 1430 anchored in berth #207, Seeadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands.

Saturday 24 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1038 commenced loading cargo for transshipment to Leyte. 1655 completed loading of cargo.

Sunday 25 March 1945

Anchored as before.

Monday 26 March 1945

Anchored as before. 1435 underway with convoy Able Item 6, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Admiral E. W. Eberle, enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands escorted by TU 72.6.6.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			01° - 36' S
Longitude			146° - 54' E

Approved:

M. W. Callahan
 M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield T. Burdick, Jr.
 WINFIELD T. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N., R.
 Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Tuesday 27 March, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	02° - 22' N	00° - 55' S	01° - 30' N
Long.	115° - 11' E	114° - 20' E	112° - 46' E

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)**

Enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Wednesday 26 March 1945

Enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 41' N	03° - 04' N	03° - 48' N
Longitude	140° - 24' E	139° - 36' E	138° - 01' E

Thursday 29 March 1945

Enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	04° - 51' N	05° - 10' N	05° - 55' N
Longitude	136° - 29' E	135° - 36' E	134° - 09' E

Friday 30 March 1945

Enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 10' N	07° - 43' N	08° - 49' N
Longitude	131° - 59' E	131° - 17' E	130° - 05' E

Saturday 31 March 1945

Enroute to Leyte Island Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	10° - 18' N	10° - 01' N	10° 07' N
Longitude	128° - 22' E	128° - 04' E	127° 02' E

Approved:

M. F. Callahan
 M. F. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield S. Burdick, Jr.
 WINFIELD S. BURDICK, Jr., Lieut. USN
 Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Sunday 1 April, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Steaming in convoy AL-6, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Admiral Thiele, enroute to Leyte Island, Philippine Islands. 1000 steaming on various courses and speeds into San Pedro Bay. 1038 anchored in berth #17, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands.

Monday April 2, 1945

Anchored as before.

Tuesday April 3, 1945

Anchored as before. 0730 underway in convoy YLM-107, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Admiral Thiele, enroute to Subic Bay, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	11° - 12' N	10° - 12' N	10° - 12' N
Longitude	125° - 03' E	125° - 26' E	125° - 03' E

Wednesday April 4, 1945

Enroute to Subic Bay, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 04' N	08° - 57' N	09° - 03' N
Longitude	123° - 33' E	123° - 16' E	122° - 16' E

Thursday April 5, 1945

Enroute to Subic Bay, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	11° - 05' N	11° - 38' N	10° - 33' N
Longitude	121° - 24' E	121° - 10' E	120° - 46' E

Friday April 6, 1945

Enroute to Subic Bay, Philippine Islands. 1337 proceeding independently as OTC and guide of ships of Column 2 as detached from convoy YLM-107. 1540 standing into Subic Bay. 1600 anchored in berth #23, Subic Bay, Philippine Islands. 1600 U.S.S. Titania resumed duties as flagship of OTC 76.8. 2001 commenced unloading cargo.

Saturday April 7, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued to unload cargo.

Sunday April 8, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued to unload cargo.

Monday April 9, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued to unload cargo.

Approved: [Signature]
H. W. CALAWAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
Commanding Officer.

Examined: [Signature]
WILLIAM W. BURDICK, JR., Lt., U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

1945 MAR 28 PM 3 29
NAVY DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Tuesday 10 April, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored as before. 1543 completed discharging cargo. 1545 disembarked all passengers.

Wednesday April 11, 1945

Anchored as before. 0635 OTC 76.3 and staff disembarked from ship. 0650 underway from anchorage to join N.M.A.S. Manora in convoy to proceed to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. OTC and guide in N.M.A.S. Manora.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	11° - 34' N	11° - 07' N	12° - 30' N
Longitude	120° - 12' E	119° - 35' E	120° - 42' E

Thursday April 12, 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 50' N	09° - 02' N	09° - 07' N
Longitude	121° - 58' E	122° - 26' E	124° - 04' E

Friday April 13, 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. 0730 standing into Leyte Gulf. 0742 proceeding on various courses and speeds to go alongside U.S.S. Silver Cloud in berth #22, San Pedro Bay, Anchorage, for fuel. 1334 underway from tanker for anchorage. 1406 anchored in berth #31, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands.

Saturday April 14, 1945

Anchored as before. 0725 on signal from N.M.A.S. Manora, OTC and guide, underway for Morotai Island, Malakshera Group.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude		10° - 36' N	10° - 15' N
Longitude		125° - 48' E	127° - 13' E

Sunday April 15, 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Malakshera Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	08° - 29' N	07° - 36' N	05° - 49' N
Longitude	128° - 44' E	128° - 50' E	128° - 48' E

Monday April 16, 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Malakshera Islands. 1530 standing into Morotai Anchorage. 1616 Anchored in berth #0-21, Morotai Anchorage, Malakshera Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	03° - 07' N	02° - 16' N	
Longitude	128° - 58' E	128° - 51' E	

Approved:

Examined:

M. S. Callahan
M. S. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
Commanding Officer.

Winfield S. Burbidge, Jr.
WINFIELD S. BURBIDGE, JR., JR., U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Tuesday 17 April, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Anchored as before. 1755 commenced loading supplies and equipment of the Twenty Sixth Australian Infantry Brigade Group Reinforced in accordance with CAMP-UNPA and CONSERVATION PLAN operation plan No. 3-45. Ships at TG 78.1 at anchor. OTG 78.1 (One-One Attack Group) in U.S.S. Rocky Mount. Major Task Force: Task Force 78 under Vice Admiral Barbey.

Wednesday April 18, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued loading.

Thursday April 19, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued loading.

Friday April 20, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued loading. 1815 underway for #3 Army Dock. 1915 moored portside to #3 Army Dock, Morotai Island. 2000 continued loading.

Saturday April 21, 1945

Moored as before. Continued loading.

Sunday April 22, 1945

Moored as before. Continued loading.

Monday April 23, 1945

Moored as before. Continued loading.

Tuesday April 24, 1945

Moored as before. Continued loading. 0819 underway from Army Dock #3 on various courses and speeds to anchorage. 0831 anchored in berth #10, Morotai Anchorage. 1105 underway to shift berths. 1146 anchored in berth #H-1, Morotai Anchorage.

Wednesday April 25 to Thursday April 26, 1945

Anchored as before.

Friday April 27, 1945

Anchored as before. 1500 underway from Morotai Anchorage in company with T.G. 78.1, OTG 78.1 and guide in U.S.S. Rocky Mount, enroute to Tareken Island, North East Borneo. LOP 1314 in tow astern. 1605 maneuvering on various courses and speeds conforming to sortee plan. 1802 executed signal to form cruising disposition.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			02° - 24' N
Longitude			122° - 04' E

Approved:

Examined:

W. W. Callahan
W. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
Commanding Officer

Winfield G. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD G. BURDICK, JR., LT., U.S.N.R.
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIALPage 1

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Saturday 28 April, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -3

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	02° - 10' N	02° - 31' N	02° - 35' N
Long.	122° - 30' E	122° - 37' E	121° - 50' E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Enroute to Tarakan Island, North East Borneo.

Sunday April 29, 1945

Enroute to Tarakan Island, North East Borneo. 0900 TG 75.1 exercised at forming approach disposition. 1000 executed signal to form cruising disposition.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 36' N	02° - 35' N	02° - 53' N
Longitude	123° - 15' E	122° - 31' E	121° - 50' E

Monday April 30, 1945

Enroute to Tarakan Island, North East Borneo. 1625 spot off LOT 1314 which was in tow of Tibu. 1725 executed signal to form approach disposition. 2015 maneuvering on turn signals to avoid submarine contact. 2030 U.S.S. Waller reported oil slick area where depth charges were dropped. 2045 resumed base course.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	03° - 12' N	03° - 12' N	03° - 12' N
Longitude	122° - 30' E	119° - 42' E	118° - 31' E

Approved:

H. W. Callahan
H. W. CALLAHAN, COMDT, U.S.N. (Ret.)

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield K. Burdick, Jr.
WINFIELD K. BURDICK, Jr., Lt., U.S.N.R.

Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

W-62

Page 1

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA Tuesday 1 May, 1945
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

Operating in accordance with JAMP-30PA and CONSERVATION FLEET operation plan No. 9-45. Ships of TG 78.1 enroute to Tarakan Island, East Coast Borneo to land the XXVI Australian Infantry Group Reinforced in the occupation and capture of Tarakan Island. OTC 78.1 (Obce-One Attack Group) in U.S.S. Rocky Mount, Major Task Force: Task Force 78 under Vice Admiral Barbey. 0300 TG steaming into Tarakan Road. 0500 approaching transport area. 0603 anchored in Berth # 3, Transport Area Mike. 0700 commenced surface and air bombardment of landing area. 0940 commenced to unload cargo. 1631 underway to close area to landing beach. 1724 anchored in Berth # 9, Transport Area Mike.

Wednesday 2 May, 1945

Anchored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Thursday 3 May, 1945

Anchored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Friday 4 May, 1945

Anchored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Saturday 5 May, 1945

Anchored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo. 1032 underway to go alongside Lingkas Dock, Tarakan Island. 1125 moored port side to Lingkas Dock, Tarakan Island. Commenced to discharge cargo.

Sunday 6 May, 1945

Moored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Monday 7 May, 1945

Moored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Tuesday 8 May, 1945

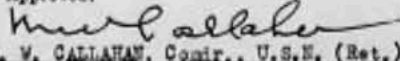
Moored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo.

Wednesday 9 May, 1945

Moored as before. Continuing to discharge cargo. 0830 completed discharging cargo. 0833 disembarked all troop passengers. 0840 embarked 7 officers and 49 enlisted Australian Army personnel for transportation to Morotai Island, Halmahera Islands. 0903 underway from dock to Transport Area. 0935 anchored in berth # 79, Transport Area Mike. 1648 underway with TG 78.1.97 enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Islands. OTC 78.1.97 as OTC and guide in U.S.S. TITANIA.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			03° - 14' N
Longitude			118° - 08' E

Approved:


M. W. CALLAHAN, Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
Commanding Officer.

Examined:


WINFIELD N. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.R.
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

109
 3 16 11 55

Reg. No. 4058
 R. S. No. _____
 RECEIVED

UNITED STATES SHIP TITANIA

Thursday 10 JUN 20 1945
 (day) 1945 JUN 20 1945

Zone description -9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	03° - 02' N	02° - 55' N	02° - 34' N
Long.	120° - 14' E	120° - 57' E	122° - 15' E

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS
 (WAR DIARY)**

Steaming as before.

Friday 11 May, 1945

Steaming as before.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 29' N	02° - 38' N	02° - 32' N
Longitude	124° - 12' E	124° - 56' E	126° - 12' E

Saturday 12 May, 1945

Steaming as before. 0830 making approach to anchorage area. 0853 executed signal to proceed independently. 0935 anchored 500 yards North of Berth # C-20, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Sunday 13 May, 1945

Anchored as before. 0745 underway to go alongside IX 178, in berth # D-2 for fuel. 1030 underway to go alongside IX 123, in berth # D-1 for fuel. 1245 underway for anchorage. 1305 anchored 500 yards North of Berth # C-20, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Monday 14 May, 1945 to Friday 18 May, 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 19 May, 1945

Anchored as before. 1655 underway to shift anchorage. 1733 anchored in Berth # A-20, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Sunday 20 May, 1945

Anchored as before. 1020 commenced loading supplies and equipment of the 9th Australian Division (less 26th Australian Brigade) of the 1st Australian Corp in accordance with Commander Amphibious Group Six Attack Order No. A606-45.

Monday 21 May, 1945

Anchored as before. Continued to load cargo. 1505 completed loading of all hatches. 1558 underway to shift anchorage. 1652 anchored in berth # C-20, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Tuesday 22 May, 1945 to Tuesday 29 May, 1945

Anchored as before.

Wednesday 30 May, 1945

Anchored as before. 1303 underway to shift anchorage in accordance with ComPhibGroup 6 Attack Order No. A606-45. 1339 anchored in Berth # S-3, Transport Area Sugar, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Thursday 31 May, 1945

Anchored as before.

Approved:

M. W. Callahan
 M. W. CALLAHAN, cmdr., U.S.N. (Ret.)
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Winfield D. Burdick, Jr.
 WINFIELD D. BURDICK, JR., Lieut., U.S.N.R.
 Navigator.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

REG. NO 5900
R. S. NO
REG. SHEET NO 17

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

From: The Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet and
Chief of Naval Operations.

Subject: War Diary, June 1945.

Friday 1 June 1945

Lying at anchor in Morotai Harbor, Halmahera Islands, Netherlands East Indies, in company with ships of TG 78.1, in accordance with CTG 78.1 attack order No. A606-45, derived from CANF-SWPA operation plan No. 10-45 and Commander Seventh Amphibious Force operation plan No. 11-45. CTG 78.1, Rear Admiral F. Royal, in U.S.S. Rocky Mount. Major Task Force: Task Force 78 under Vice Admiral Barbey.

Saturday 2 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Sunday 3 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Monday 4 June 1945

Anchored as before. 1202 got underway on signal from CTG 78.1 enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo, in company with ships of TG 78.1, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Rocky Mount, to land Ninth Australian Division (less the Twenty-Sixth Australian Brigade) of the First Australian Corps in the occupation and capture of Brunei Bluff, Muara Island and at Victoria Town, Brunei Town, and Labuan Airdrome. 1230 stood out of Northern Channel in accordance with CTG 78.1 sortie plan. 1434 formed cruising disposition 6CS.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			02° - 51' N
Longitude			127° - 40' E

Tuesday 5 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	03° - 43' N	04° - 03' N	04° - 35' N
Longitude	126° - 33' E	126° - 06' E	125° - 17' E

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, June 1945.

Wednesday 6 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	05° - 32' N	05° - 51' N	06° - 30' N
Longitude	124° - 10' E	123° - 37' E	122° - 58' E

Thursday 7 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 02' N	07° - 06' N	07° - 16' N
Longitude	121° - 32' E	120° - 56' E	119° - 40' E

Friday 8 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 22' N	07° - 41' N	07° - 46' N
Longitude	118° - 05' E	117° - 46' E	117° - 03' E

Saturday 9 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo. 1632 formed approach disposition 6RS.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 07' N	06° - 42' N	05° - 55' N
Longitude	115° - 42' E	115° - 25' E	114° - 46' E

Sunday 10 June 1945

Enroute to Brunei Bay, British North Borneo. 0318 entered Brunei Bay Channel. 0500 exercised at general quarters. 0520 set condition 1-A. 0527 executed proceed independently to anchorage area. 0649 anchored in berth S-3, Transport Area Sugar. 0650 enemy plane (Nick) flew over transport area undetected dropping bomb off our port quarter causing no damage. 0730 commenced unloading cargo. 0925 sounded general quarters, enemy aircraft in the vicinity. 0941 secured from general quarters, resumed unloading. 1255 got underway to close distance to the landing beach. 1347 anchored in berth #61, Victoria Harbor, Labuan Island, British North Borneo. 1415 continued unloading cargo. 1837 got underway to outer harbor anchorage. 1936 anchored in berth T-54, Transport Area Tare.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, June 1945.

Monday 11 June 1945

Anchored as before. 0842 completed discharging all cargo. 1400 all ships boats hoisted aboard, made all preparations for getting underway. 1527 got underway from Brunei Bay enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Islands, Netherlands East Indies in company with ships of TU 78.1.91, OTC in U.S.S. Frazier; fleet guide in H.M.A.S. Manora.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			02° - 15' N
Longitude			128° - 07' E

Tuesday 12 June 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Islands, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	07° - 44' N	07° - 52' N	07° - 14' N
Longitude	116° - 50' E	117° - 36' E	119° - 15' E

Wednesday 13 June 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Islands, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	06° - 49' N	06° - 35' N	05° - 22' N
Longitude	122° - 04' E	122° - 49' E	124° - 33' E

Thursday 14 June 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. 1534 ordered to proceed independently. Maneuvering on various courses and speeds to anchorage. 1655 anchored in berth C-4, Morotai Harbor, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. Detached from TG 78.1, and reported to CTG 78.2, Rear Admiral Noble for duty.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	03° - 22' N	02° - 51' N	
Longitude	126° - 54' E	127° - 41' E	

Friday 15 June 1945

Anchored as before.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, June 1945.

Saturday 16 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Sunday 17 June 1945

Anchored as before. 0708 got underway to go alongside U.S.S. Banshee for fuel. 0810 moored portside to U.S.S. Banshee in berth D-1. 1010 completed fueling. 1038 got underway from berth D-1 to anchorage. 1107 anchored in berth D-5. 1159 got underway to go alongside S.S. Elk Hills for diesel fuel. 1443 completed fueling. 1546 got underway for former anchorage. 1617 anchored in berth C-4, Morotai Harbor, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Monday 18 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Tuesday 19 June 1945

Anchored as before. 1701 commenced loading supplies and equipment of the Seventh Australian Division, A.I.F. Reinforced in accordance with CANF-SWPA operation plan 8-45 and 11-45, Commander Seventh Amphibious Force operation plan 12-45 and Commander Amphibious Group 8, Seventh Fleet operation plan 6-45. CTG 78.2, Rear Admiral Noble, in U.S.S. Wasatch. Major Task Force: Task Force 78 under Vice Admiral Barbey.

Wednesday 20 June 1945

Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo.

Thursday 21 June 1945

Anchored as before. Continued loading cargo. 0415 completed loading cargo.

Friday 22 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 23 June 1945

Anchored as before. 1330 got underway in company with ships of TG 78.2, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Wasatch in accordance with Commander Amphibious Group 8 Rehearsal Order No. 1-45 enroute to Miri River, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, June 1945

Saturday 23 June 1945

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			02° - 33' N
Longitude			128° - 09' E

Sunday 24 June 1945

Enroute to Miri River, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. 0330 making approach to Transport Area Able. 0415 exercised at general quarters. 0430 set condition 1-A. 0547 executed deploy to Transport Area. 0625 lying to on station in Transport Area Able. 0704 commenced rehearsal unloading exercise. 1219 got underway from Transport Area with TU 78.2.2, OTC and guide in H.M.A.S. Manora. 1435 entered Morotai Harbor maneuvering on various courses and speeds to anchorage. 1503 anchored in berth C-16, Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	02° - 09' N		
Longitude	128° - 42' E		

Monday 25 June 1945

Anchored as before.

Tuesday 26 June 1945

Anchored as before. 1320 got underway on signal from CTG 78.2 in accordance with OP Plan 6-45 in company with ships of TG 78.2, OTC and guide in U.S.S. Wasatch, in order to transport the 7th Australian Division, A.I.F., reinforced, to effect the reoccupation of the Balikpapan - Manggar Area. 1430 stood out of West Channel of Morotai Harbor in accordance with CTG 78.2 Sortie Plan. 1611 formed cruising disposition No. 1.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude			02° - 27' N
Longitude			127° - 54' E

Wednesday 27 June 1945

Enroute to Balikpapan, Borneo.

Positions	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Latitude	02° - 30' N	02° - 35' N	02° - 28' N
Longitude	126° - 20' E	126° - 03' E	125° - 05' E

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

Serial: N-01

4 July 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, June 1945.

Thursday 28 June 1945

Enroute to Balikpapan, Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 29' N	02° - 29' N	02° - 36' N
Longitude	123° - 27' E	122° - 57' E	122° - 03' E

Friday 29 June 1945

Enroute to Balikpapan, Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 13' N	01° - 54' N	01° - 08' N
Longitude	120° - 46' E	120° - 23' E	119° - 49' E

Saturday 30 June 1945

Enroute to Balikpapan, Borneo.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	00° - 06' S	00° - 26' S	01° - 13' S
Longitude	118° - 39' E	118° - 21' E	117° - 54' E

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN,
Comdr., U.S.N. (Retired).

cc:

Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet (Direct)

Serial: N-02

3 August 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

From: The Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet and
Chief of Naval Operations.

Subject: War Diary, July 1945.

Sunday 1 July 1945

Enroute to Balikpapan, Borneo, in company with ships of TG 78.2, OTC and fleet guide in U.S.S. Wasatch, in accordance with CANF-SWPA operations plan 8-45 and 11-45, Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force Operation Plan 12-45 and Commander Amphibious Group EIGHT, SEVENTH Fleet Operation Plan 6-45. C.T.G. 78.2, Rear Admiral Noble, in U.S.S. Wasatch. Major Task Force: Task Force 78 under Vice Admiral Barbey. TG 78.2 transporting the SEVENTH Australian Division, A.I.F., reinforced to effect the re-occupation of the Balikpapan-Menggar Area. 0549 exercised at general quarters. 0556 executed deploy and proceed to Transport Area Able. Set Condition 1-A. 0707 anchored in Transport Area Able. 0709 commenced lowering boats. 0740 commenced discharging cargo. Cargo and boat handling hampered by moderate sea swell. 1613 completed discharging cargo. 1740 made all preparations for getting underway. 1924 got underway on signal from C.T.U. 78.2.2 for Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies, in company with ships of TU 78.2.2. OTC and guide in H.M.A.S. Manoora. 1955 assumed fleet guide on order from OTC. 2011 assumed navigational control of TU by order of OTC. 2200 H.M.A.S. Manoora resumed navigational control and fleet guide.

Monday 2 July 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	00° - 05' S	00° - 47' S	02° - 05' N
Longitude	118° - 59' E	119° - 33' E	120° - 50' E

Tuesday 3 July 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	02° - 24' N	02° - 26' N	02° - 30' N
Longitude	123° - 42' E	124° - 41' E	126° - 27' E

Wednesday 4 July 1945

Enroute to Morotai Island, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. 0530 ordered to proceed independently. Maneuvering on various courses and speeds standing into Morotai Harbor. 0707 anchored in berth C-16, Morotai Harbor, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. Detached from TU 78.2.2., and reported to C.T.G. 76.13.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-02

3 August 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, July 1945.

Thursday 5 July 1945

Anchored as before.

Friday 6 July 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 7 July 1945

Anchored as before. 1320 a Sub Board of Inspection and Survey of which Comdr., W. D. McClendon, U.S.N., is senior, came aboard to conduct an inspection of the U.S.S. TITANIA.

Sunday 8 July 1945 to Tuesday 17 July 1945

Anchored as before.

Wednesday 18 July 1945

Anchored as before. 0322 sounded general quarters, condition red. 0345 secured from general quarters.

Thursday 19 July 1945

Anchored as before. 0800 got underway for anti-aircraft gunnery practice. 0925 commenced gunnery practice, in designated area off Halmahera Island, firing at target towed by plane. 1050 secured from firing practice, returning to former anchorage. 1136 anchored in berth C-16, Morotai Harbor, Halmahera Group, Netherlands East Indies. 2115 sounded general quarters, condition red. 2117 secured from general quarters.

Friday 20 July 1945 to Sunday 29 July 1945

Anchored as before.

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-02

3 August 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, July 1945.

Monday 30 July 1945

Anchored as before. 1138 got underway to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands in obedience to Commander Amphibious Force SEVENTH Fleet despatch No. 290209 of 29 July 1945. 1200 standing out of Morotai Harbor steaming independently. Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.).

Positions			
Latitude			2000
Longitude			

02° - 48' N
128° - 02' E

Tuesday 31 July 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands.

Positions		0800		1200			2000					
Latitude	02°	-	32'	N	06°	-	49'	N	08°	-	33'	N
Longitude	128°	-	16'	E	127°	-	59'	E	127°	-	15'	E

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN,
Comdr., U.S.N. (Ret.).

cc: Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet (Direct)

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-03

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

From: The Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet and
Chief of Naval Operations.

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Wednesday 1 August 1945

Enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands in obedience to Commander Amphibious Force SEVENTH Fleet despatch No. 290209 of 29 July 1945. Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.). Steaming independently. 1025 standing into San Pedro Bay. 1129 anchored in berth #509, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands.

Thursday 2 August 1945

Anchored as before.

Friday 3 August 1945

Anchored as before.

Saturday 4 August 1945

Anchored as before.

Sunday 5 August 1945

Anchored as before. 0600 made all preparations for getting underway. 0631 got underway in accordance with ComSEVENTHPhibFor secret despatch 031321 of August 1945, for Guinan, Samar, Philippine Islands. Standard speed 14 knots (76 r.p.m.), standing out of San Pedro Bay on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0933 entered Guinan Harbor, with pilot at conn. 0953 anchored in berth A-1, Guinan Harbor, Samar, Philippine Islands. 1600 made all preparations for getting underway. 1610 got underway for Ulithi Island, Caroline Islands, in obedience to ComSEVENTHPhibFor despatch 031321 of August 1945. 1615 standing out of harbor with pilot at conn. Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.). Steaming independently. Zigzagging in accordance with plan #6, USF 10-B.

Monday 6 August 1945

Enroute to Ulithi Island, Caroline Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	09° - 39' N	09° - 12' N	08° - 22' N
Longitude	127° - 56' E	128° - 43' E	130° - 14' E

139201

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Serial: N-03

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Tuesday 7 August 1945

Enroute to Ulithi Island, Caroline Islands.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	07° - 16' N	06° - 53' N	05° - 57' N
Longitude	132° - 28' E	133° - 04' E	134° - 45' E

Wednesday 8 August 1945

Enroute to Ulithi Island, Caroline Islands. 2000 changed standard speed to 13.5 knots (73 r.p.m.).

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	06° - 33' N	07° - 00' N	07° - 57' N
Longitude	137° - 00' E	137° - 45' E	138° - 58' E

Thursday 9 August 1945

Enroute to Ulithi Island, Caroline Islands. 0527 changed standard speed to 14 knots (76 r.p.m.). 0700 standing into Ulithi Harbor on various courses and speeds conforming to the channel. 0806 anchored in berth #460, Ulithi Harbor, Caroline Islands. 1155 made all preparations for getting underway. 1213 got underway for Pearl Harbor, T. H. in compliance with ComSEVENTHPhibFor secret despatch No. 031321 of August 1945. 1200 standing out Ulithi Harbor on various courses and speeds conforming to the channel. Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.). Steaming independently. 1413 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #6, USF 10-B.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude			10° - 13' N
Longitude			141° - 19' E

Friday 10 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	10° - 30' N	10° - 32' N	10° - 37' N
Longitude	143° - 49' E	144° - 35' E	146° - 24' E

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,

Serial: N-03

San Francisco, California.

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Saturday 11 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800		1200		2000	
Latitude	10° - 43' N		10° - 46' N		10° - 46' N	
Longitude	148° - 58' E		149° - 45' E		151° - 32' E	

Sunday 12 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800		1200		2000	
Latitude	10° - 43' N		10° - 49' N		10° - 53' N	
Longitude	153° - 58' E		154° - 46' E		156° - 29' E	

Monday 13 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800		1200		2000	
Latitude	10° - 58' N		11° - 00' N		11° - 02' N	
Longitude	159° - 07' E		160° - 00' E		161° - 45' E	

Tuesday 14 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800		1200		2000	
Latitude	11° - 33' N		11° - 53' N		12° - 25' N	
Longitude	164° - 11' E		165° - 03' E		166° - 44' E	

Wednesday 15 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800		1200		2000	
Latitude	13° - 21' N		13° - 32' N		13° - 57' N	
Longitude	169° - 18' E		170° - 09' E		172° - 00' E	

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Serial: N-03

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Thursday 16 August 1945 (East Longitude)

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	14° - 41' N	14° - 57' N	15° - 26' N
Longitude	174° - 33' E	175° - 25' E	177° - 09' E

Thursday 16 August 1945 (West Longitude)

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	16° - 00' N	16° - 13' N	16° - 38' N
Longitude	179° - 35' W	179° - 33' W	177° - 43' W

Friday 17 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	17° - 09' N	17° - 18' N	17° - 42' N
Longitude	175° - 00' W	174° - 07' W	172° - 11' W

Saturday 18 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	18° - 24' N	18° - 30' N	18° - 51' N
Longitude	159° - 13' W	168° - 21' W	166° - 38' W

Sunday 19 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	19° - 13' N	19° - 19' N	19° - 37' N
Longitude	163° - 55' W	162° - 55' W	160° - 59' W

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-03

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Monday 20 August 1945

Enroute to Pearl Harbor, T. H. 1322 changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.). 1402 standing into Pearl Harbor on various courses and speeds conforming to channel with pilot at conn. 1547 moored starboard side of U.S.S. PAVO in berth X-4, Pearl Harbor, Oahu Island, T. H., assisted by yard tugs. 1615 U.S. Customs inspector came aboard.

Tuesday 21 August 1945

Moored as before. 0908 U.S.S. X.O. 21 moored starboard side to fuel U.S.S. PAVO moored port side to. 1513 cast off all lines to enable U.S.S. PAVO to get underway. 1517 moored starboard side to U.S.S. FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE in berth X-4, Pearl Harbor, Oahu Island, T. H., assisted by yard tugs. 1606 commenced loading LVT's for shipment to the United States. 1847 S.S. PARK VICTORY moored along our starboard side. 1940 completed loading LVT's. 2212 commenced receiving fuel from Y.O. 23 moored along starboard side of S.S. PARK VICTORY.

Wednesday 22 August 1945

Moored as before. 0101 completed fueling. 1320 embarked eleven (11) officers and one hundred and eighteen (118) enlisted personnel for transportation to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 1601 made all preparations for getting underway. 1630 got underway from Pearl Harbor, T. H. in obedience to ComSEVENTHPhibFor secret despatch serial 031321 of August 1945, assisted by yard tugs with pilot at the conn. 1700 standing out of Pearl Harbor on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.). Steaming independently. 1722 wreckage of high speed target drifted into port bow, no damage sustained. 2006 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #24, USF 10-B. 1903 changed standard speed to 15 knots (82 r.p.m.).

Thursday 23 August 1945

Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H. to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	23° - 54' N	24° - 29' N	25° - 53.5' N
Longitude	156° - 31' W	155° - 56' W	154° - 27' W

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Serial: N-03

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Friday 24 August 1945

Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H., to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	28° - 00' N	28° - 43' N	30° - 10' N
Longitude	152° - 24' W	151° - 41' W	150° - 13' W

Saturday 25 August 1945

Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H., to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	32° - 29' N	33° - 14' N	34° - 38' N
Longitude	147° - 59' W	147° - 11' W	145° - 37' W

Sunday 26 August 1945

Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H., to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	36° - 50' N	37° - 31' N	38° - 41' N
Longitude	143° - 13' W	142° - 24' W	140° - 27' W

Monday 27 August 1945

Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H., to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	40° - 29' N	41° - 06' N	42° - 06' N
Longitude	138° - 01' W	137° - 07' W	135° - 36' W

Tuesday 28 August 1945Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H. to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 1315
changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (79 r.p.m.) steaming at standard.

Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	43° - 54' N	44° - 10' N	45° - 23' N
Longitude	132° - 47' W	132° - 15' W	130° - 11' W

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-03

1 September 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, August 1945.

Wednesday 29 August 1945

1906 sighted Juan de Fuca lightship. 1914 changed standard speed to 14 knots (76 r.p.m.).


Positions	0800	1200	2000
Latitude	46° - 58' N	47° - 25' N	48° - 22' N
Longitude	127° - 23' W	126° - 31' W	125° - 02' W

Thursday 30 August 1945

* Enroute from Pearl Harbor, T. H., to Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 0004 pilot boarded ship at Port Angeles. 0005 changed standard speed to 15 knots (82 r.p.m.). Proceeding to destination with pilot at the conn. 0550 approaching Sinclair Inlet. 0639 anchored in berth "D" Sinclair Inlet, Bremerton, Washington, U.S.A. 0825 commenced unloading ammunition to YF 232 at No. 5 hatch. 1525 completed unloading ammunition. 1620 YF 232 cleared side.

Friday 31 August 1945

Anchored as before. 0630 pilot boarded ship, made all preparations for getting underway. 0645 underway to Bremerton Navy Yard. 0710 moored starboard side to Pier 4, Bremerton Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, U.S.A. 1430 made all preparations for getting underway. 1545 underway with pilot aboard proceeding to graving dock No. 4. 1552 moored in graving dock.


M. W. CALLAHAN,
Comdr., U.S.N. (Retired).

cc:

Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet (Direct)

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

Serial: N-04

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

REG. NO 52530

R. S. NO

REG. SHEET NO 79

1 October 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

From: The Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet and
Chief of Naval Operations.

Subject: War Diary, September 1945.

Saturday 1 September 1945

Drydocked in graving dock No. 4, Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, U.S.A., for repairs and overhaul. Engine room and entire plant secured. Receiving following services from dock: fresh and salt water, steam, electricity, and telephone.

Sunday 2 September 1945 to Wednesday 12 September 1945

Drydocked as before.

Thursday 13 September 1945

Drydocked as before. 1340 the Commanding Officer left the ship on leave of absence for twenty (20) days. Lieut. Commander Sorken, Executive Officer, assumed command of ship.

Friday 14 September 1945

Drydocked as before. 1438 commenced flooding drydock. 1922 secured from flooding drydock. Made all preparations for getting underway. 2008 underway for No. 5 pier, Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, under tow by tugs. Pilot at conn, commanding officer on bridge. 2047 moored port-side to No. 5 pier, Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, for repairs and overhaul. Engine room and entire plant secured. 2122 received following services from pier: fresh and salt water, steam, electricity, telephone, and refrigeration.

Saturday 15 September 1945 to Tuesday 18 September 1945

Moored as before.

Wednesday 19 September 1945

Moored as before. 0800 Lieut. Commander Sorken, Executive Officer, Acting Commanding Officer, left the ship on leave of absence for thirty (30) days. Lieut. Frank P. Bannen, Acting First Lieutenant, assumed command of ship.

145548

AKA13/A12-1/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

Serial: N-04

1 October 1945.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: War Diary, September 1945.

Thursday 20 September 1945 to Monday 24 September 1945

Moored as before.

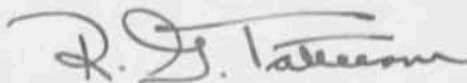
Tuesday 25 September 1945

Moored as before. 0800 Lieut. Frank P. Bannen, Acting First Lieutenant, left the ship on leave of absence for twenty-four (24) days. Lieut. R. G. Tatterson, First Lieutenant, assumed command of ship.

Wednesday 26 September 1945 to Sunday 30 September 1945

Moored as before.

M. W. CALLAHAN.



R. G. TATTERSON,
Lieut., U.S.N.R.,
Acting in Command.

cc:

Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet (Direct)

AKA13/A12-1/A16-5

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

REG. NO

36

R S NO

SHEET NO 46

Serial: N-4

3 November 1945.

R E S T R I C T E D

From: The Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet and
Chief of Naval Operations.

Subject: War Diary, October 1945.

Monday 1 October 1945

Moored portside to No. 5 pier, Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, U.S.A., for repairs and overhaul. Engine room and entire plant secured. Receiving following services from pier: fresh and salt water, steam, electricity and refrigeration.

Tuesday 2 October 1945 to Friday 5 October 1945

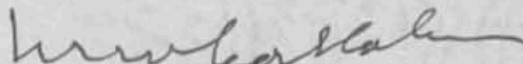
Moored as before.

Saturday 6 October 1945

Moored as before. 2355 The Commanding Officer returned from leave of absence and resumed command of ship.

Sunday 7 October 1945 to Wednesday 31 October 1945

Moored as before.


M. W. CALLAHAN,
Comdr., U.S.N. (Retired),
Commanding.

cc: Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet (Direct).

150883

AKA13/A16-3.
Serial 032.
C O N F I D E N T I A L

*Advance
copy*

945
R. S. No. _____
K. S. No. _____
11 0399

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

27 October 1944.

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander Task Unit 78.1.32.
(2) Commander Task Unit 78.1.31.
(3) Commander Task Group 78.1
(4) Commander Task Force 78.
(5) Commander Task Force 77.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

References: (a) Article 762, U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) COM7thPHIB Conf. ltr., file FE25/A16-3(3), serial 0212.

Enclosures: (A) Report of Executive Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA. - p.9
(B) Report of TITANIA's Boat Group Commander. - p.12
(C) Observations of TITANIA's Salvage Boat Officer. - p.14

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the following report is submitted:

I. GENERAL NARRATIVE -

TITANIA sailed from Humboldt Bay, New Guinea with Task Force 78.1, operating with and under the direct orders of Commander Task Unit 78.1.32 until 1800, 20 October 1944. Upon the withdrawing of Commander Task Unit 78.1.32, at 1800 20 October 1944, the TITANIA operated directly under Commander Task Group 78.1. TITANIA withdrew from Palo Beach area at 1800, 21 October 1944, joined Task Unit 78.2.4 and remained under command of Commander Task Unit 78.2.4 until arrival at Humboldt Bay, 27 October 1944.

As this vessel operated at all times with and under the Command of a Task Unit, no narrative is submitted except for a minimum of comment.

While at anchor in the Palo Beach Transport Area, this vessel gave water to LCI 227 and provisions to PCF 850. No other requests for services were received. At sea on the return trip, this vessel fueled the U.S.S. FLETCHER (DD445) and the U.S.S. HARRISON (DD573), delivering oil at a rate of 25,000 gallons per hour. The U.S.S. FLETCHER was issued 2500 pounds of provisions. The U.S.S. HARRISON was given miscellaneous stores. No other requests were received.

The TITANIA transported from Humboldt Bay and landed on the beach at Palo, Leyte Island, fourteen (14) officers and two hundred and sixty-seven (267) enlisted personnel of the 24th Division, U.S. Army. The Cargo consisted of ninety-five (95) vehicles, weighing 499 tons; 322 tons of bulk ammunition; 200 tons of gasoline in drums; and 58 tons of miscellaneous stores.

92252

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

The TITANIA's Seven (7) LCM's and one (1) LCC were left at Humboldt Bay and in their skids were transported eight (8) LCM's belonging to the 532nd Engineering Beach Service Regiment, U.S. Army.

11 0839

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

II. Chronological Order of Events -
(All times are "Item")

- 1600 - 13 October 1944 - Sailed from Humboldt Bay with Task Unit 78.1
- 0604 - 20 October 1944 - Jap Float Plane on starboard quarter, out of gun range.
- 0604 - 20 October 1944 - U.S.S. HARRIS left position to untangle a mine from her port paravane.
- 0625 - 20 October 1944 - Sunrise.
- 0625 - 20 October 1944 - A Jap "NELL" circled the formation; many ships fired A.A. TITANIA fired four ranging shots from 3" battery but the plane was out of range. No damage observed to the plane.
- 0640 - 20 October 1944 - A mine floated by on starboard side. A Sub Chaser was standing by to sink it.
- 0645 - 20 October 1944 - Friendly planes overhead.
- 0814 - 20 October 1944 - Thirteen (13) LCPV's and 2 LCP(L)'s left ship to assist APA's to land assault troops
- 0820 - 20 October 1944 - Anchored; Transport Area, Palo Beach.
- 0945 - 20 October 1944 - TITANIA's 8 LCM's loaded with personnel and equipment of Battery A, 63rd F.A. left the ship with orders to land with the 16th wave if not called to land earlier.
- 1102 - 20 October 1944 - Underway to move close to the beach. Unloading into boats alongside.
- 1159 - 20 October 1944 - LSM 257 reported; TITANIA's 8 LCM's approaching the ship. Anchored to expedite getting boats alongside and loaded.
- 1330 - 20 October 1944 - Underway to close the beach.
- 1400 - 20 October 1944 - Anchored 2 miles from beach. Continued unloading.
- 1634 - 20 October 1944 - Army LCM #425 reported.
- 1635 - 20 October 1944 - .50 caliber machine gun on Army LCM #425 "ran away" firing more than 100 shots through side into holds 4 and 5. Large volume of smoke coming out of #4 hatch. Sounded Fire Quarters and turned cooling Spray of water on 700 drums of gasoline in this hold until it was determined that smoke had come through the ship's side from the .50 caliber machine gun.
- 1814 - 20 October 1944 - Shifted anchorage to berth E3.
- 1830 - 20 October 1944 - Enemy planes reported in vicinity.
- 1850 - 20 October 1944 - LCI 21 reported for duty as smoke boat.
- 0525 - 21 October 1944 - Until 0615, 21 October-At General Quarters. Enemy planes in area.

11 0899

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

0700 - 21 October 1944 - LSM 20 reported to assist in unloading.
1122 - 21 October 1944 - Completed unloading.
1204 - 21 October 1944 - Gave water to LCI 227.
1429 - 21 October 1944 - Gave provisions to PCE 850.
1749 - 21 October 1944 - Got underway and joined Task Unit 78.2.4.
25 October 1944 - At sea. Fueled DD445 and DD573.
27 October 1944 - Anchored - Humboldt Bay.

11 OCT 1944

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

III. Ordnance Material -

Guns "silent" because of no Director Control. Could have used 3" battery and 40mm on two (2) occasions at night if battery had been equipped with modern fire control.

11 0399

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

IV. Battle Damage -

Enemy - None.

Own Ship - None.

No damage to landing craft.

Damage - No enemy action.

Event at 1635, 20 October 1944, .50 caliber
machine gun:

- (a) About 100 .50 caliber holes in ship's side.
- (b) Degaussing put out of commission. Complete
break in cable at two (2) points.

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

CONFIDENTIAL.

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

V. Special Comments -

- (a) CIC - Now in Chart House; extension of Chart House authorized to make separate C-I-C.
- (b) Air Search Radar authorized but not yet installed. Essential.
- (c) Navigation Equipment - Satisfactory.
- (d) Damage Control - Satisfactory.
- (e) Communications - Satisfactory. Enlarging Radio Room necessary and authorized.
- (f) Engineering - Satisfactory, except a third generator is authorized and essential, as there is no reserve power during unloading operations. This lack of reserve electric power is dangerous to this ship's successful combat operations.

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 032.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Leyte Operation, 20 - 21st October 1944.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

VI. Personnel -

The officers and men performed their duties with energy, intelligence and initiative, in a most excellent manner.
No individual instance, deserving praise or censure was observed.

Casualties:

Enemy Action - None.

Non-enemy Action: One man shot in right ankle by
event at 1635, 20 October 1944.

One man injured when wooden block fell
on and smashed toes on right foot.

M. W. CALLAHAN.

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

22 October 1944.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

From: The Executive Officer.
To: The Commanding Officer.

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

Reference: (a) Com7thFtnib conf. ltr. serial 0212 of 2/17/44.

1. Word to lower away all debarkation nets was given at 0755. Boats were lowered at 0801. All LCVP's were water-borne in eleven (11) minutes. All boats were water-borne in fifty-eight (58) minutes. Discharging began at 0833. Priority vehicles were unloaded in accordance with priority list. All vehicles on the priority list were unloaded in one hour and fifteen minutes, at which time the tank lighters for the Sixteenth Wave were despatched to the Line of Departure. As these tank lighters were one hour early, it was necessary for them to rendezvous at the U.S.S. PAYETTE until the Fifteenth Wave was formed and left. Our tank lighters, comprising the Sixteenth Wave then followed to the Line of Departure. Discharging ceased at the time of the departure of the LCM's from this ship to await their return. Hatches #2 and #3 continued discharging LVT's and Dukws which required no boats. At 1218 the actual unloading phase of the operation commenced. Unloading continued until a signal was received from C.T.U. 24 to move inshore to facilitate discharging. Upon anchoring, LSM 257, which was detailed to assist in unloading this ship, signaled, inquiring which side we would take her on. The signal was answered for him to come in on our port side to port side of the LSM. The Commanding Officer of the LSM either did not understand, did not desire to do so, or lacked knowledge to see that this was necessary due to the fact that his conning tower was on the starboard side, which would interfere with unloading. After repeated attempts to come in in this fashion, and after striking a tank lighter tied up to the port side of #4 hatch, but causing no apparent damage, he was directed to moor to the starboard side of this ship at #1 hatch. After some difficulty the LSM was tied up at #1 hatch, starboard side, at 1330, a period of about 35 minutes. Upon signal at 1102, this ship got underway and advanced toward the beach for a distance of about three to four miles. A considerable period of time was lost due to the fact that upon getting underway at 1102 that morning, the U.S.S. LINDSTOWN APA 56 attempted to discharge while advancing to the beach and stopped making it impossible for this ship to take proper station on the Transport Division Flag Ship. It was finally decided to drop the anchor and discharge into all available boats, after

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

which it was hoped that the LEEDSTOWN would be in position and this ship could move into its assigned berth. The ship was therefore anchored at 1159. At 1330 the ship got underway and moved into the proper berth and continued discharging at 1400. The ship later received word to shift anchorage to berth "EASY 3", which was near the U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE. All discharging was stopped and preparations were again made to get underway for the new berth. No discharging was done from this time until 0730 on "A plus 1" Day. At this time, remaining hatches began discharging until the ship was completely discharged at 1122, 21 October 1944.

2. The following is the actual time it took to discharge 1,034.75 tons on board:

Hatch #3 - 4 hours, 30 minutes.
Hatch #1 - 6 hours, 10 minutes.
Hatch #5 - 5 hours, 15 minutes.
Hatch #2 - 7 hours, 54 minutes.
Hatch #4 - 7 hours, 55 minutes.

3. The above does not include the period of time lost when boats were not available for discharging. It is believed that if boats had been available at all times, the discharging could have been completed in about six (6) hours.

4. It is the opinion of the Executive Officer that if Crawler Cranes had been provided to assist in discharging boats on the beach, more ships would have been able to leave that area on "A" Day. It is to be noted also that there seemed to be some confusion as to working parties for discharging as this ship, after receiving 80 men in the morning, received an additional 80 men in the afternoon of "A" Day, who could not be used and were therefore sent to the beach.

5. At 1635 on "A" Day, Army Tank Lighter #425, reported to this ship to assist in discharging. It was not noticed at the time that the .50 caliber machine gun was lined up athwart ships instead of fore and aft and that it was on "half-load". Due to the motion of the tank lighter the stern fast caught the cocking lever and the machine gun was pulled into "full-load" and accidentally discharged into the side of the ship, cutting into and severing the "M" coil of the degaussing cable and putting over 100 holes into the ship's side. The result of this accident was one casualty in #4 hold. Upon questioning the army coxswain and boat crew it was discovered that their instructions, as outlined above, were to keep the gun at "half-load" at all times. From what happened above, it can be seen that this is a dangerous practice. Steps should be taken to eliminate accidents of this type.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: Leyte Operation - Report on.

6. The original Smoke Plan was discarded in view of the absence of any wind with which to lay a smoke screen. Individual smoke boats were directed to circle parent ships at a distance of 100 yards and to lay a smoke screen to cover in case it was necessary. The original plan called for smoke boat to lie off the ship at a distance of 400 yards to the wind-ward. LCI Smoke Boat #21 reported to this vessel at 1850 on "A" Day and departed at 0947 on "A plus 1" Day.

7. All personnel conducted themselves in accordance with the best traditions of the Navy.

R. L. SORKIN,
Lieut. Commander, USNR.

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

23 October 1944.

From: Boat Group Commander.
To: The Commanding Officer.
Subject: Operational Report.

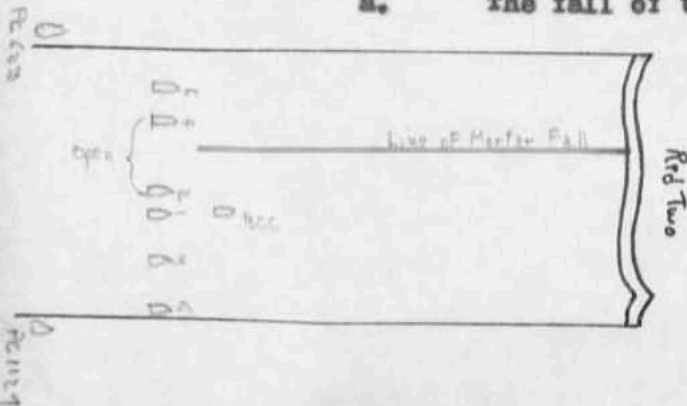
1. In summary, loading, rendezvous and approach plans were well organized and briefed in advance; and boats of this ship carried out these plans in normal and routine fashion. For the first time, there were no mechanical or hull failures among the boats on the first day; and only one minor rudder failure on the second day. GAR units and engineering units working in conjunction with boat crews to prepare the boats for the operation deserve commendation.

Discipline among the boat crews was good and there are no known cases of failure to carry out instructions to the letter.

Boat Group Commanders boat placed the fourth wave on Red Two on the beach at 1014-45, 15 seconds in advance of the prescribed time. Wave 16 was placed on the beach at 1131, three minutes later than the time planned due to the beachmaster's option to send this wave in three minutes after the regular time. Titania used the beach outlined in the TransDiv 6 plans on the first day; and used the combined beach set up by the army on the second day. Whereas some army LCM's started for the beach during this phase on slightly erroneous headings, all corrected their courses when landmarks became visible and arrived at the correct beaches.

2. A number of things were learned in this operation which could well be applied to the fluid doctrine of amphibious warfare. The major ones are listed below:

- a. The fall of the large caliber mortar shells used by the enemy in this operation were observed to fall in regular pattern on Red Two. An approximation of this pattern was observed during the Guam operation. Shells ordinarily land in groups of four spaced at five to seven second intervals and placed along a line either perpendicular to the beach or parallel to it. In this operation virtually all such shells landed on a line drawn out from the beach and approximately a third



ENCL. (B)

12

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

23 October 1944.

Subject: Operational Report.

of the way from the left of Red Two. As it turned out, boats of our fourth and sixteenth waves lined up abreast at the line of departure were in a position to straddle this area; and no changes of formation were made by Boat Group Commander's boat. However, in the future if such an observation is made, boats two and four will be instructed at the line of departure to close the guide in the case of boat two and to open to the flank in the case of boat four; and to maintain those positions until reaching a point a hundred to fifty yards from the beach. As this time they would take normal position.

- b. As the first wave hit the beach, it was discovered that a pillbox located on the right extreme of Red Two and listed earlier in beach diagrams, was still in very much operable condition. Therefore, all waves in the assault phase were directed by word of mouth by the salvage boat, lying fifty yards off the center of the beach, to swing their waves to the left to avoid placing the two boats of the right flank in a position directly in front of this gun emplacement.



This procedure could be improved upon by (1) placing the salvage boat to the right flank and distant from the beach by two hundred yards in order to close the two boats on the right flank with the guide. The system used was not as effective as it could have been because wave commanders were advised of the situation at a time too late to bring in their right flank. (2) Salvage boat could be instructed in advance to use SCR to notify BGC and Wave Commanders of the modification.

3.
well done.

In general, the performance of boat officers and boat crews was

R. D. FRINGLE.

AKA13

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

20 October 1944.

From: The Salvage Boat Officer.
To: The Commanding Officer.
Subject: Operational Report.

1. The Salvage Boat of the U.S.S. TITANIA left the ship with full equipment and salvage party, including one yeoman supplied for the purpose of obtaining first hand information from the scene of operation, at 0827. Machine guns were loaded, radio tuned in and all preliminary preparations taken prior to arrival at Line of Departure. This Salvage Boat reached PG 1129, marking Line of Departure, at 0902 and was directed to remain astern of Salvage Boat of the APA43, unless necessary to do otherwise. It was observed at this time that the U.S.S. IDAHO, U.S.S. PHOENIX and U.S.S. BOISE were firing on the beach. U.S. planes overhead received some antiaircraft fire from the beach. Four destroyers were observed firing batteries to the right of White Beach.

2. At 0937, the First Wave arrived at Line of Departure. This wave began moving into the beach at 0944, followed by Salvage Boats of the APA43 and of the YAL3 respectively. Dive bombers began peeling off to bomb the beach. LCI's were firing rockets all over the beach. At this time, Wave number one and the above Salvage Boats were fired upon by Jap mortar. The rocket fire from the LCI's was increased at the time the wave was about three hundred and fifty yards from the beach. As the wave neared the beach, 40MM batteries on board the LCI's opened up upon the trees on the beach to pick off snipers. The Salvage Boats stopped to lie off and await the possibility of any First Wave boats being breached. The First Wave, consisting of boats from the U.S.S. FAYETTE, hit the beach at 1000, exactly on time and retracted, at 1002. Succeeding waves hit the beach in five minute intervals, all approximately on time. It was observed that many of the invading troops stumbled and fell disembarking from the landing craft, indicating that more training in this phase of the operation is necessary.

3. The Second Wave received slight mortar fire from the beach. It was further observed that LCVP PA43-24 was delayed in hitting the beach. This boat hit the beach between the Second and Third Waves.

4. Mortar fire from the beach was increased on the Third Wave, however all boats got in safely.

5. The Fourth Wave, consisting of boats from the U.S.S. TITANIA,

Encl. (c) 14

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

20 October 1944.

Subject: Operational Report.

made the beach with little or no resistance. Salvage Boats were instructed to head each wave off to the left to avoid some pill boxes which were observed to the right. LCVF KA13-24 headed into the beach in the wrong direction and was corrected by this Salvage Boat. At 1017, the American Flag was raised on the beach at Leyte. At this time, it became necessary to lie down in the Salvage Boats as machine gun fire was directed at them by the enemy.

6. The Fifth Wave, composed of LCM's was then landed on the beach and the first bulldozer pulled out to begin its task.

7. The Sixth Wave made the beach with little difficulty, along with LSM number nineteen, who had much difficulty in removing its first bulldozer, which was stuck on the ramp. At this time, it was again necessary to lie down in the boat as the machine gun fire was again coming directly at the Salvage Boats.

8. The Seventh Wave was instructed by this Salvage Boat to move to the left going into the beach and to spread out as the boats were too close together, making it an easy target for the enemy.

9. The Eighth Wave then made the beach. It is to be noted that at this time, no boats had yet been broached. Dive bombers began strafing the hill just back of Red Beach and were met with heavy enemy antiaircraft fire.

10. The Ninth Wave met enemy mortar fire upon making the beach. It was observed that LCVF KA16-18 was hit by mortar and the personnel were abandoning this boat. The Salvage Boat of the APA41 began removing personnel from this craft. KA13 Salvage Boat picked up one man from the water. He was questioned as to the extent of injuries sustained by personnel and replied that some men had been injured by mortar fire. KA13 Salvage Boat went to the side of the PA41 Salvage Boat which, strangely enough carried no Pharmacist's Mate. By this time, LCVF KA16-18 had sunk. The Pharmacist's Mate from the KA13 Salvage Boat was immediately sent into the Salvage Boat of the APA41 to administer first aid and give medical attention as necessary to the injured. Enemy mortar fire again increased as a Dukw approached the beach.

U. S. S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

20 October 1944.

Subject: Operational Report.

11. It was observed, at 1102, that the LST's were approaching the beach. Numeral flags were set up as markers for the LST's. Stretcher bearers could be seen carrying casualties off of the beach.
12. At this time, the Pharmacist's Mate of the KA13 Salvage Boat returned and reported that he had administered first aid to one man, who had four fingers blown off, and to another, who was injured seriously. These casualties were then removed to a Transport for proper medical attention.
13. As LST 452 approached the beach, it was hit amidships by mortar fire causing a fire to break out immediately. LST 171 and several other LST's were also hit by mortar fire. A total of four LST's were hit by one or more mortar shells. At 1114, the fire on board the LST 452 had increased considerably and it was observed that little or no pressure was obtained on the two fire hoses which were lead out. A handy-billy could have supplied a more steady stream of water. Some LST's did not hit the beach at designated spots.
14. LCN's making the beach again at 1140, were all instructed to bear to the left. At this time, some difficulty occurred with the salt water line of the KA13 Salvage Boat. Repair work on this was commenced immediately. Heavy mortar fire continued on the beach as LCVP's approached the beach in successive waves.
15. At 1147, LST's began retracting with their full load. The water at this beach was too shallow for LST's as they could get no further than about thirty yards from the beach.
16. It was noticed, at 1138, that another ramp boat had been hit and had sunk. This boat was LCVP PA42-9. Our LCN's were making the beach at this time.
17. At 1214, the Group Commander's Boat, KA13-1, came alongside to tell us that boat PA41-19 had been calling us on the radio. Our radio operator stated that he was receiving no messages by radio. At 1223, U.S. Army shore batteries were set up and began firing at the enemy. Mortar fire from the beach ceased.
18. LCVP PA49-7 attempted to make the beach with a bad load causing an exceptional starboard list. It was necessary for this boat to unload her cargo

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care of Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

20 October 1944.

Subject: Operational Report.

in the water and a bulldozer was required to drag the cargo out on to the beach. LCVP's PA49-7 and PA49-15 appeared to have their bilges full of water as they had hardly any freeboard. It was necessary for the KA13 Salvage Boat to assist LCVP49-7 as a Salvage Boat from this ship had no handy-billy in their boat. Army working parties used bulldozers to drag cargo nets on the beach out of LCVP's and LGM's.

19. At 1415, General MacArthur and Staff arrived on the beach. On stepping from the boat in which he was riding, he landed about knee deep in water. Many photographers and reporters were present to greet the Mighty General at his arrival on the Philippine Islands.

20. It was observed, at 1435, that the LCVP's from the U.S.S. TITANIA were being overloaded, making it impossible for them to beach the boats. In some LCVP's from this ship, the load was set too far forward and it was necessary to make several attempts in hitting the beach before succeeding. Some boats from other ships were observed to have lifts consisting of trucks placed in backwards, causing much difficulty in unloading at the beach. Other boats had trailers in front of trucks in the boats making it necessary to have the trailers pulled out before the truck could be removed. Much of the delay in unloading boats at the beach was due to the fact that most cargo such as ammunition and oil drums had to be unloaded by hand at a distance of about ten yards from the beach. If cranes had been supplied, they would have greatly facilitated the discharging of this type of cargo. At about 1515, it was observed that LCVP KA13-12, which had been overloaded, had her bilges full of water. Our Salvage Boat pumped the boat out. It was observed by members of this Salvage Boat that one LGM in which a truck and trailer were loaded backwards, lost the truck in the water in a futile attempt to unload. The truck was last observed with only the roof barely over the surface of the water.

21. At 1655, the chow boat KA13-17 arrived at the Salvage Boat with hot food for all hands. This was the first period in which the members of the Salvage Boat had taken a moment to relax. At 1726, permission was requested for the Salvage Boat to secure for the night. At 1730, permission was granted. The Salvage Party returned to the ship at 1750.

D. G. Richert
D. G. RICHERT.

21 November 1944

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

From: Commanding Officer
To : Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet
Via : (1) Commander Transports Division 8.
(2) Commander Transports Group, 7th Amphibious Force
(3) Commander 7th Amphibious Force
(4) Commander Seventh Fleet
Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, November 13, 1944.
Reference: (a) Article 874(6), U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) Com7thPhib conf. ltr. FE 25/A16-3(3), ser. 0212 of 17 February 1944.
Enclosure: (A) Anti-aircraft Action Report form. -93

1. On November 13, 1944 in Latitude 10° 07'N, Longitude 127° -10'E while enroute to Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands, from Hollandia, New Guinea, as part of Task Unit 79.15.6, Titania participated in anti-aircraft action against a single Japanese torpedo bomber ("Jill"). Ship was brought to General Quarters at 1540 in response to signal from CTU that air attack was imminent. Attack by plane, (the only one to appear from four distinct "raids" in the area) was not made until 1700. From the time that ship was brought to General Quarters until the moment of attack the task unit was maneuvered by CTU by emergency turn signals. Detailed description of these maneuvers and of those of enemy planes in the area, together with remarks on the general aspects of the attack, are here omitted as being more pertinent to action report of CTU.

2. First visual contact on plane was reported over TBS at 1700 by U.S.S. Mc Dermutt (DD677), who called it a "Jill coming in close". Formation at the time was on course 010 (t), fleet axis 298 (t). Sun's azimuth was 254 (t). Wind and sea were from the northeast, wind force 2, sea in a low swell. At 1701 ships turned by emergency procedure to course 320 (t). (See diagram attached to enclosure A.). Hardly had this turn been made when a destroyer on the starboard bow of the formation opened fire with 5"/38 at a target obscured to this ship by low attached cloud. While thus being engaged, target appeared out of the cloud at an altitude of approximately 1000 feet in a shallow dive, not more than 45°, on a course opposite to that of formation. The destroyer's bursts (about fifteen) appeared to this ship as high and long. No other ships appeared to be firing at this moment. After passing by the destroyer, target leveled off at an altitude of approximately 100 feet, turned toward the formation and for a few seconds was head on toward this vessel. As the plane turned, clear bearing existed between U.S.S. Aquarius and U.S.S. Funston, and "commence firing" was given. At about the same moment a destroyer on the starboard quarter of the formation opened fire ineffectively with 5"/38, and a few of the transports in the first two columns opened fire with automatic weapons. Titania's forward starboard 3"/50 fired three rounds, after starboard 3"/50 fired four rounds, and five 20MM together fired 110 rounds. 20MM fire (by Mark 14 Sight appeared under.

106153

3 6856

Subj: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, November 13, 1944.

Fire from forward three-inch, with fuzes set for 2400 yards range, trailed for first two rounds in deflection; appeared on in deflection and range, but slightly under on the third burst. After three-inch was short in fuze range (1400 yard fuze setting). Fire was ceased by all guns as plane swerved and passed astern of Aquarius, being resumed by after starboard three-inch when clear bearing was again obtained. Three more rounds were fired, which appeared better on in range (with same 1400 yard fuze setting) but which trailed even with 120 mils deflection on the sights. Firing was ceased by this vessel when plane passed astern of U.S.S. George F. Elliot and U.S.S. Warren. After passing the Warren, and when within 1000 yards of the U.S.S. Monitor, the plane launched a torpedo apparently intended for the latter vessel. Torpedo behaved erratically, bounced upon hitting the water, and "porpoised" several times during its observed run. It passed close astern of Monitor and forced a destroyer on the port quarter of the formation to maneuver radically to avoid it but did not harm any vessel. Plane, a "Jill", crashed on port quarter of Monitor, which appeared to hit it with 5"/38 burst on the wing, although Elliot or Warren must have registered hits from automatic weapons previously. Torpedo appeared unusually large (about two-thirds as long as the fuselage of the plane that launched it). Altitude of plane on approach course appeared not greater than 100 feet; speed was about 225 knots.

3. One casualty occurred: The firing pin on the starboard fantail 20MM broke on the fourth round fired; a contributing factor in this casualty may have been the jar from the 3"/50 firing overhead. Performance of other ordnance equipment, including ammunition, was excellent.

4. No injury to ship or personnel was sustained.

5. CIC reports from U.S.S. Mount McKinley while attack was developing were excellent. The work of this vessel in keeping all ships informed by TBS of the whereabouts of four distinct enemy "raids" was of the highest quality. The inclusion of a vessel such as this, specially trained in CIC, in a convoy of transports (in which CIC must necessarily be comparatively crude) is felt to be highly desirable.

6. Performance of ship's personnel was excellent. Firing of this vessel must of necessity be local; and, while it is felt that some risk of damaging our own ships was taken by Titania's firing from so central a position in the formation, that risk appears to have been justified by the fact that no difficulty was experienced in ceasing fire when bearing of target threatened to become fouled.


M. W. CALLAHAN

3 6856

Advance copy to Cominch:

ENCLOSURE "A"

ANTI-AIRCRAFT ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

Location of ship Lat. 10° 07' N Long. 127° 10' E S.S. TITANIADate November 13, 1941

- (a) REP L ATTACK FIRST-----Then collect data for this report.
- (b) Do not "gun deck" this report---if data cannot be estimated with reasonable accuracy enter dash in space for which no data is available.
- (c) These sheets are to be filled out immediately after action is completed with data available from ship's log, memory, and consultation with ship's officers. Information is essential in order that the effectiveness of our equipment can be determined. Where data is of doubtful accuracy fill in with general terms. The obtaining of this information must not be allowed in any way to adversely affect the handling of equipment during action.

1. Surprise attack (yes or no) No.

2. Method picking plane up (Radar, binoculars, naked eye) _____

(If by Radar state type of set) TBS report of radar contact by _____U.S.S. Mount McKinley.

(a) Lookout(s) or special equipment detector operator(s):

(Name)	(Rate)	(Service No.)
_____	_____	_____

made initial contact by _____ Radar _____
(sound) (radar) (SMSD) (MAD) (Sight)3. Range plane was picked up (50 miles, 30 miles, 10 miles, less than 5 miles) 50 miles.4. Number of planes one.5. Type of plane (Fighter, scout, divebomber) Torpedo Bomber Type of attack _____6. Speed & altitude (High & fast, intermediate and fast, low and fast, high and slow, intermediate and slow, low and slow) Low and Fast7. Guns firing 7 Size 2-3"/50; 5-20MM, Number _____Method of control local Method spotting Direct8. Ammunition expended 110 rounds 20MM; 10 rounds 3"/50.9. Percent service allowance expended 1.4% 3"/50 0.14% 20MM.10. Approximate time tracking to first shot 10 Secs.11. Approximate time of first hits none.12. Approximate time first shot to last shot 45 Secs.

13. Approximate position angle open fire 2°
14. Approximate position cease fire 2°
15. Approximate bearing first shot 090° Relative
16. Approximate bearing last shot 135° Relative
17. Approximate range first shot 3,000 Yards
18. Approximate range last shot 1,200 Yards
19. Approximate altitude of bomb release _____ Type bomb _____
20. Approximate range torpedo release 800 Yards Size of torpedo _____
21. Hits on ship None Was ship strafed no Size gun _____
22. Number near bomb misses None Casualties from near misses none
23. Planes shot down—Sure _____ Possible _____ Damage _____
By what size gun _____
24. Shot down by U.S.S. Monitor, aided possibly by U.S.S. Elliot and Warren.
Details of damage to target by gunfire if available none apparent
-
25. Performance of ammunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
26. Pattern sizes (Large, small excessive) Small


SKETCH

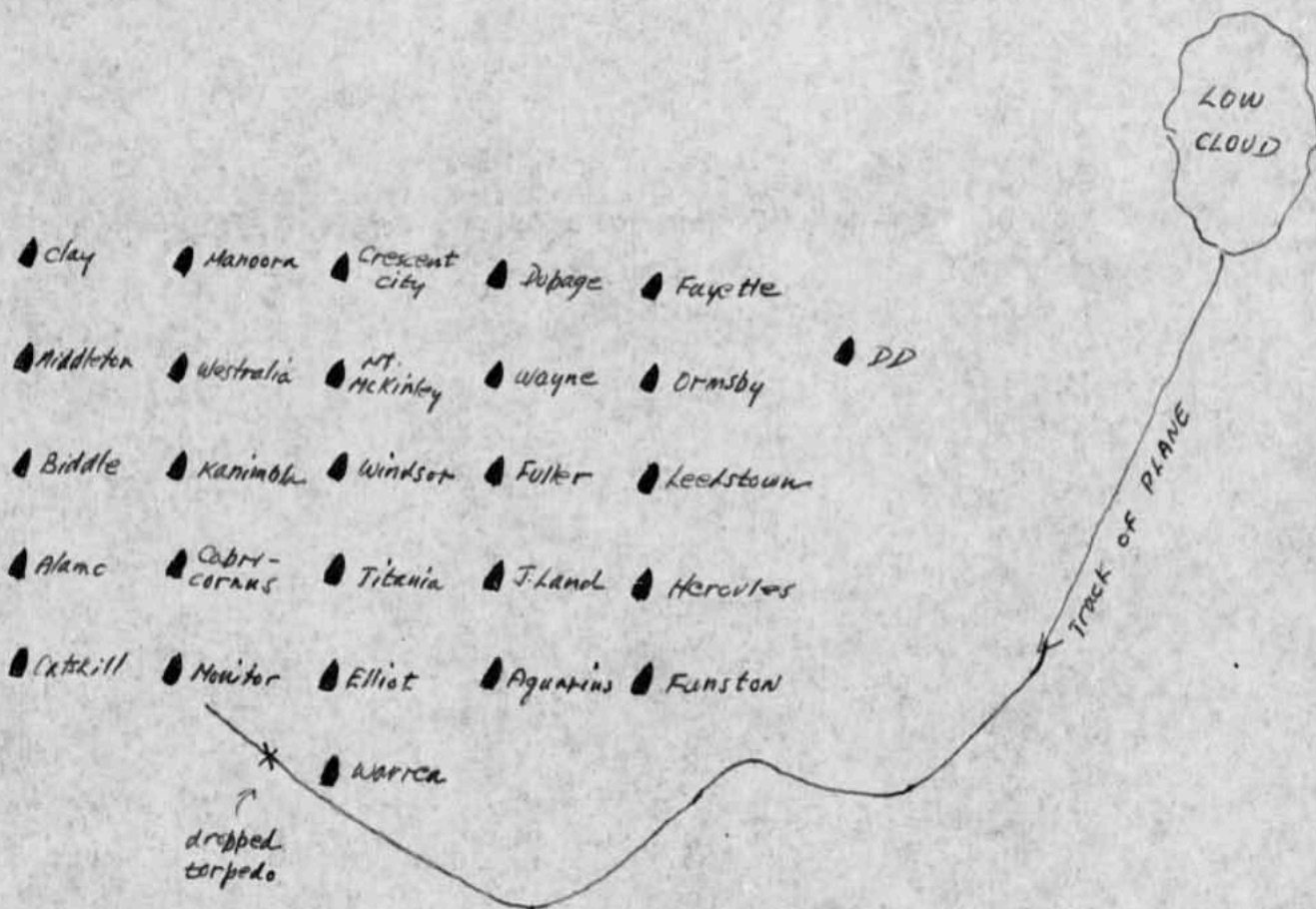
- (a) Indicate direction of attack relative ship's head.
 (b) Show relative position of sun.
 (c) Indicate own maneuvers.

(ATTACHED)

TASK UNIT 79.15.6
 AA ACTION
 NOV. 13, 1944

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L


 Zn of SUN
 254°(E)



DD

FLEET AXIS 298°(E)
 FLEET COURSE 320°(E)
 Lat 10°07'N, Long. 127°10'E

3 0856

FB7-8/A16-3
FIRST ENDORSEMENT: on
AKA13/A16-3, conf. serial
038 of 21 November 1944.

TRANSPORT DIVISION EIGHT
U.S. PACIFIC FLEET

10 December 1944.

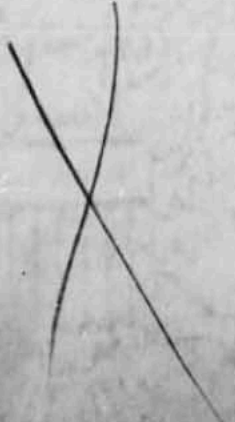
C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

From: Commander Transport Division EIGHT (CTU 79.15.6).
To: The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force.
(2) Commander SEVENTH Fleet.

Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 13 November 1944.

1. Forwarded. It is believed the Commanding Officer intended the "CATSKILL" where the "MONITOR" is used in the basic letter.

S. P. Jenkins
S. P. JENKINS.



File FE25/A16-3
Serial: 0186

SEVENTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE
U.S. Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

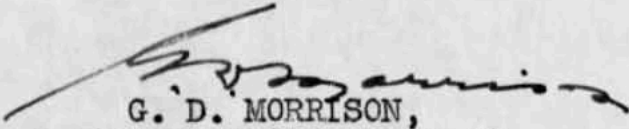
524
A16-3
4 FEB 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on:
CO U.S.S. TITANIA conf.
ltr., serial 038 of 21
November 1944.

From: Commander Task Force SEVENTY-EIGHT.
(Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force)
To: Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: Commander SEVENTH Fleet.
Subject: Report of Anti-Aircraft Action, November 13
1944.
Reference: (a) Com7thPhib conf. ltr., serial 0212 of
17 February 1944.
1. Forwarded.


G. D. MORRISON,
Assistant Chief of Staff,
Operations.

Copy to:
CTU 79.15.6 (ComTransDiv 8)
CO USS TITANIA

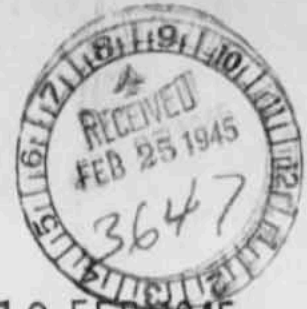
3 0856

7

UNITED STATES FLEET
COMMANDER SEVENTH FLEET

A16-3(F-3-4/whr)

Serial 02159



19 FEB 1945
SD

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD ENDORSEMENT to:
CO U.S.S. TITANIA conf.
ltr., serial 038 of 21
November 1944.

54312 *W...*
Reg. No. 3647
R. S. No. 3 0856

From: Commander Seventh Fleet.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: Report of Anti-Aircraft Action, November 13
1944.
1. Forwarded.

R. H. Cruzen
R. H. CRUZEN
By direction.

12-0326

not in file

8

U.S.S. TITANIA

Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

AKA13/A16-3
Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

15 January 1945.

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander Task Unit 79.3.2
(2) Commander Task Group 79.3
(3) Commander Task Group 79.1
(4) Commander Task Force 79
(5) Commander Task Force 77

Subject: Luzon Operation - Report on.

References: (a) Article 762, U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) COM7thPHIB Conf. ltr. file FE25/A16-3(3), serial 0212.

Enclosures: ~~(A)~~ Operational Report - Part I - General Narrative. - p.2
~~(B)~~ Operational Report - Part II - Chronological Order
of Events. - p.3
~~(C)~~ Operational Report - Part III - Ordnance. - p.4
~~(D)~~ Operational Report - Part IV - Battle Damage. - p.5
~~(E)~~ Operational Report - Part V - Special Comments. - p.6
~~(F)~~ Operational Report - Part VI - Personnel. - p.7

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosures (A), (B), (C), (D), (E) and (F) are submitted herewith.

2. During this operation the TITANIA used her guns during five (5) air raids. The raid on 8 January 1945 is the only one made directly at the TITANIA and is the only one on which a Special Action Report has been submitted. The following ammunition was expended during the operation:

3"/50	-	47
40MM	-	129
20MM	-	1815.

M. W. CALLAHAN.

Copy: CominCh U.S. Fleet (Direct) ✓
C.T.F. 76 (Direct)

X
108848

AKA13/A16-3.

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

I. General Narrative

TITANIA sailed from Bougainville on 15 December 1944 with Task Group 79.1, operating with and under the direct orders of Commander Task Unit 79.3.2 until 2000, 9 January 1945. Upon the withdrawing of Commander Task Unit 79.3.2 at that time, this ship operated under control of Commander Task Unit 79.3.3 until he withdrew at 1800 on 11 January 1945, then directly under Commander Task Group 79.1 until the TITANIA withdrew at 1745, 12 January 1945 with Commander Task Unit 79.14.6.

As this vessel operated at all times with and under the command of a Task Unit, no narrative is submitted except for a minimum of comment.

While at anchor in the Crimson Beach area, this vessel fueled one Destroyer, provisioned and watered two (2) YMS's and one (1) FGS and gave water and miscellaneous supplies to three (3) LCI's. A few minutes before getting underway another LCI requested that TITANIA give them water. Regret that we could not comply. LCT 1069 with fouled anchor gear came alongside; TITANIA hoisted the anchor aboard and assisted in clearing the gear. At various times the TITANIA's eight (8) LCM's (Army crews) and LCVP's were detailed to assist in unloading APA's, LST's and AKA 55. Four (4) LCM's and eight (8) LCVP's were hoisted aboard and repairs made to rudders, propellers and tail shafts.

The Commanding Officer desires to praise the work of LSM 137, LSM 12 and LCT 1076, who held their vessels alongside in a heavy cross swell which threatened to stop unloading.

The TITANIA transported from Finschhafen and Bougainville to Crimson Beach, Lingayen Gulf, Luzon Island, twelve (12) officers and two hundred twenty (220) enlisted personnel of the 37th Division, U.S. Army. The Cargo consisted of one hundred thirty-two (132) vehicles weighing five hundred forty-four (544) tons; four hundred seventy-five (475) tons of ammunition; two hundred eighty-four (384) tons of gasoline; and one hundred seventy-three (173) tons of miscellaneous equipment. The TITANIA left her LCM's and LCG at Hollandia and brought in eight (8) LCM's (mark six (6)) owned and manned by the Army, which were left at Lingayen Gulf.

The TITANIA lost in the surf of Crimson Beach two (2) LCVP's. Attempts were made to salvage them but were unsuccessful. One Army LCM was also high and dry. This LCM is not damaged and may be salvaged when equipment is available.

2 0524

ENCLOSURE (A)

2

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

II. Chronological Order of Events (All times are Item).

1700 25 November 1944	Sailed from Hollandia.
2000 28 November 1944	Arrived Finschhaven; loaded 8 Army LCC's and 100 tons of stores.
1800 30 November 1944	Arrived Bougainville.
1 December - 15 December 1944.	Loaded Troops and Cargo; held Training Exercises.
15 December 1944	Sailed from Bougainville with GTS 79.1
17 December 1944	Arrived Lae.
17 - 18 December 1944	Rehearsal Landing.
21 December 1944	Arrived Manus.
31 December 1944	Sailed from Manus.
1902 8 January 1945	Air Attack - Special Action Report submitted.
0745 9 January 1945	Anchored six miles off Crimson Beach.
1042 9 January 1945	Moved in and anchored 2500 yds off Crimson Beach.
1809 11 January 1945	Completed unloading.
9th, 10th, 11th and 12th January 1945	At anchor off Crimson Beach unloading and servicing small craft.
1745 12 January 1945	Sailed with Task Unit 79.14.6

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

III. Ordnance.

All guns worked perfectly.

M4A2 Smoke Fleats proved to be fifty percent (50%) duds.

4

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

IV. Battle Damage

Enemy - One (1) Japanese "Val" plane destroyed (Not yet awarded this ship).

Own Ship - None.

Landing Craft - Two (2) LCVP's beached on beach and not able to salvage.

One (1) Army LCM6 under TITANIA's control beached on beach. May be salvaged.

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

V. Special Comments

- (a) CIC - Now in Chart House; expansion of Chart House authorized to make separate C-I-C.
- (b) Air Search Radar authorized but not yet installed. Essential.
- (c) Navigation Equipment - Satisfactory.
- (d) Damage Control - Satisfactory.
- (e) Communications - Satisfactory. Enlarging Radio Room necessary and authorized.
- (f) Engineering - Satisfactory, except a third generator is authorized and essential, as there is no reserve power during unloading operations. This lack of reserve electric power is dangerous to this ship's successful combat operations.

FB7-35/A16-3 TRANSPORT DIVISION THIRTY-FIVE
Serial 015 U.S. PACIFIC FLEET

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

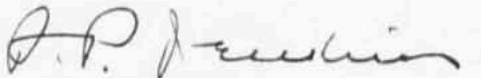
18 January 1945

FIRST ENDORSEMENT: on
AKA13/A16-3 Serial 01
confidential ltr. of
15 January 1945.

From: The Commander Task Unit 79.3.2 (CTD 8 Temporary)
To : The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Task Group 79.3
 (2) Commander Task Group 79.1
 (3) Commander Task Force 79
 (4) Commander Task Force 77

Subject: Luzon Operation - Report on.

1. Forwarded. Attention invited to poor performance of smoke floats mentioned in enclosure (C).


S. P. JENKINS.

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 01.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Luzon Operation - Report on.

VI. Personnel

The officers and men performed their duties with energy, intelligence and initiative, in a most excellent and courageous manner.

This was particularly in evidence at dusk on 8 January 1945 when an enemy plane dived in from the port quarter from about 6,000 feet crossed close over head and crashed about 300 yards, one (1) point on the starboard bow. The plane straddled the ship with two (2) near misses (duds fortunately). All personnel remained calmly at stations and poured in heavy gun-fire until the plane crashed into the water. Ship control was as alert as the gun crews and answered all demands for quick maneuvering to avoid steaming through the burning plane. The Boat Officers and Crews and Beach Party performed in an excellent manner, in a heavy surf.

No individual instance, deserving praise or censure was observed.

Casualties

Enemy Action - None.

Non-enemy Action - One (1) officer and one (1) enlisted man slightly injured while bailing out their nearly swamped boat on the beach.

2 0524

File No. A16-3/A9-8
Serial: 041

OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER
TRANSPORT SQUADRON THIRTEEN
AMPHIBIOUS FORCES, U. S. PACIFIC FLEET
San Francisco, California

Nr

CONFIDENTIAL

9 February 1945

SECOND ENDORSEMENT to
CO TITANIA Conf. Ltr.
AKA13/A16-3/serial 01
dated 15 January 1945

From: Commander Transport Squadron THIRTEEN.
To: Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander Amphibious Group SEVEN (CTG 79.1)
(2) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force (CTF78)
(3) Commander SEVENTH Fleet (CTF 77).
(4) Commander-in-Chief, Southwest Pacific Area.

Subject: LUZON Operation - Report on.

1. Forwarded.
2. The TITANIA performed satisfactorily throughout.
3. The general average of duds in smoke pots was much less than the 50% reported here. It is recommended that stowage facilities be inspected to insure minimum damage from weather. Also, the issuing depot should be notified in order that a check can be made on other issues from same stock.


M.O. CARLSON

Copy to:
CTD 35 (Formerly CTD 8, Temp.).
CO TITANIA

②

9

File No.:

Gr7/ A16-3

Serial: 043

AMPHIBIOUS GROUP SEVEN

c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California

FO/dn

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FEB 23 1945

THIRD ENDORSEMENT to:
CO TITANIA Conf. Ltr.
AKA 13/A16-3/serial 01
dated 15 January 1945.

From: Commander Amphibious Group SEVEN (CTG 79.1).
To : Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander THIRD AMPHIBIOUS FORCE (CTF 79).
(2) Commander SEVENTH Fleet (CTF 77).
(3) Commander-in-Chief, Southwest Pacific Area.
Subject: IUZON Operation - Report on.

1. Forwarded concurring with the comments of
Commander Transport Squadron THIRTEEN as contained in the
second endorsement.



I. W. KILAND

cc:
ComTransRon 13.
CTD 35 (Formerly CTD 8, Temp.)
CO TITANIA

File No. FE25/A16-3(3)

THIRD AMPHIBIOUS FORCE
OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER

J3-6/10

Serial U25J

22 MAY 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH ENDORSEMENT to
CO, USS TITANIA Conf. ltr.
AKA 13/A16-3, Serial 01
of 15 January 1945.

From: Commander Third Amphibious Force (Commander Task
Force 79).
To : Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Seventh Fleet (Commander Task Force 77).
(2) Commander-in-Chief, Southwest Pacific Area.
Subject: LUZON Operation - Report on.
1. Forwarded.


T. S. WILKINSON.

6 03833

11

UNITED STATES FLEET
COMMANDER SEVENTH FLEET

A16-3(5)(F-3-4/whr)

Serial 03735

215
Reg. No. F-891
R. S. No. 50

JUN 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH ENDORSEMENT on:
CO, USS TITANIA Conf.
Ltr., serial 01 of 15
January 1945.

From: Commander Seventh Fleet.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: Luzon Operation - Report on.
1. Forwarded.
2. Routing is changed as indicated above.

Copy to:
ComThirdPhibFor
ComPhibGrp 7
ComTransRon 13
CO, USS TITANIA

J. Long
J. LONG
Director

27524
A16-3(1) = 2 (341)

X

14451
A13/S71-3
Serial G-01

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

9 January 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet. A16-3
Via: (1) Commander Transports Division EIGHT.
(2) Commander Task Group 79.1.
(3) Commander Task Force 79.
(4) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force.
(5) Commander SEVENTH Fleet.
Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January 1945.
Reference: (a) Article 874(6), U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) Com7thPhib Conf. ltr. FE 25/A16-3(3), serial 0212
of 17 November 1944.
Enclosure: (A) Anti-aircraft Action Report form. -p.3

1. On 8 January 1945, while underway from Manus Island to Lingayen Gulf, Luzon, Philippine Islands, the U.S.S. TITANIA took part in the anti-aircraft action herein reported.

2. At 1807 received from CTG 79.1 anti-aircraft control orders, "Flash Red, Control Green", and sounded General Quarters.

3. At 1815 four (4) Japanese aircraft identified as two (2) Vals and two (2) Jills were contacted approaching from the port quarter of the formation. These four (4) planes were intercepted by combat air patrol Wildcat fighters and destroyed.

4. At 1902 one enemy aircraft identified as Japanese Val was sighted approaching from port quarter.

5. At 1902 all guns opened fire on this target. It is believed that a number of 40MM hits were scored; at least one 3"/50 burst appeared very close in front of the target, and all 20MM guns fired when possible with very good accuracy.

6. In her approach the enemy plane crossed over TITANIA's stern, dropping one bomb on her port quarter approximately 100 yards from her stern and one off her starboard bow which missed by approximately 50 yards. These bombs were estimated to be about 500 lb size. At 1903 TITANIA's concentrated fire took effect and the enemy plane crashed about 100 yards off her starboard bow. All guns ceased firing at this time. It was impossible to

X
144319

7 01169

AKA13/S71-3
Serial G-01

9 January 1945

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January 1945.

to determine exactly what guns or what caliber scored the kill. The performance of all personnel and equipment was highly satisfactory.

7. Ammunition expended was as follows:

20MM	1080 rounds
3"/50	22 "
40MM	56 "

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN.

FB7-8/S71-3
FIRST ENDORSEMENT: on
AKA13 Conf. ltr. S71-3
Serial G-01 of 9 Jan. 1945

TRANSPORT DIVISION EIGHT
U.S. PACIFIC FLEET

13 January 1945

From: Commander Transport Division EIGHT.
To : Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Task Group 79.1.
(2) Commander Task Force 79.
(3) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force.
(4) Commander SEVENTH Fleet.

1. Forwarded.

2. The HMAS WESTRALIA also claims destruction of this plane. This claim was submitted by dispatch to CTG 79.1 info CTD 8.

3. Commander Transport Division EIGHT can offer nothing further than is included in these two reports. Being directly ahead of the two ships it was impossible to determine which ships firing was the most effective.

S. P. Jenkins
S. P. JENKINS.

X
7 01169

ANTI-AIRCRAFT ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

Location of ship 15° 56N - 119° 10'E U.S.S. TITANIA
Date 8 January 1945

- (a) REP L ATTACK FIRST-----Then collect data for this report.
- (b) Do not "gun deck" this report---if data cannot be estimated with reasonable accuracy enter dash in space for which no data is available.
- (c) These sheets are to be filled out immediately after action is completed with data available from ship's log, memory, and consultation with ship's officers. Information is essential in order that the effectiveness of our equipment can be determined. Where data is of doubtful accuracy fill in with general terms. The obtaining of this information must not be allowed in any way to adversely affect the handling of equipment during action.

- 1. Surprise attack (yes or no) No
- 2. Method picking plane up (Radar, binoculars, naked eye) Binoculars
(If by Radar state type of set) _____

(a) Lookout(s) or special equipment detector operator(s):

<u>Many - escorts on port quarter opened fire.</u>	_____	_____
(Name)	(Rate)	(Service No.)

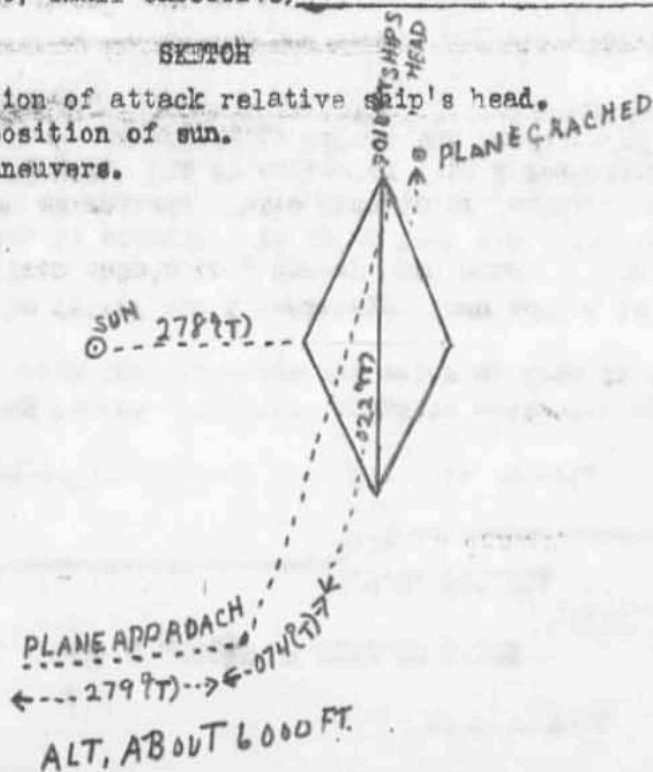
made initial contact by _____
(sound) (radar) (SMSD) (MAD) (Sight)

- 3. Range plane was picked up (50 miles, 30 miles, 10 miles, less than 5 miles) less than 5
- 4. Number of planes one
- 5. Type of plane (~~Fighter, scout, divebomber~~) _____ Type of attack _____
- 6. Speed & altitude (High & fast, intermediate and fast, low and fast, high and slow, intermediate and slow, low and slow) Intermediate & fast
- 7. Guns firing 3-3"50, 2-40MM(M-1), 14-20MM Size _____ Number _____
Method of control Local-MK14/ sight on 20MM Method spotting _____
- 8. Ammunition expended 3"50-22rds; 40MM-56rds; 20MM-1080.
- 9. Percent service allowance expended _____
- 10. Approximate time tracking to first shot ten seconds
- 11. Approximate time of first hits immediately
- 12. Approximate time first shot to last shot 1 1/2 minutes

13. Approximate position angle open fire 30°
14. Approximate position cease fire 85°
15. Approximate bearing first shot 230° relative
16. Approximate bearing last shot 010° relative
17. Approximate range first shot 3500 yds.
18. Approximate range last shot 100 yds.
19. Approximate altitude of bomb release 2000 ft. Type bomb dud
20. Approximate range torpedo release --- Size of torpedo ---
21. Hits on ship None Was ship strafed No Size gun ---
22. Number near bomb misses 2 Casualties from near misses none
23. Planes shot down—Sure one Possible --- Damage ---
 By what size gun undetermined
24. Details of damage to target by gunfire if available ---
25. Performance of ammunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
26. Pattern sizes (Large, small excessive) ---

SKETCH

- (a) Indicate direction of attack relative ship's head.
 (b) Show relative position of sun.
 (c) Indicate own maneuvers.



FILE NO. S71-3

OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE
UNITED STATES PACIFIC FLEET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

F12-ilm

SERIAL NO. 037

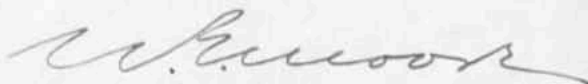
C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

11 February 1945.

SECOND ENDORSEMENT to
CO, USS TITANIA Conf ltr.,
A13/S71-3 Ser. G-01 of 1/9/45.

From: Commander Amphibious Group THREE, Pacific Fleet.
To : Commander Amphibious Group SEVEN, Pacific Fleet.
Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January 1945.

1. Forwarded. It is believed that attached report was forwarded to this command inadvertently.



W. E. MOORE,
Chief of Staff.

Copy to:
ComTransDiv 8.
CO, USS TITANIA.

X
7 01169

File No.:

Gr7/ S71-3

Serial: 0181

AMPHIBIOUS GROUP SEVEN

c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California

FO/gsb

1903

6 JUN 1945

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

MAY 13 1945

THIRD ENDORSEMENT to:
CO, USS TITANIA ltr.
AKA13/S71-3 Ser. G-01,
dated 9 Jan 1945.

From: Commander Amphibious Group SEVEN,
(Ex-Commander Task Group 79.1).
To : Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander THIRD Amphibious Force, (CTF 79).
(2) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force.
(3) Commander SEVENTH Fleet.

Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January 1945.

1. Forwarded.

2. The subject AA action was closely observed aboard this Flagship. Where many ships are firing at a plane it is considered impossible to adjudge exactly which shell accomplished the desired result. The commanding officer is authorized to take credit if he is convinced that his ship was responsible for destroying the enemy plane.

I. N. KILAND

Copy to:
USS TITANIA
ComTransDiv 8

7 01169

6

File No. FE25/A16-3(3)

THIRD AMPHIBIOUS FORCE
OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER

J3-6/sn

Serial 0422

15 JUN 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH ENDORSEMENT to
CO, USS TITANIA ltr.
AKA13/S71-3, ser., G-01,
of 9 January 1945.

From: Commander Third Amphibious Force (Commander Task
Force 79).
To : Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Seventh Fleet (Commander Task Force ✓
77).
(2) Commander-in-Chief, Southwest Pacific Area.
Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January 1945.
1. Forwarded.

T. S. Wilkinson
T. S. WILKINSON.

7 01169

X

7

UNITED STATES FLEET
COMMANDER SEVENTH FLEET

REG. NO F-1369
R. S. NO 7 01169
REG. SHEET NO 64

A16-3(F-3-4/whr)

Serial 04369

CONFIDENTIAL

25 Jun. 1945

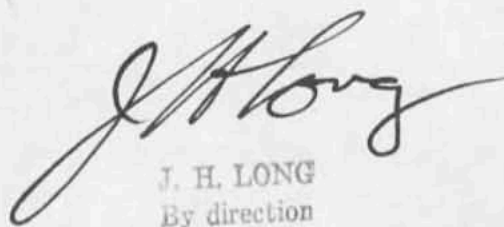
41611

FIFTH ENDORSEMENT on:
CO, USS TITANIA Conf.
Ltr., serial G-01, of
9 January 1945.

From: Commander Seventh Fleet.
To: Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: Report of Anti-aircraft Action, 8 January
1945.

1. Forwarded.
2. Routing is changed as indicated above.

Copy to:
Com3rdPhibFor
ComPhibGrp 7
ComPhibGrp 3 PacFlt
ComTransDiv 8
CO, USS TITANIA AKA13


J. H. LONG
By direction

X no

AKA13/A16-3
Serial 014

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California

A16-3 (5)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 May 1945.

FF-9093

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander Task Unit 78.1.11.
(2) Commander Task Group 78.1
(3) Commander Task Force 78.
(4) Commander Task Force 77.

Subject: Tarakan Operation - Report on.

Reference: (a) Article 762, U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) COM7THPHIB Conf. ltr. file FE25/A16-3(3), serial 0212.

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b) the following is submitted.
2. The U.S.S. TITANIA (AKA13) sailed from Morotai on 26 April 1945 in company with C.T.G. 78.1 towing LCT 1314 and arrived in the [redacted] assault area on "P" Day (1 May 1945).
3. The troops on board consisted of twelve (12) officers and one hundred forty six (146) enlisted of the Royal Australian Air Force, plus one (1) officer and thirty-four (34) enlisted from the five hundred ninety third (593) company, U.S. ES & BG.
4. The cargo consisted of three thousand four hundred and ninety seven (3,497) tons of material, engineering equipment and supplies necessary to construct and operate the air field at Tarakan. Eight (8) LCM's (Mark 6) of the U.S. Army were transported in place of the TITANIA's LCM's. These LCM's were never under the operational control of the TITANIA.
5. The beaches at Tarakan were soft sticky mud and with a ten (10) foot range of tide unloading was extremely difficult and slow. The TITANIA had been assigned to unload at south pier. The fourteen hundred (1400) foot wooden approach to the pier had been burned out in four (4) separate places, the longest being seventy (70) feet. These breaks were repaired by the Australian Engineers. About one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the pier head had been badly burned, but fortunately the supports and beams were of steel, and not destroyed, though the face piling had been burned to the water's edge. A working party from the TITANIA was sent ashore and was able to find sufficient number of large logs to construct camels which made it possible for the TITANIA to go alongside the pier on 5 May 1945. The Australian Engineers and shore working party had been moved to the front to help stem the Japanese infiltration. By night of the fifth the TITANIA crew assisted by a small working party had been able to unload seventy (70) tons of bridge planking from the TITANIA's cargo and make the pier head servicable for trucks to load at four (4) hatches. Unloading was completed at 0800, 9 May 1945.

7 04250

④

5-04300
133273

boards

1

AKA13/A16-3

Serial 014

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Tarakan Operation - Report on.

6. TITANIA performed the following service to other units in the ~~area~~ **TARAKAN** area:

- (a) Supplied twenty five thousand (25,000) gallons of fresh water to Australian Army ashore.
- (b) Fueled three (3) destroyers.
- (c) Issued GSK stores and provisions, to limit of TITANIA's allowance, to other ships.
- (d) Unloaded some three hundred (300) tons of cargo from LCM's and an Army FS across the TITANIA's decks to the dock.
- (e) Salvaged a stranded LCPV for NMAS WESTRALIA.

7. Standing by for eight (8) days to load a boat or truck that might come alongside any minute was very exhausting to the personnel.

8. On 3 May 1945 a few Japanese mortar shells fell in vicinity of TITANIA. Otherwise the ship was not bothered by the enemy.

9. The Chief of the Australian Armies accepted the Commanding Officer, U.S.S. TITANIA invitation to lunch on 5 May 1945:

Present:

General Blamey, Commander Australian Armies:
Lieutenant General F.H. Berryman, Chief of Staff to
General Blamey:
Brigadier General Whitehead, Commanding Twenty-Sixth
Australian Brigade:
Colonel Rossmussen, DJHR:
Colonel Hodgson, Chief of Supply, Twenty-Sixth Brigade:
Colonel Rose, Service of Supply, Twenty-Sixth Brigade: and
Lieutenant Colonel D. H. Dwyer, Aid to General Blamey.

M. W. Callahan
M. W. CALLAHAN.

Copy to: Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet. (Direct)

5

7 04250

2

U.S.S. TITANIA CONFIDENTIAL LETTER AKA13/A16-3 (Serial 014)
DATED 12th May, 1945.

TARAKAN OPERATION - REPORT ON.

189/4
FIRST ENDORSEMENT.

RECEIVED
MAY 16 1945

ComGroupSig

A16-3

M W Callahan
It is my considered opinion after personal inspection of the south pier at Tarakan on 7th May, 1945, that the Commanding Officer of A.K.A. TITANIA performed an excellent job of repair work thereby undoubtedly saving a considerable amount of time in the discharge of his large cargo.

HMAS "MANOORA"
15th May, 1945.

Albousin
A/CAPTAIN RANR(S)
COMMANDER, TASK UNIT 78.1.11.

7 04250

01362 3

3534
042

FILE No. A16-3(1)

COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP SIX
UNITED STATES PACIFIC FLEET
C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

bs

SERIAL 0311

14 JUN 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

SECOND ENDORSEMENT to
CO, USS TITANIA Conf.
ltr AKAL3/A16-3 Serial
014 dated 12 May 1945.

From: Commander Amphibious Group SIX (CTG 78.1).
To : Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force (CTF 78).
(2) Commander SEVENTH Fleet (CTF 77).

Subject: TARAKAN Operation - Report on.

Reference: (a) CominCh Rest. Serial 3605, 16 April 1945.

1. Forwarded.
2. The opinion expressed in the first endorsement is concurred in and typifies the excellent performance of this ship throughout the TARAKAN operation.
3. Commendatory action is covered in separate correspondence.
4. The code name for the operation has been deleted from the report. The attention of the reporting officer is directed to reference (a) in connection with the use of code names.

Forrest B. Royal
FORREST B. ROYAL

Copy to:
CO, USS TITANIA (AKAL3).
CO, HMAS MANOORA.

7 04250

2

4

File No. FE25/A16-3
Serial No. FF-0282

SEVENTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California

JUL 9 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD ENDORSEMENT to:
CO U.S.S. TITANIA conf.
ltr., serial 014 of 12
May 1945.

From: Commander Task Force SEVENTY-EIGHT.
(Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force)
To: Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: Commander SEVENTH Fleet.
Subject: TARAKAN Operation - Report on.
1. Forwarded.

D. E. Barbey
D. E. BARBEY

Copy to:
ComPhibGrp 6
CO HMAS MANOORA
CO USS TITANIA

7 04250

UNITED STATES FLEET
COMMANDER SEVENTH FLEET

REG. NO *F-466*
R. S. NO *7 04250*
REG. SHEET NO *22*

A16-3(5)(F-3-4/ekb)

Serial: *04929*

18 JUL 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH ENDORSEMENT on:
CO U.S.S. TITANIA conf.
ltr., serial 014 of 12
May 1945.

From: Commander Seventh Fleet.
To : Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: TARAKAN Operation - Report on.
1. Forwarded.

J. H. Long
J. H. LONG
By direction

AKA13/A16-3
Serial 015.

U.S.S. TITANIA
Care Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, California.

CONFIDENTIAL

13 June 1945.

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via: (1) Commander Task Unit 78.1.11,
(Commanding Officer, H.M.A.S. MANOORA).
(2) Commander Task Unit 78.1.16,
(Commander LST Flotilla 24).
(3) Commander Task Group 78.1,
(Commander Amphibious Group SIX).
(4) Commander Task Force 78,
(Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force).
(5) Commander Task Force 77,
(Commander SEVENTH Fleet).

6 03545

Subject: Brunei Bay Operation - Report on.

Reference: (a) Article 762, U.S. Navy Regulations, 1920.
(b) Com7thPhib Conf. ltr. file FE35/A16-3(1), serial
0563 of 10 March 1945.

Enclosure: (A) Operational Report - Part I - General Narrative. - p.2
(B) Operational Report - Part II - Chronological Order
of Events. - p.3
(C) Operational Report - Part V - Special Comments. - p.4
(D) Operational Report - Part VI - Personnel. - p.5

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosures (A),
(B), (C) and (D) are submitted herewith.

M. W. CALLAWAY.

Copy to: CominCh U.S. Fleet (direct). ✓

X
139398

Serial 015.

C O N F I D E N T I A LBrunel Bay Operation - Report on.
-----**I. General Narrative.**

1. The U.S.S. TITANIA AKA13 sailed from Morotai on 4 June 1945 in company with Commander Transport Group 78.1, arrived in the Obes Six assault area on "E" Day (10 June 1945), and served under the Commander BROWN Beach Attack Force. The TITANIA withdrew from Obes Six area with Task Unit 78.1.91 at 1424, 11 June 1945.
2. The troops on board consisted of twelve (12) officers and one hundred sixty-nine (169) enlisted of the Royal Australian Army, plus seven (7) officers and sixty-one (61) enlisted from the five hundred ninety-third (593) Company, U.S. Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment.
3. The cargo consisted of five hundred and forty-three (543) tons of material, engineering equipment and supplies. Eight (8) LCM's (Mark 6) of the U.S. Army were transported in place of the TITANIA's LCM's, and were left in Obes Six area.
4. On "E" Day (10 June 1945), at 0630, an unreported enemy aircraft came in on our port beam, true bearing 135°, and dropped one bomb which exploded about three hundred (300) yards off our port beam. The bomb was estimated to be of two hundred and fifty (250) pounds weight. Our batteries did not fire on target. Ships astern fired on target without results. The plane (a "Nick"), dove in from low clouds.
5. The facilities on the beach for unloading ship's boats loaded with bulk cargo were inadequate, both as to cranes and personnel. As the Boat Control Officer, BROWN Beach ONE has reported on this condition, direct to the Commander BROWN Beach Attack Force, no further comment is made here.

6 03545

CONFIDENTIAL

Brunei Bay Operation - Report on.

II. Chronological Order of Events (All times are Item)

10 June 1945

- 0520 - Set Condition IA.
- 0549 - Anchored Berth 3, area "Sugar", Brunei Bay, North Borneo.
- 0630 - Started lowering boats.
- 0650 - Enemy Plane dropped bomb three hundred (300) yards off port beam.
- 0707 - Sunrise.
- 0728 - All boats hoisted out.
- 0740 - Commenced unloading.
- 0826 - Received "Flash Blue, Control Green".
- 0832 - Received "Flash White, Control Green".
- 0852 - Sent "Twelfth Wave" to rendezvous area.
- 0925 - "Flash Red, Control Green".
- 0925 - Sounded General Quarters.
- 0931 - "Flash Blue". Set Condition IA.
- 1255 - Underway to close the beach.
- 1347 - Anchored. One thousand (1000) yards off BROWN Beach.
- 1430 - LSM 52 came alongside to receive cargo.
- 1516 - LSM 65 came alongside to receive cargo.
- 1740 - LSM 52 cast off from starboard side.
- 1753 - LSM 1 came alongside. Hoisted out one fifty (50) foot motor launch from her.
- 1837 - Got underway to proceed to anchorage area "Tare" (8.5 miles). Cast off LSM 1 and LSM 65.
- 1936 - Anchored Berth "Tare 54".
- 2002 - LSM 1 came alongside for us to hoist second motor launch and four (4) large batteries.
- 2135 - LSM 1 cast off.

11 June 1945

- 0723 - LSM 65 came alongside to load.
- 0842 - Completed discharging cargo.
LSM 65 cast off.
- 1206 - "Flash Red". Sounded General Quarters.
- 1218 - "Flash White". Set Condition II.
- 1424 - Got underway with Task Unit 78.1.91 and left Obce Six area.

6 03545

AKA13/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Serial 015.

CONFIDENTIAL

Brunei Bay Operation - Report on.

V. General Comments.

(a) Communications:- Report on TBS Serial Number 3.

TBS aboard TITANIA has not been modified in compliance with CMB #5 and CMB #8 because it has been impossible to procure parts required. Therefore, a 20 - 30 second warm-up period is necessary before it is possible to transmit. This condition is dangerous in emergency situations.

6 03545

ENCLOSURE (0)

4

AKA13/A16-3

U.S.S. TITANIA

Serial 015.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Brunei Bay Operation - Report on.

VI. Personnel.

All personnel performed their duties in a most credible manner during a bombing attack.

6 03545

ENCLOSURE (D)

5